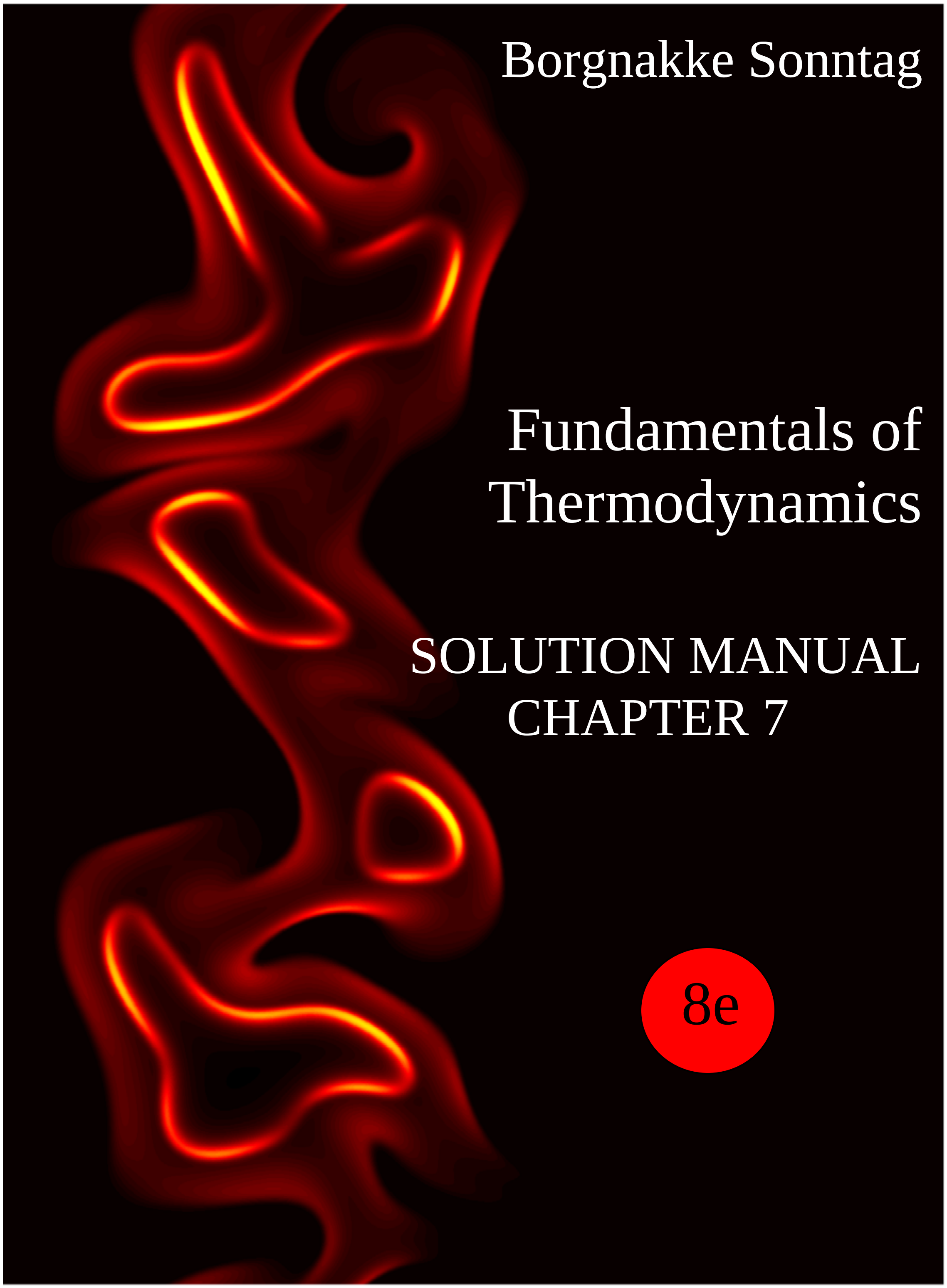


Updated June 2013

CONTENT CHAPTER 7

In-Text Concept Questions

7.a

A reversible adiabatic flow of liquid water in a pump has increasing P. How about T?

Solution:

Steady state single flow: $s_e = s_i + \int_i^e \frac{dq}{T} + s_{gen} = s_i + 0 + 0$

Adiabatic ($dq = 0$) means integral vanishes and reversible means $s_{gen} = 0$, so s is constant. Properties for liquid (incompressible) gives Eq.6.19

$$ds = \frac{C}{T}\,dT$$

then constant s gives constant T.

7.b

A reversible adiabatic flow of air in a compressor has increasing P. How about T?

Solution:

Steady state single flow: $s_e = s_i + \int_i^e \frac{dq}{T} + s_{gen} = s_i + 0 + 0$

so s is constant. Properties for an ideal gas gives Eq.6.15 and for constant specific heat we get Eq.6.16. A higher P means a higher T, which is also the case for a variable specific heat, recall Eq.6.19 using the standard entropy.

7.c

A compressor receives R-134a at -10^{o}C, 200 kPa with an exit of 1200 kPa, 50^{o}C. What can you say about the process?

Solution:

Properties for R-134a are found in Table B.5

Inlet state: $s_i = 1.7328$ kJ/kg K

Exit state: $s_e = 1.7237$ kJ/kg K

Steady state single flow: $$s_e = s_i + \int_i^e \frac{dq}{T} + s_{gen}$$

Since s decreases slightly and the generation term can only be positive, it must be that the heat transfer is negative (out) so the integral gives a contribution that is smaller than $-s_{gen}$.

7.d

A flow of water at some velocity out of a nozzle is used to wash a car. The water then falls to the ground. What happens to the water state in terms of **V**, T and s?

let us follow the water flow. It starts out with kinetic and potential energy of some magnitude at a compressed liquid state P, T. As the water splashes onto the car it looses its kinetic energy (it turns in to internal energy so T goes up by a very small amount). As it drops to the ground it then looses all the potential energy which goes into internal energy. Both of theses processes are irreversible so s goes up.

If the water has a temperature different from the ambient then there will also be some heat transfer to or from the water which will affect both T and s.

7.e

In a steady state single flow *s* is either constant or it increases. Is that true?
Solution:

No.

Steady state single flow: $s_e = s_i + \int_i^e \frac{dq}{T} + s_{gen}$

Entropy can only go up or stay constant due to s_{gen}, but it can go up or down due to the heat transfer which can be positive or negative. So if the heat transfer is large enough it can overpower any entropy generation and drive s up or down.

7.f

If a flow device has the same inlet and exit pressure, can shaft work be done?

The reversible work is given by Eq.7.14

$$w = -\int v\,dP + (\mathbf{V}_i^2 - \mathbf{V}_e^2) + g\,(Z_i - Z_e)$$

For a constant pressure the first term drops out but the other two remains. Kinetic energy changes can give work out (windmill) and potential energy changes can give work out (a dam).

7.g

A polytropic flow process with $n = 0$ might be which device?

As the polytropic process is $Pv^n = C$, then $n = 0$ is a constant pressure process. This can be a pipe flow, a heat exchanger flow (heater or cooler) or a boiler.

Concept Problems

7.1

If we follow a mass element going through a reversible adiabatic flow process what can we say about the change of state?

Following a mass (this is a control mass)

$de = dq – dw = 0 – Pdv = – Pdv$; compression/expansion changes e

$ds = dq/T + ds_{gen} = 0 + 0 \Rightarrow$ s = constant, isentropic process.

7.2

Which process will make the statement in concept question e) on page 330 true?

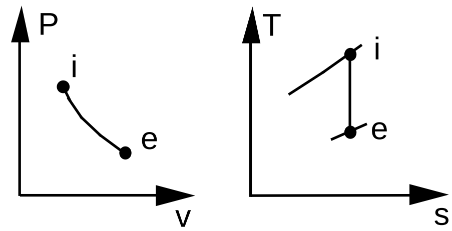
Solution:

If the process is said to be adiabatic then:

Steady state adiabatic single flow: $s_e = s_i + s_{gen} \geq s_i$

7.3

A reversible process in a steady flow with negligible kinetic and potential energy changes is shown in the diagrams. Indicate the change $h_e - h_i$ and transfers w and q as positive, zero or negative



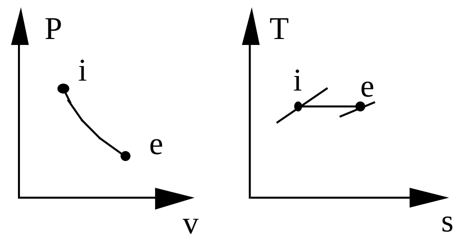
$dw = – v\ dP > 0$ P drops so work is positive out.

$dq = T\ ds = 0$ s is constant, and process reversible so adiabatic.

$h_e - h_i = q – w = 0 – w < 0$ so enthalpy drops

7.4

A reversible process in a steady flow of air with negligible kinetic and potential energy changes is shown in the diagrams. Indicate the change $h_e - h_i$ and transfers w and q as positive, zero or negative



$dw = – v\ dP > 0$ P drops so work is positive out.

$dq = T\ ds > 0$ s is increasing and process reversible so q is positive.

$h_e - h_i = 0$ as they are functions of T and thus the same.

7.5

A reversible steady isobaric flow has 1 kW of heat added with negligible changes in KE and PE, what is the work transfer?

P = C: Shaft work Eq. 7.14:

$$dw = – v\ dP + \Delta KE + \Delta PE – T\ ds_{gen} = 0 + 0 + 0 – 0 = \mathbf{0}$$

7.6

An air compressor has a significant heat transfer out. See example 9.4 for how high T becomes if there is no heat transfer. Is that good, or should it be insulated?

That depends on the use of the compressed air. If there is no need for the high T, say it is used for compressed air tools, then the heat transfer will lower T and result in lower specific volume reducing the work. For those applications the compressor may have fins mounted on its surface to promote the heat transfer. In very high pressure compression it is done in stages between which is a heat exchanger called an intercooler.

This is a small compressor driven by an electric motor. Used to charge air into car tires.

7.7

Friction in a pipe flow causes a slight pressure decrease and a slight temperature increase. How does that affect entropy?

Solution:

The friction converts flow work (P drops) into internal energy (T up if single phase). This is an irreversible process and s increases.

If liquid: Eq. 6.10 $\quad ds = \frac{C}{T} dT \quad$ so s follows T

If ideal gas Eq. 6.14 $\quad ds = C_p \frac{dT}{T} - R \frac{dP}{P} \quad$ (both terms increase)

7.8

To increase the work out of a turbine for a given inlet and exit pressure how should the inlet state be changed?

$$w = -\int v\, dP + \ldots.. \qquad \text{Eq.7.14}$$

For a given change in pressure boosting v will result in larger work term. So for **larger inlet T** we get a larger v and thus larger work. That is why we increase T by combustion in a gasturbine before the turbine section.

7.9

An irreversible adiabatic flow of liquid water in a pump has higher P. How about T?

Solution:

Steady state single flow: $s_e = s_i + \int_i^e \frac{dq}{T} + s_{gen} = s_i + 0 + s_{gen}$

so s is increasing. Properties for liquid (incompressible) gives Eq.6.10 where an increase in s gives an increase in T.

7.10

The shaft work in a pump to increase the pressure is small compared to the shaft work in an air compressor for the same pressure increase. Why?

The reversible work is given by Eq. 7.14 or 7.15 if reversible and no kinetic or potential energy changes

$$w = -\int v\, dP$$

The liquid has a very small value for v compared to a large value for a gas.

7.11

Liquid water is sprayed into the hot gases before they enter the turbine section of a large gasturbine power plant. It is claimed that the larger mass flow rate produces more work. Is that the reason?

No. More mass through the turbine does give more work, but the added mass is only a few percent. As the liquid vaporizes the specific volume increases dramatically which gives a much larger volume flow throught the turbine and that gives more work output.

$$\dot{W} = \dot{m}w = -\dot{m}\int v\, dP = -\int \dot{m}v\, dP = -\int \dot{V}\, dP$$

This should be seen relative to the small work required to bring the liquid water up to the higher turbine inlet pressure from the source of water (presumably atmospheric pressure).

7.12

A tank contains air at 400 kPa, 300 K and a valve opens up for flow out to the outside which is at 100 kPa, 300 K. What happens to the air temperature inside?

As mass flows out of the tank the pressure will drop, the air that remains basically goes through a simple (adiabatic if process is fast enough) expansion process so the temperature also drops. If the flow rate out is very small and the process thus extremely slow, enough heat transfer may take place to keep the temperature constant.

Steady state reversible processes single flow

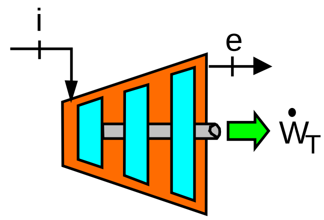
7.13

A turbine receives steam at 6 MPa, 600°C with an exit pressure of 600 kPa. Assume the stage is adiabatic and negelect kinetic energies. Find the exit temperature and the specific work.

Solution:

C.V. Stage 1 of turbine.

The stage is adiabatic so $q = 0$ and we will assume reversible so $s_{gen} = 0$



Energy Eq.4.13: $w_T = h_i - h_e$

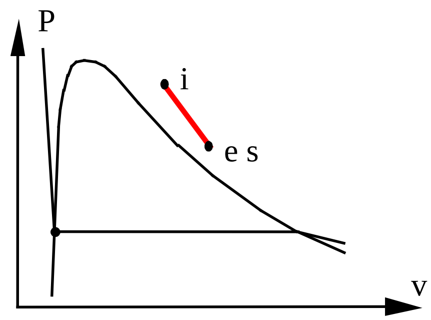
Entropy Eq.7.9: $s_e = s_i + \int dq/T + s_{gen} = s_i + 0 + 0$

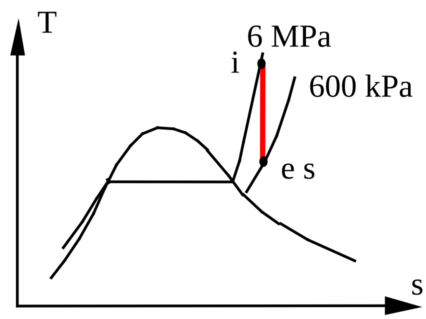
Inlet state: B.1.3: $h_i = 3658.40$ kJ/kg, $s_i = 7.1676$ kJ/kg K

Exit state: 600 kPa, $s = s_i$

Table B.1.3 $\Rightarrow$ $T \cong$ **246.7°C,** $h_e = 2950.19$ kJ/kg

$w_T = 3658.4 – 2950.19 =$ **708.2 kJ/kg**





7.14

An evaporator has R-410A at -20^{o}C and quality 80% flowing in with the exit flow being saturated vapor at -20^{o}C. Consider the heating to be a reversible process and find the specific heat transfer from the entropy equation.

Entropy Eq.7.9: $s_e = s_i + \int dq/T + s_{gen} = s_i + q/T + 0$

$q = T\,(s_e - s_i) = T\,(s_g - s_i)$

Inlet: $s_i = 0.1154 + x_i\ 0.9625 = 0.8854$ kJ/kg-K

Exit: $s_g = 1.0779$ kJ/kg-K

$q = (273.15 - 20)\text{ K} \times (1.0779 - 0.8854)\text{ kJ/kgK} =$ **48.73 kJ/kg**

Remark: It fits with $h_e - h_i = (1 - x_i)\,h_{fg} = 0.2 \times 243.65 = 48.73$ kJ/kg

7.15

Steam enters a turbine at 3 MPa, 450°C, expands in a reversible adiabatic process and exhausts at 50 kPa. Changes in kinetic and potential energies between the inlet and the exit of the turbine are small. The power output of the turbine is 800 kW. What is the mass flow rate of steam through the turbine?

Solution:

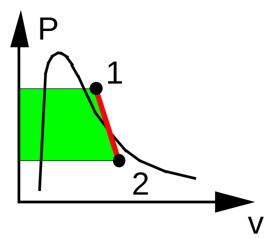
C.V. Turbine, Steady single inlet and exit flows. Adiabatic: $\dot{Q} = 0$.

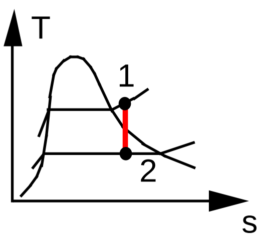
Continuity Eq.4.11: $\dot{m}_i = \dot{m}_e = \dot{m}$,

Energy Eq.4.12: $\dot{m}h_i = \dot{m}h_e + \dot{W}_T$,

Entropy Eq. 7.8: $\dot{m}s_i + \emptyset = \dot{m}s_e$ (Reversible $\dot{S}_{gen} = 0$)

Explanation for the work term is in Sect. 7.3, Eq.7.14





Inlet state: Table B.1.3 $h_i = 3344$ kJ/kg, $s_i = 7.0833$ kJ/kg K

Exit state: P_e , $s_e = s_i$ $\Rightarrow$ Table B.1.2 saturated as $s_e < s_g$

$x_e = (7.0833 - 1.091)/6.5029 = 0.92148$,

$h_e = 340.47 + 0.92148 \times 2305.40 = 2464.85$ kJ/kg

$$\dot{m} = \dot{W}_T/w_T = \dot{W}_T/(h_i - h_e) = \frac{800}{3344 - 2464.85} \frac{\text{kW}}{\text{kJ/kg}} = \mathbf{0.91\ kg/s}$$

7.16

The exit nozzle in a jet engine receives air at 1200 K, 150 kPa with neglible kinetic energy. The exit pressure is 80 kPa and the process is reversible and adiabatic. Use constant heat capacity at 300 K to find the exit velocity.

Solution:

C.V. Nozzle, Steady single inlet and exit flow, no work or heat transfer.

Energy Eq.4.13: $h_i = h_e + \mathbf{V}_e^2/2 \quad (Z_i = Z_e)$

Entropy Eq.7.9: $s_e = s_i + \int dq/T + s_{gen} = s_i + 0 + 0$

Use constant specific heat from Table A.5, $C_{Po} = 1.004 \frac{kJ}{kg\ K}$, $k = 1.4$

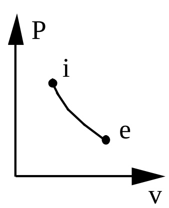
The isentropic process ($s_e = s_i$) gives Eq.6.23

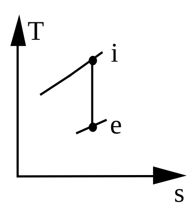
$$=> \quad T_e = T_i(P_e/P_i)^{\frac{k-1}{k}} = 1200 \text{ K } (80/150)^{0.2857} = 1002.7 \text{ K}$$

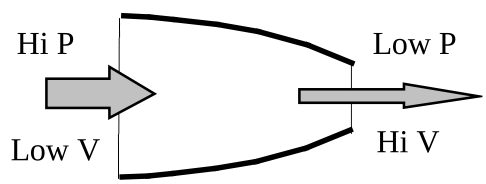
The energy equation becomes

$$\mathbf{V}_e^2/2 = h_i - h_e \cong C_P(T_i - T_e)$$

$$\mathbf{V}_e = \sqrt{2\ C_P(T_i - T_e)} = \sqrt{2 \times 1.004(1200-1002.7) \times 1000} = \mathbf{629.4\ m/s}$$







7.17

Do the previous problem using the air tables in A.7
The exit nozzle in a jet engine receives air at 1200 K, 150 kPa with neglible kinetic energy. The exit pressure is 80 kPa and the process is reversible and adiabatic. Use constant heat capacity at 300 K to find the exit velocity.

Solution:
C.V. Nozzle, Steady single inlet and exit flow, no work or heat transfer.

Energy Eq.4.13: $h_i = h_e + \mathbf{V}_e^2/2 \quad (Z_i = Z_e)$

Entropy Eq.7.9: $s_e = s_i + \int dq/T + s_{gen} = s_i + 0 + 0$

Process: $q = 0$, $s_{gen} = 0$ as used above leads to $s_e = s_i$

Inlet state: $h_i = 1277.8$ kJ/kg, $s^o_{Ti} = 8.3460$ kJ/kg K

The constant s is rewritten from Eq.6.19 as

$$s^o_{Te} = s^o_{Ti} + R \ln(P_e / P_i) = 8.3460 + 0.287 \ln (80/150) = 8.1656 \text{ kJ/kg K}$$

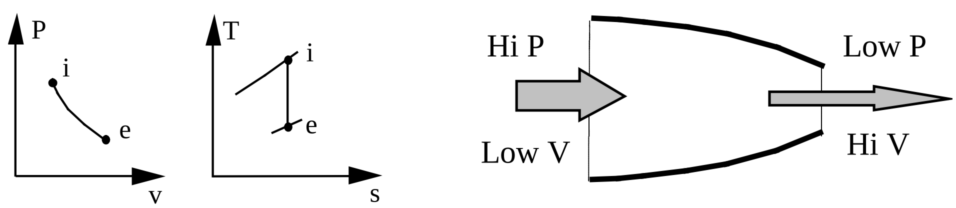
Interpolate in A.7 =>

$$T_e = 1000 + 50 \frac{8.1656 - 8.1349}{8.1908 - 8.1349} = 1027.46 \text{ K}$$

$$h_e = 1046.2 + (1103.5 - 1046.3) \times \frac{8.1656 - 8.1349}{8.1908 - 8.1349} = 1077.7 \text{ kJ/kg}$$

From the energy equation we have $\mathbf{V}_e^2/2 = h_i - h_e$, so then

$$\mathbf{V}_e = \sqrt{2\,(h_i - h_e)} = \sqrt{2(1277.8 - 1077.7) \text{ kJ/kg} \times 1000 \text{ J/kJ}} = \mathbf{632.6\ m/s}$$



7.18

A reversible adiabatic compressor receives 0.05 kg/s saturated vapor R-410A at 400 kPa and has an exit presure of 1800 kPa. Neglect kinetic energies and find the exit temperature and the minimum power needed to drive the unit.

Solution:

C.V. Compressor, Steady single inlet and exit flows. Adiabatic: $\dot{Q} = 0$.

Continuity Eq.4.11: $\dot{m}_i = \dot{m}_e = \dot{m}$,

Energy Eq.4.12: $\dot{m}h_i = \dot{m}h_e + \dot{W}_C$,

Entropy Eq.7.8: $\dot{m}s_i + \emptyset = \dot{m}s_e$ (Reversible $\dot{S}_{gen} = 0$)

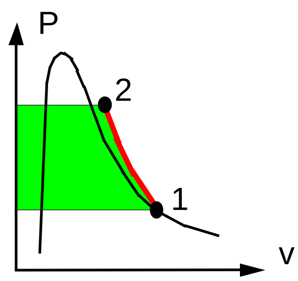
Inlet state: B 4.2.: $h_i = 271.90$ kJ/kg, $s_i = 1.0779$ kJ/kg K

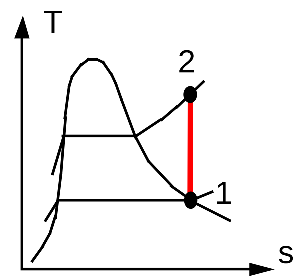
Exit state: P_e , $s_e = s_i$ $\Rightarrow$ Table B.4.2 $h_e = 314.33$ kJ/kg, $\mathbf{T_e \cong 51.9°C}$

$$-w_c = h_e - h_i = 314.33 - 271.90 = 42.43 \text{ kJ/kg}$$

$$-\dot{W}_c = \text{Power In} = -w_c\dot{m} = 42.43 \text{ kJ/kg} \times 0.05\text{kg/s} = \mathbf{2.12\ kW}$$

Explanation for the work term is in Sect. 7.3, Eq.7.14





7.19

In a heat pump that uses R-134a as the working fluid, the R-134a enters the compressor at 150 kPa, −10°C and the R-134a is compressed in an adiabatic process to 1 MPa using 4 kW of power input. Find the mass flow rate it can provide assuming the process is reversible.

Solution:

C.V. Compressor, Steady single inlet and exit flows. Adiabatic: $\dot{Q} = 0$.

Continuity Eq.4.11: $\dot{m}_1 = \dot{m}_2 = \dot{m}$,

Energy Eq.4.12: $\dot{m}h_1 = \dot{m}h_2 + \dot{W}_C$,

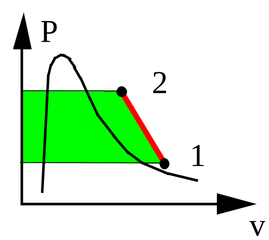
Entropy Eq.7.8: $\dot{m}s_1 + \emptyset = \dot{m}s_2$ (Reversible $\dot{S}_{gen} = 0$)

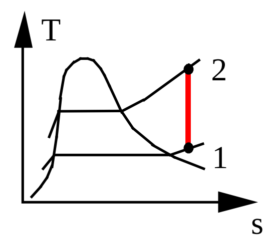
Inlet state: Table B.5.2 $h_1 = 393.84$ kJ/kg, $s_1 = 1.7606$ kJ/kg K

Exit state: $P_2 = 1$ MPa & $s_2 = s_1$ $\Rightarrow$ $h_2 = 434.9$ kJ/kg

$$\dot{m} = \dot{W}_c / w_c = \dot{W}_c / (h_1 - h_2) = -4 \text{ kW} / (393.84 - 434.9) \text{ kJ/kg}$$
$$= \mathbf{0.097\ kg/s}$$

Explanation for the work term is in Sect. 7.3 Eq.7.14





7.20

Nitrogen gas flowing in a pipe at 500 kPa, 200^{o}C, and at a velocity of 10 m/s, should be expanded in a nozzle to produce a velocity of 300 m/s. Determine the exit pressure and cross-sectional area of the nozzle if the mass flow rate is 0.15 kg/s, and the expansion is reversible and adiabatic.

Solution:

C.V. Nozzle. Steady flow, no work out and no heat transfer.

Energy Eq.4.13: $h_i + \mathbf{V}_i^2/2 = h_e + \mathbf{V}_e^2/2$

Entropy Eq.7.9: $s_i + \int dq/T + s_{gen} = s_i + 0 + 0 = s_e$

Properties Ideal gas Table A.5:

$$C_{Po} = 1.042 \frac{kJ}{kg\ K}, \quad R = 0.2968 \frac{kJ}{kg\ K}, \quad k = 1.40$$

$$h_e - h_i = C_{Po}(T_e - T_i) = 1.042(T_e - 473.2) = (10^2 - 300^2)/(2\times1000)$$

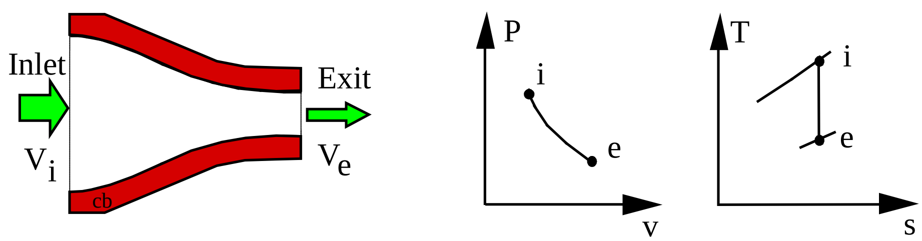
Solving for exit T: $T_e = 430$ K,

Process: $s_i = s_e$ => For ideal gas expressed in Eq.6.23

$$P_e = P_i(T_e/T_i)^{\frac{k}{k-1}} = 500\ \text{kPa} \left(\frac{430}{473.2}\right)^{3.5} = \mathbf{357.6\ kPa}$$

$$v_e = RT_e/P_e = (0.2968\ \text{kJ/kg-K} \times 430\ \text{K})/357.6\ \text{kPa} = 0.35689\ \text{m}^3/\text{kg}$$

$$A_e = \dot{m}v_e/\mathbf{V}_e = \frac{0.15 \times 0.35689}{300} \frac{(\text{kg/s})\ (\text{m}^3/\text{kg})}{\text{m/s}} = \mathbf{1.78 \times 10^{-4}\ m^2}$$



7.21

A reversible isothermal expander (a turbine with heat transfer) has an inlet flow of carbon dioxide at 3 MPa, 80^{o}C and an exit flow at 1 MPa, 80^{o}C. Find the specific heat transfer from the entropy equation and the specific work from the energy equation assuming ideal gas.

CV the expander, control surface at 80^{o}C.

Energy Eq.4.13: $0 = h_i - h_e + q - w$

Entropy Eq.7.9: $0 = s_i - s_e + \int dq/T + s_{gen} = s_i - s_e + q/T + 0$

From entropy equation

$$q = T\,(s_e - s_i) = T\,(C_{Po} \ln \frac{T_e}{T_i} - R \ln \frac{P_e}{P_i}) = - RT \ln \frac{P_e}{P_i}$$

$$= -0.1889 \text{ kJ/kg-K} \times 353.15 \text{ K} \times \ln \frac{1}{3} = \mathbf{73.29 \text{ kJ/kg}}$$

From energy equation

$$w = h_i - h_e + q = q = \mathbf{73.29 \text{ kJ/kg}}$$

7.22

Solve the previous Problem using Table B.3

Energy Eq.4.13: $0 = h_i – h_e + q – w$

Entropy Eq.7.9: $0 = s_i – s_e + \int dq/T + s_{gen} = s_i - s_e + q/T + 0$

Inlet state: $h_i = 421.16$ kJ/kg, $s_i = 1.5385$ kJ/kg-K

Exit state: $h_e = 435.23$ kJ/kg, $s_e = 1.775$ kJ/kg-K

From entropy equation

$$q = T (s_e – s_i) = 353.15 (1.775 – 1.5385) = \mathbf{83.52\ kJ/kg}$$

From energy equation

$$w = h_i – h_e + q = 421.16 – 435.23 + 83.52 = \mathbf{69.45\ kJ/kg}$$

Remark: When it is not an ideal gas h is a fct. of both T and P.

7.23

A compressor in a commercial refrigerator receives R-410A at -25^{o}C and unknown quality. The exit is at 2000 kPa, 60^{o}C and the process assumed reversible and adiabatic. Neglect kinetic energies and find the inlet quality and the specific work.

CV Compressor. $q = 0$.

Energy Eq.4.13: $w_C = h_i - h_e$

Entropy Eq.7.9: $s_e = s_i + \int dq/T + s_{gen} = s_i + 0 + 0$

Exit state: 2000 kPa, 60^{o}C => $s_e = 1.0878$ kJ/kgK $= s_i$, $h_e = 320.62$ kJ/kg

Inlet state: T, s Table B.4.1 $\Rightarrow$ $x_i = (1.0878 – 0.0871)/1.0022 =$ **0.9985**

$h_i = 21.08 + x_i\ 248.69 = 269.4$ kJ/kg

$w_C = 269.4 – 320.62 =$ **–51.2 kJ/kg**

7.24

A boiler section boils 3 kg/s saturated liquid water at 2000 kPa to saturated vapor in a reversible constant pressure process. Assume you do not know that there is no work. Prove that there is no shaftwork using the first and second laws of thermodynamics.

Solution:

C.V. Boiler. Steady, single inlet and single exit flows.

Energy Eq.4.13: $h_i + q = w + h_e$;

Entropy Eq.7.9: $s_i + q/T = s_e$

States: Table B.1.2, $T = T_{sat} = 212.42°C = 485.57$ K

$h_i = h_f = 908.77$ kJ/kg, $s_i = 2.4473$ kJ/kg K

$h_e = h_g = 2799.51$ kJ/kg, $s_e = 6.3408$ kJ/kg K

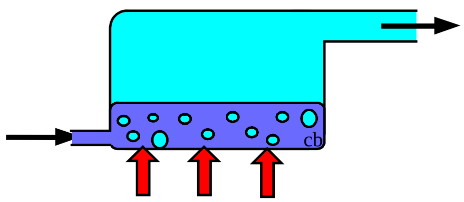
From entropy equation

$q = T(s_e - s_i) = 485.57 \text{ K } (6.3408 - 2.4473) \text{ kJ/kg-K} = \mathbf{1890.6\ kJ/kg}$

From energy equation

$w = h_i + q - h_e = 908.77 + 1890.6 - 2799.51 = \mathbf{-0.1\ kJ/kg}$

It should be zero (non-zero due to round off in values of s, h and T_{sat}).



Often it is a long pipe and not a chamber

7.25

A compressor brings a hydrogen gas flow at 280 K, 100 kPa up to a pressure of 1000 kPa in a reversible process. How hot is the exit flow and what is the specific work input?

CV Compressor. Assume q = 0.

Energy Eq.4.13: $w_C = h_i - h_e \approx C_p (T_i - T_e)$

Entropy Eq.7.9: $s_e = s_i + \int dq/T + s_{gen} = s_i + 0 + 0$

So constant s gives the power relation in Eq. 6.23 with k from A.5

$$T_e = T_i (P_e/P_i)^{(k-1)/k} = 280 \text{ K } (1000/100)^{(1.409-1)/1.409} = \mathbf{546.3\ K}$$

Now the work from the energy equation, C_p from A.5

$$w_C = 14.209 \text{ kJ/kg-K} \times (280 - 546.3) \text{ K} = \mathbf{-3783.9\ kJ/kg}$$

7.26

Atmospheric air at -45°C, 60 kPa enters the front diffuser of a jet engine with a velocity of 900 km/h and frontal area of 1 m^2. After the adiabatic diffuser the velocity is 20 m/s. Find the diffuser exit temperature and the maximum pressure possible.

Solution:

C.V. Diffuser, Steady single inlet and exit flow, no work or heat transfer.

Energy Eq.4.13: $h_i + \mathbf{V}_i^2/2 = h_e + \mathbf{V}_e^2/2$, and $h_e - h_i = C_p(T_e - T_i)$

Entropy Eq.7.9: $s_i + \int dq/T + s_{gen} = s_i + 0 + 0 = s_e$ (Reversible, adiabatic)

Specific heat and ratio of specific heats from Table A.5: $C_{Po} = 1.004 \frac{kJ}{kg\ K}$,

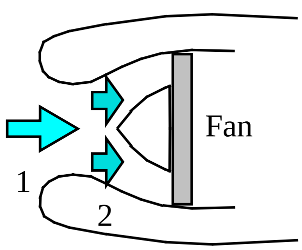
$k = 1.4$, the energy equation then gives:

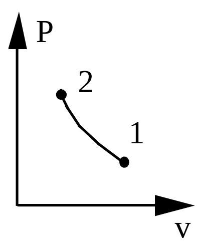
$$1.004[\ T_e - (-45)] = 0.5[(900\times1000/3600)^2 - 20^2\ ]/1000 = 31.05 \text{ kJ/kg}$$

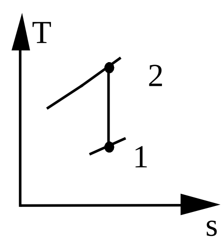
$$\Rightarrow \quad T_e = -14.05\ °C = \mathbf{259.1\ K}$$

Constant s for an ideal gas is expressed in Eq.6.23 (we need the inverse relation here):

$$P_e = P_i\ (T_e/T_i)^{\frac{k}{k-1}} = 60 \text{ kPa } (259.1/228.1)^{3.5} = \mathbf{93.6\ kPa}$$







7.27

A compressor is surrounded by cold R-134a so it works as an isothermal compressor. The inlet state is 0°C, 100 kPa and the exit state is saturated vapor. Find the specific heat transfer and specific work.

Solution:

C.V. Compressor. Steady, single inlet and single exit flows.

Energy Eq.4.13: $h_i + q = w + h_e$;

Entropy Eq.7.9: $s_i + q/T = s_e$

Inlet state: Table B.5.2, h_i = 403.4 kJ/kg, s_i = 1.8281 kJ/kg K

Exit state: Table B.5.1, h_e = 398.36 kJ/kg, s_e = 1.7262 kJ/kg K

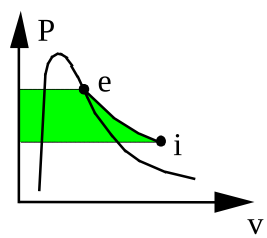
From entropy equation

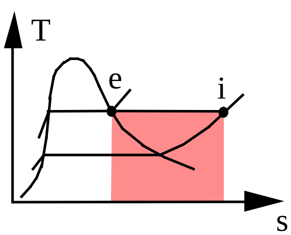
$q = T(s_e - s_i) = 273.15\ \text{K} \times (1.7262 - 1.8281)\ \text{kJ/kg-K} = $ **- 27.83 kJ/kg**

From energy equation

$w = 403.4 + (-27.83) - 398.36 = $ **-22.8 kJ/kg**

Explanation for the work term is in Sect. 7.3
Eq. 7.14



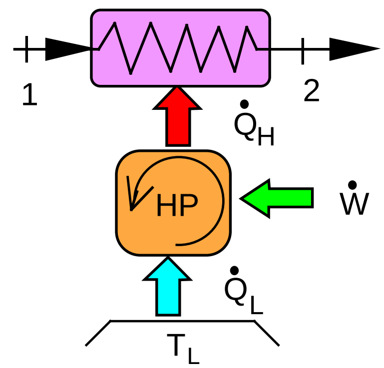


7.28

A flow of 2 kg/s saturated vapor R-410A at 500 kPa is heated at constant pressure to 60°C. The heat is supplied by a heat pump that receives heat from the ambient at 300 K and work input, shown in Fig. P7.28. Assume everything is reversible and find the rate of work input.

Solution:

C.V. Heat exchanger



Continuity Eq.: $\dot{m}_1 = \dot{m}_2$;

Energy Eq.: $\dot{m}_1 h_1 + \dot{Q}_H = \dot{m}_1 h_2$

Table B.4.2:

$h_1 = 274.33$ kJ/kg, $s_1 = 1.0647$ kJ/kg K

$h_2 = 342.32$ kJ/kg, $s_2 = 1.2959$ kJ/kg K

Notice we can find $\dot{Q}_H$ but the temperature T_H is not constant making it difficult to evaluate the COP of the heat pump.

C.V. Total setup and assume everything is reversible and steady state.

Energy Eq.: $\dot{m}_1 h_1 + \dot{Q}_L + \dot{W}_{in} = \dot{m}_1 h_2$

Entropy Eq.: $\dot{m}_1 s_1 + \dot{Q}_L/T_L + 0 = \dot{m}_1 s_2$ (T_L is constant, $s_{gen} = 0$)

$\dot{Q}_L = \dot{m}_1 T_L [s_2 - s_1] = 2 \text{ kg/s} \times 300 \text{ K} \times [1.2959 - 1.0647] \text{ kJ/kg-K}$
$= 138.72$ kW

$\dot{W}_{in} = \dot{m}_1[h_2 - h_1] - \dot{Q}_L = 2\,(342.32 - 274.33) - 138.72 = \mathbf{-2.74\ kW}$

Comment: Net work is nearly zero, due to the very low T the flow comes in at so the first heating of the flow actually generates work out and only the heating to above ambient T requires work input.

7.29

A flow of 2 kg/s hot exhaust air at 150^{o}C, 125 kPa supplies heat to a heat engine in a setup similar to the previous problem with the heat engine rejecting heat to the ambient at 290 K and the air leaves the heat exchanger at 50^{o}C. Find the maximum possible power out of the heat engine.

CV. Total setup. Assume everything is reversible.

Energy Eq.: $\dot{m}_1 h_1 = \dot{Q}_L + \dot{W}_{HE} + \dot{m}_1 h_2$

Entropy Eq.: $\dot{m}_1 s_1 + 0 = \dot{Q}_L / T_L + \dot{m}_1 s_2$ (T_L is constant, $s_{gen} = 0$)

$$\dot{Q}_L = \dot{m}_1\, T_L\, (s_1 - s_2) = 2 \text{ kg/s} \times 290 \text{ K} \times 1.004 \text{ kJ/kgK} \times \ln(423/323)$$
$$= \mathbf{157\ kW}$$

From the energy equation

$$\dot{W}_{HE} = \dot{m}_1 (h_1 - h_2) - \dot{Q}_L = \dot{m}_1\, C_{Po} (T_1 - T_2) - \dot{Q}_L$$
$$= 2 \text{ kg/s} \times 1.004 \text{ kJ/kgK} \times (150 - 50) \text{ K} - 157 \text{ kW} = \mathbf{43.8\ kW}$$

7.30

A diffuser is a steady-state device in which a fluid flowing at high velocity is decelerated such that the pressure increases in the process. Air at 120 kPa, 30°C enters a diffuser with velocity 200 m/s and exits with a velocity of 20 m/s. Assuming the process is reversible and adiabatic what are the exit pressure and temperature of the air?

Solution:

C.V. Diffuser, Steady single inlet and exit flow, no work or heat transfer.

Energy Eq.4.13: $h_i + \mathbf{V}_i^2/2 = h_e + \mathbf{V}_e^2/2, \quad \Rightarrow \quad h_e - h_i = C_{Po}(T_e - T_i)$

Entropy Eq.7.9: $s_i + \int dq/T + s_{gen} = s_i + 0 + 0 = s_e$ (Reversible, adiabatic)

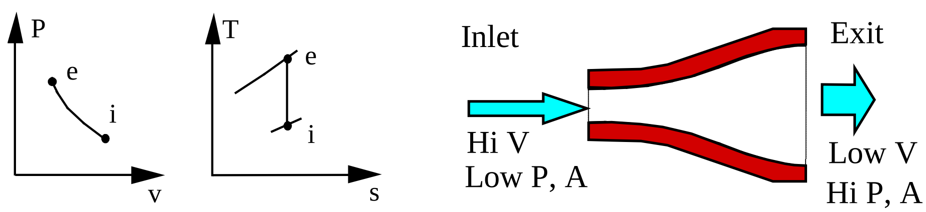
Use constant specific heat from Table A.5, $C_{Po} = 1.004 \frac{kJ}{kg\ K}$, $k = 1.4$

Energy equation then gives:

$C_{Po}(T_e - T_i) = 1.004(T_e - 303.2) = (200^2 - 20^2)/(2\times1000) \quad \Rightarrow \quad T_e = \mathbf{322.9\ K}$

The isentropic process ($s_e = s_i$) gives Eq.6.23

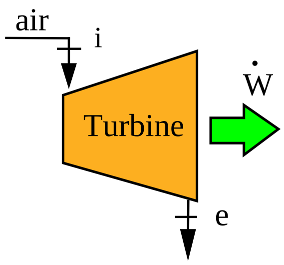
$$P_e = P_i(T_e/T_i)^{\frac{k}{k-1}} = 120 \text{ kPa } (322.9/303.2)^{3.5} = \mathbf{149.6\ kPa}$$



7.31

Air enters a turbine at 800 kPa, 1200 K, and expands in a reversible adiabatic process to 100 kPa. Calculate the exit temperature and the specific work output using Table A.7 and repeat using constant specific heat from Table A.5

Solution:



C.V. Air turbine.

Adiabatic: $q = 0$, reversible: $s_{gen} = 0$

Energy Eq.4.13: $w_T = h_i - h_e$,

Entropy Eq.7.9: $s_e = s_i$

a) Table A.7: $h_i = 1277.8$ kJ/kg, $s^o_{Ti} = 8.34596$ kJ/kg K

The constant s process is written from Eq.6.19 as

$$\Rightarrow s^o_{Te} = s^o_{Ti} + R \ln\left(\frac{P_e}{P_i}\right) = 8.34596 + 0.287 \ln\left(\frac{100}{800}\right) = 7.7492 \text{ kJ/kg K}$$

Interpolate in A.7.1 $\Rightarrow$ $T_e =$ **706 K**, $h_e = 719.9$ kJ/kg

$w = h_i - h_e =$ **557.9 kJ/kg**

b) Table A.5: $C_{Po} = 1.004$ kJ/kg K, $R = 0.287$ kJ/kg K, $k = 1.4$, then from Eq.6.23

$$T_e = T_i\,(P_e/P_i)^{\frac{k-1}{k}} = 1200 \text{ K} \left(\frac{100}{800}\right)^{0.286} = \mathbf{662.1\ K}$$

$$w = C_{Po}(T_i - T_e) = 1.004 \text{ kJ/kg-K } (1200 - 662.1) \text{ K} = \mathbf{539.8\ kJ/kg}$$

7.32

An expander receives 0.5 kg/s air at 2000 kPa, 300 K with an exit state of 400 kPa, 300 K. Assume the process is reversible and isothermal. Find the rates of heat transfer and work neglecting kinetic and potential energy changes.

Solution:

C.V. Expander, single steady flow.

Energy Eq.: $\dot{m}h_i + \dot{Q} = \dot{m}h_e + \dot{W}$

Entropy Eq.: $\dot{m}s_i + \dot{Q}/T + \dot{m}s_{gen} = \dot{m}s_e$

Process: T is constant and $s_{gen} = 0$

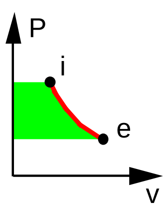
Ideal gas and isothermal gives a change in entropy by Eq. 6.15, so we can solve for the heat transfer

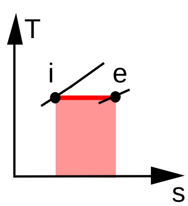
$$\dot{Q} = T\dot{m}(s_e - s_i) = -\dot{m}RT \ln \frac{P_e}{P_i}$$

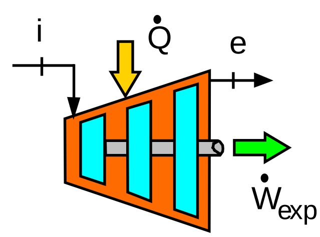
$$= -\ 0.5 \text{ kg/s} \times 300 \text{ K} \times 0.287 \text{ kJ/kg-K} \times \ln \frac{400}{2000} = \mathbf{69.3\ kW}$$

From the energy equation we get

$$\dot{W} = \dot{m}(h_i - h_e) + \dot{Q} = \dot{Q} = \mathbf{69.3\ kW}$$







7.33

A highly cooled compressor brings a hydrogen gas flow at 300 K, 100 kPa up to a pressure of 800 kPa in an isothermal process. Find the specific work assuming a reversible process.

CV Compressor. Isothermal $T_i = T_e$ so that ideal gas gives $h_i = h_e$.

Energy Eq.4.13: $w_C = h_i + q - h_e = q$

Entropy Eq.7.9: $s_e = s_i + \int dq/T + s_{gen} = s_i + q/T + 0$

$q = T(s_e - s_i) = T\,[-R \ln(P_e/P_i)\,]$

$w = q = -\,4.1243\text{ kJ/kg-K} \times 300\text{ K} \times \ln(8) = \mathbf{-2573\ kJ/kg}$

R is from Table A.5.

7.34

A compressor receives air at 290 K, 95 kPa and a shaft work of 5.5 kW from a gasoline engine. It should deliver a mass flow rate of 0.01 kg/s air to a pipeline. Find the maximum possible exit pressure of the compressor.

Solution:

C.V. Compressor, Steady single inlet and exit flows. Adiabatic: $\dot{Q} = 0$.

Continuity Eq.4.11: $\dot{m}_i = \dot{m}_e = \dot{m}$,

Energy Eq.4.12: $\dot{m}h_i = \dot{m}h_e + \dot{W}_C$,

Entropy Eq.7.8: $\dot{m}s_i + \dot{S}_{gen} = \dot{m}s_e$ (Reversible $\dot{S}_{gen} = 0$)

$$\dot{W}_c = \dot{m}w_c \quad => \quad -w_c = -\dot{W}/\dot{m} = 5.5/0.01 = 550 \text{ kJ/kg}$$

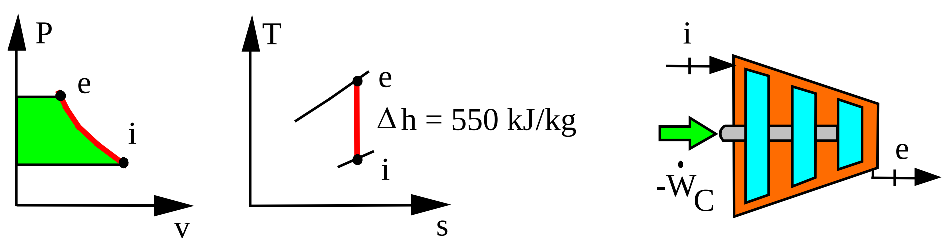
Use constant specific heat from Table A.5, $C_{Po} = 1.004$ kJ/kgK, $k = 1.4$

$$h_e = h_i + 550 \quad => \quad T_e = T_i + 550 \text{ kJ/kg} / 1.004 \text{ kJ/kgK}$$

$$T_e = 290 + 550/1.004 = 837.81 \text{ K}$$

$$s_i = s_e \quad => \quad P_e = P_i \, (T_e/T_i)^{\frac{k}{k-1}} \qquad \text{Eq.6.23}$$

$$P_e = 95 \text{ kPa} \times (837.81/290)^{3.5} = \mathbf{3893 \text{ kPa}}$$



7.35

A reversible steady state device receives a flow of 1 kg/s air at 400 K, 450 kPa and the air leaves at 600 K, 100 kPa. Heat transfer of 900 kW is added from a 1000 K reservoir, 50 kW rejected at 350 K and some heat transfer takes place at 500 K. Find the heat transferred at 500 K and the rate of work produced.

Solution:

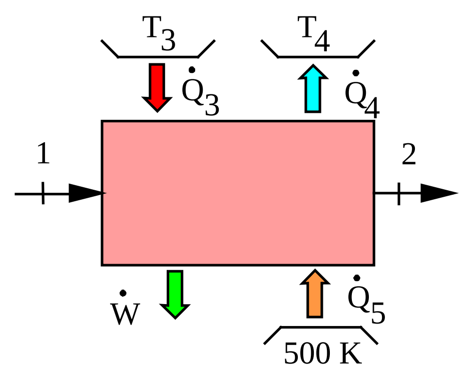
C.V. Device, single inlet and exit flows.

Energy equation, Eq.4.12:

$$\dot{m}h_1 + \dot{Q}_3 - \dot{Q}_4 + \dot{Q}_5 = \dot{m}h_2 + \dot{W}$$

Entropy equation with zero generation, Eq.7.8:

$$\dot{m}s_1 + \dot{Q}_3/T_3 - \dot{Q}_4/T_4 + \dot{Q}_5/T_5 = \dot{m}s_2$$



Solve for the unknown heat transfer using Table A.7.1 and Eq. 6.19 for change in s

$$\dot{Q}_5 = T_5\ [s_2 - s_1]\ \dot{m} + \frac{T_5}{T_4}\dot{Q}_4 - \frac{T_5}{T_3}\dot{Q}_3$$

$$= 500 \times 1\ (7.5764 - 7.1593 - 0.287 \ln \frac{100}{450}) + \frac{500}{350} \times 50 - \frac{500}{1000} \times 900$$

$$= 424.4 + 71.4 - 450 = 45.8 \text{ kW}$$

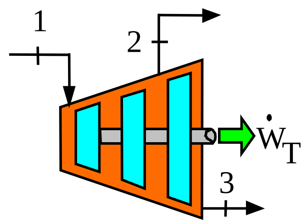
Now the work from the energy equation is

$$\dot{W} = 1 \times (401.3 - 607.3) + 900 - 50 + 45.8 = \mathbf{689.8\ kW}$$

7.36

A steam turbine in a powerplant receives 5 kg/s steam at 3000 kPa, 500^{o}C. 20% of the flow is extracted at 1000 kPa to a feedwater heater and the remainder flows out at 200 kPa. Find the two exit temperatures and the turbine power output.

C.V. Turbine. Steady flow and adiabatic q = 0.



Continuity Eq.4.9: $\dot{m}_1 = \dot{m}_2 + \dot{m}_3$;

Energy Eq.4.10: $\dot{m}_1 h_1 = \dot{m}_2 h_2 + \dot{m}_3 h_3 + \dot{W}$

Entropy Eq.7.7: $\dot{m}_1 s_1 + \dot{S}_{gen} = \dot{m}_2 s_2 + \dot{m}_3 s_3$

State 1: h_1 = 3456 kJ/kg, s_1 = 7.234 kJ/kgK

We also assume turbine is reversible $\dot{S}_{gen} = 0$ => $s_1 = s_2 = s_3$

State 2: (P,s) $\mathbf{T_2 = 330.6^oC}$, h_2 = 3116 kJ/kg

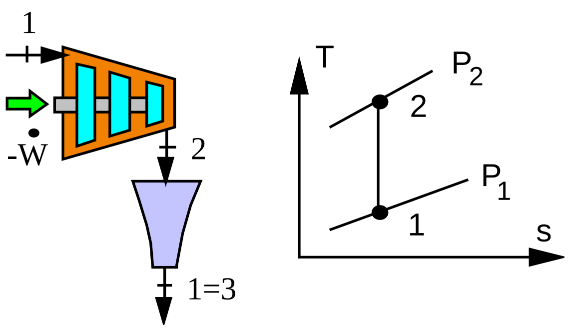
State 3: (P,s) $\mathbf{T_3 = 140.7^oC}$, h_3 = 2750 kJ/kg

$$\dot{W} = \dot{m}_1 h_1 - \dot{m}_2 h_2 - \dot{m}_3 h_3 = 5 \times 3456 - 1 \times 3116 - 4 \times 2750 = \mathbf{3164\ kW}$$

7.37

A reversible adiabatic compression of an air flow from 20°C, 100 kPa to 200 kPa is followed by an expansion down to 100 kPa in an ideal nozzle. What are the two processes? How hot does the air get? What is the exit velocity?

Solution:



Separate control volumes around compressor and nozzle. For ideal compressor we have inlet : 1 and exit : 2

Adiabatic : $q = 0$.
Reversible: $s_{gen} = 0$

Energy Eq.4.13: $h_1 + 0 = w_C + h_2$; $h_2 = h_3 + \frac{1}{2}\mathbf{V}^2$

Entropy Eq.7.9: $s_1 + 0/T + 0 = s_2$; $s_2 + 0/T = s_3$

So both processes are **isentropic**.

$$- w_C = h_2 - h_1 , \quad s_2 = s_1$$

Properties Table A.5 air: $C_{Po} = 1.004$ kJ/kg K, $R = 0.287$ kJ/kg K, $k = 1.4$

Process gives constant s (isentropic) which with constant C_{Po} gives Eq.6.23

$$\Rightarrow \quad T_2 = T_1(P_2/P_1)^{\frac{k-1}{k}} = 293.15\ (200/100)^{0.2857} = \mathbf{357.4\ K}$$

$$\Rightarrow \quad -w_C = C_{Po}(T_2 - T_1) = 1.004\ (357.4 - 293.2) = 64.457 \text{ kJ/kg}$$

The ideal nozzle then expands back down to P_1 (constant s) so state 3 equals state 1. The energy equation has no work but kinetic energy and gives:

$$\frac{1}{2}\mathbf{V}^2 = h_2 - h_1 = -w_C = 64\ 457 \text{ J/kg} \quad \text{(remember conversion to J)}$$

$$\Rightarrow \quad \mathbf{V}_3 = \sqrt{2 \times 64\ 457} = \mathbf{359\ m/s}$$

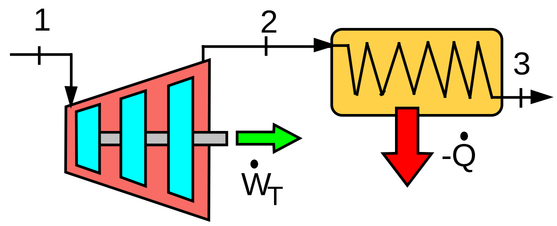
7.38

A small turbine delivers 1.5 MW and is supplied with steam at 700°C, 2 MPa. The exhaust passes through a heat exchanger where the pressure is 10 kPa and exits as saturated liquid. The turbine is reversible and adiabatic. Find the specific turbine work, and the heat transfer in the heat exchanger.

Solution:

Continuity Eq.4.11: Steady

$\dot{m}_1 = \dot{m}_2 = \dot{m}_3 = \dot{m}$



Turbine: Energy Eq.4.13: $w_T = h_1 - h_2$

Entropy Eq.7.9: $s_2 = s_1 + s_{T\ gen}$

Inlet state: Table B.1.3 $h_1 = 3917.45$ kJ/kg, $s_1 = 7.9487$ kJ/kg K

Ideal turbine $s_{T\ gen} = 0$, $s_2 = s_1 = 7.9487 = s_{f2} + x\ s_{fg2}$

State 3: P = 10 kPa, $s_2 < s_g$ => saturated 2-phase in Table B.1.2

$\Rightarrow\ x_{2,s} = (s_1 - s_{f2})/s_{fg2} = (7.9487 - 0.6492)/7.501 = 0.9731$

$\Rightarrow\ h_{2,s} = h_{f2} + x\ h_{fg2} = 191.8 + 0.9731 \times 2392.8 = 2520.35$ kJ/kg

$w_{T,s} = h_1 - h_{2,s} =$ **1397.05 kJ/kg**

$\dot{m} = \dot{W} / w_{T,s} = 1500 / 1397 = 1.074$ kg/s

Heat exchanger:

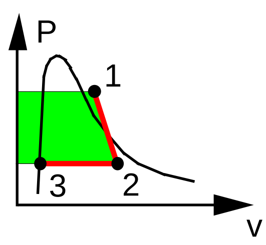
Energy Eq.4.13: $q = h_3 - h_2$,

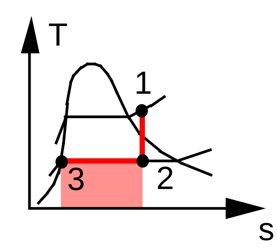
Entropy Eq.7.9: $s_3 = s_2 + \int dq/T + s_{He\ gen}$

$q = h_3 - h_{2,s} = 191.83 - 2520.35 =$ **-2328.5 kJ/kg**

$\dot{Q} = \dot{m}\ q = 1.074$ kg/s × (-2328.5) kJ/kg = **- 2500 kW**

Explanation for the work term is in Sect. 7.3, Eq.7.14





7.39

One technique for operating a steam turbine in part-load power output is to throttle the steam to a lower pressure before it enters the turbine, as shown in Fig. P7.39. The steamline conditions are 2 MPa, 400°C, and the turbine exhaust pressure is fixed at 10 kPa. Assuming the expansion inside the turbine is reversible and adiabatic, determine the specific turbine work for no throttling and the specific turbine work (part-load) if it is throttled to 500 kPa. Show both processes in a *T–s* diagram.

C.V Turbine. Full load reversible and adiabatic

Entropy Eq.7.9 reduces to constant s so from Table B.1.3 and B.1.2

$$s_3 = s_1 = 7.1270 = 0.6492 + x_{3a} \times 7.5010$$

$$=> \quad x_{3a} = 0.86359$$

$$h_{3a} = 191.81 + 0.86359 \times 2392.82 = 2258.2 \text{ kJ/kg}$$

Energy Eq.4.13 for turbine

$$_1w_{3a} = h_1 - h_{3a} = 3247.6 - 2258.2 = \mathbf{989.4\ kJ/kg}$$

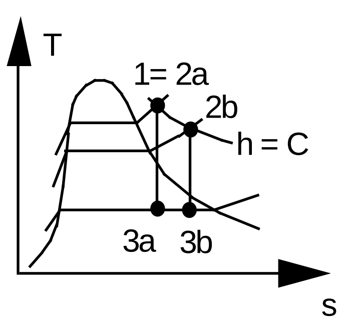
The energy equation for the part load operation gives the exit h. Notice that we have constant h in the throttle process, $h_2 = h_1$:

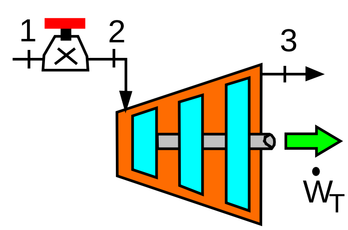
2b: P, $h_{2b} = h_1 = 3247.6$ kJ/kg => $s_{2b} = 7.7563$ kJ/kgK

3b: P, $s = s_{2b} = 7.7563$ => $x_{3b} = (7.7563 – 0.6492)/7.501 = 0.9475$

$$h_{3b} = 191.81 + x_{3b} \times 2392.82 = 2459.0 \text{ kJ/kg}$$

$$w_T = 3247.6 – 2459.0 = \mathbf{788.6\ kJ/kg}$$





7.40

An adiabatic air turbine receives 1 kg/s air at 1500 K, 1.6 MPa and 2 kg/s air at 400 kPa, T_2 in a setup similar to Fig. P4.87 with an exit flow at 100 kPa. What should the temperature T_2 be so the whole process can be reversible?

The process is reversible if we do not generate any entropy. Physically in this problem it means that state 2 must match the state inside the turbine so we do not mix fluid at two different temperatures (we assume the pressure inside is exactly 400 kPa).

For this reason let us select the front end as C.V. and consider the flow from state 1 to the 400 kPa. This is a single flow

Entropy Eq.7.9: $s_1 + 0/T + 0 = s_2$;

Property Eq.6.19 $s_2 - s_1 = 0 = s^o_{T2} - s^o_{T1} - R \ln(P_2 / P_1)$

$$s^o_{T2} = s^o_{T1} + R \ln(P_2 / P_1) = 8.61208 + 0.287 \ln \frac{400}{1600} = 8.2142 \text{ kJ/kg-K}$$

From A.7.1: T_2 = **1071.8 K**

If we solve with constant specific heats we get from Eq.6.23 and k = 1.4

$$T_2 = T_1 (P_2 / P_1)^{(k-1)/k} = 1500 \text{ K } (400/1600)^{0.2857} = 1009.4 \text{ K}$$

7.41

A turbo charger boosts the inlet air pressure to an automobile engine. It consists of an exhaust gas driven turbine directly connected to an air compressor, as shown in Fig. P7.41. For a certain engine load the conditions are given in the figure. Assume that both the turbine and the compressor are reversible and adiabatic having also the same mass flow rate. Calculate the turbine exit temperature and power output. Find also the compressor exit pressure and temperature.

Solution:

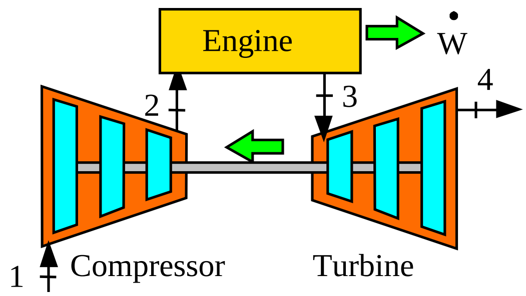
CV: Turbine, Steady single inlet and exit flows,

Process: adiabatic: $q = 0$,

reversible: $s_{gen} = 0$

EnergyEq.4.13: $w_T = h_3 - h_4$,

Entropy Eq.7.8: $s_4 = s_3$



The property relation for ideal gas gives Eq.6.23, k from Table A.5

$$s_4 = s_3 \;\rightarrow\; T_4 = T_3(P_4/P_3)^{\frac{k-1}{k}} = 923.2 \text{ K} \left(\frac{100}{170}\right)^{0.286} = \mathbf{793.2\ K}$$

The energy equation is evaluated with specific heat from Table A.5

$$w_T = h_3 - h_4 = C_{P0}(T_3 - T_4) = 1.004(923.2 - 793.2) = 130.5 \text{ kJ/kg}$$

$$\dot{W}_T = \dot{m} w_T = \mathbf{13.05\ kW}$$

C.V. Compressor, steady 1 inlet and 1 exit, same flow rate as turbine.

Energy Eq.4.13: $-w_C = h_2 - h_1$,

Entropy Eq.7.9: $s_2 = s_1$

Express the energy equation for the shaft and compressor having the turbine power as input with the same mass flow rate so we get

$$-w_C = w_T = 130.5 \text{ kJ/kg} = C_{P0}(T_2 - T_1) = 1.004(T_2 - 303.2)$$

$$T_2 = \mathbf{433.2\ K}$$

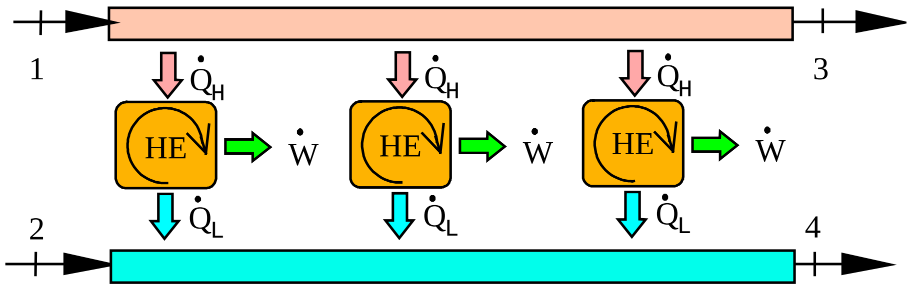
The property relation for $s_2 = s_1$ is Eq.6.23 and inverted as

$$P_2 = P_1(T_2/T_1)^{\frac{k}{k-1}} = 100 \text{ kPa} \left(\frac{433.2}{303.2}\right)^{3.5} = \mathbf{348.7\ kPa}$$

7.42

Two flows of air both at 200 kPa, one has 3 kg/s at 400 K and the other has 2 kg/s at 290 K. The two lines exchange energy through a number of ideal heat engines taking energy from the hot line and rejecting it to the colder line. The two flows then leave at the same temperature. Assume the whole setup is reversible and find the exit temperature and the total power out of the heat engines.

Solution:



C.V. Total setup

Energy Eq.4.10: $\dot{m}_1h_1 + \dot{m}_2h_2 = \dot{m}_1h_3 + \dot{m}_2h_4 + \dot{W}_{TOT}$

Entropy Eq.7.7: $\dot{m}_1s_1 + \dot{m}_2s_2 + \dot{S}_{gen} + \int d\dot{Q}/T = \dot{m}_1s_3 + \dot{m}_2s_4$

Process: Reversible $\dot{S}_{gen} = 0$ Adiabatic $\dot{Q} = 0$

Assume the exit flow has the same pressure as the inlet flow then the pressure part of the entropy cancels out and we have

Exit same T, P => $h_3 = h_4 = h_e$; $s_3 = s_4 = s_e$

$$\dot{m}_1h_1 + \dot{m}_2h_2 = \dot{m}_{TOT}h_e + \dot{W}_{TOT}$$

$$\dot{m}_1s_1 + \dot{m}_2s_2 = \dot{m}_{TOT}s_e$$

$$s^o_{Te} = \frac{\dot{m}_1}{\dot{m}_{TOT}} s^o_{T1} + \frac{\dot{m}_2}{\dot{m}_{TOT}} s^o_{T2} = \frac{3}{5} \times 7.1593 + \frac{2}{5} \times 6.8352 = 7.02966 \text{ kJ/kgK}$$

Table A.7: => $T_e \cong 351.98$ K; $h_e = 352.78$ kJ/kg

$$\dot{W}_{TOT} = \dot{m}_1(h_1 - h_e) + \dot{m}_2(h_2 - h_e)$$
$$= 3(401.3 – 352.78) + 2(290.43 – 352.78) = \mathbf{20.86\ kW}$$

Note: The solution using constant heat capacity writes the entropy equation using Eq.6.16, the pressure terms cancel out so we get

$$\frac{3}{5} C_p \ln(T_e/T_1) + \frac{2}{5} C_p \ln(T_e/T_2) = 0 \quad => \quad \ln T_e = (3\ln T_1 + 2 \ln T_2)/5$$

7.43

A flow of 5 kg/s water at 100 kPa, 20^{o}C should be delivered as steam at 1000 kPa, 350^{o}C to some application. We have a heat source at constant 500^{o}C. If the process should be reversible how much heat transfer should we have?

CV Around unknown device out to the source surface.

Energy Eq.: $\dot{m}h_i + \dot{Q} = \dot{m}h_e + \dot{W}$

Entropy Eq.: $\dot{m}s_i + \dot{Q}/T_S + 0 = \dot{m}s_e$ (T_S is constant, $s_{gen} = 0$)

Inlet state: $s_i = 0.2966$ kJ/kgK, Table B.1.1

Exit state: $s_e = 7.301$ kJ/kgK, Table B.1.3

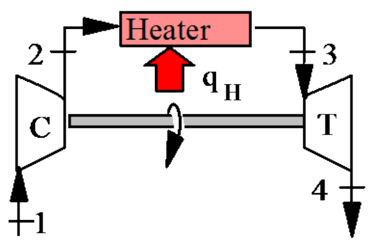
$$\dot{Q} = \dot{m}\ T_S\ (s_e - s) = 5 \text{ kg/s} \times 773.15 \text{ K} \times (7.301 - 0.2966) \text{ kJ/kg-K}$$
$$= \mathbf{27.1\ MW}$$

The theory does not say exactly how to do it. As the pressure goes up we must have a pump or compressor and since the substance temperature is lower than the source temperature a reversible heat transfer must happen through some kind of heat engine receiving a Q from the source and delivering it to the flow extracting some work in the process.

7.44

A heat-powered portable air compressor consists of three components: (a) an adiabatic compressor; (b) a constant pressure heater (heat supplied from an outside source); and (c) an adiabatic turbine. Ambient air enters the compressor at 100 kPa, 300 K, and is compressed to 600 kPa. All of the power from the turbine goes into the compressor, and the turbine exhaust is the supply of compressed air. If this pressure is required to be 200 kPa, what must the temperature be at the exit of the heater?

Solution:



$P_2 = 600$ kPa, $P_4 = 200$ kPa

Adiabatic and reversible compressor:

Process: $q = 0$ and $s_{gen} = 0$

Energy Eq.4.13: $h - w_c = h_2$

Entropy Eq.7.8: $s_2 = s_1$

For constant specific heat the isentropic relation becomes Eq.8.23

$$T_2 = T_1\left(\frac{P_2}{P_1}\right)^{\frac{k-1}{k}} = 300 \text{ K } (6)^{0.2857} = 500.8 \text{ K}$$

$$-w_c = C_{P0}(T_2 - T_1) = 1.004(500.8 - 300) = 201.5 \text{ kJ/kg}$$

Adiabatic and reversible turbine: $q = 0$ and $s_{gen} = 0$

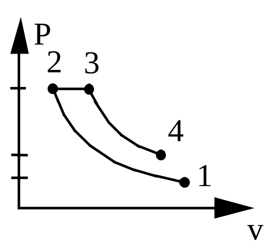
Energy Eq.4.13: $h_3 = w_T + h_4$; Entropy Eq.7.8: $s_4 = s_3$

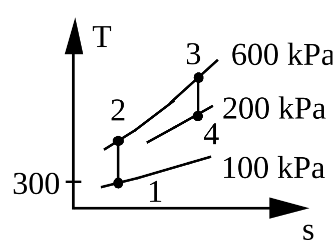
For constant specific heat the isentropic relation becomes Eq.6.23

$$T_4 = T_3(P_4/P_3)^{\frac{k-1}{k}} = T_3\ (200/600)^{0.2857} = 0.7304\ T_3$$

Energy Eq. for shaft: $-w_c = w_T = C_{P0}(T_3 - T_4)$

$$201.5 \text{ kJ/kg} = 1.004 \text{ kJ/kgK} \times T_3(1 - 0.7304) \quad \Rightarrow \quad T_3 = \mathbf{744.4\ K}$$

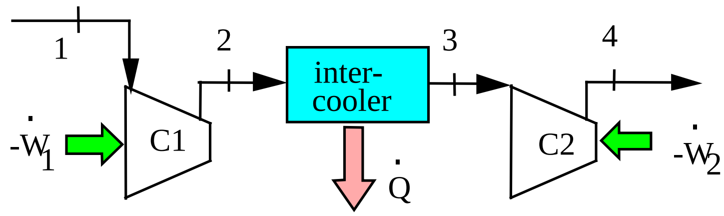




7.45

A two-stage compressor having an interstage cooler takes in air, 300 K, 100 kPa, and compresses it to 2 MPa, as shown in Fig. P7.46. The cooler then cools the air to 340 K, after which it enters the second stage, which has an exit pressure of 15 MPa. Both stages are adiabatic, and reversible. Find q in the cooler, total specific work, and compare this to the work required with no intercooler.

Solution:



C.V.: Stage 1 air, Steady flow

Process: adiabatic: $q = 0$, reversible: $s_{gen} = 0$

Energy Eq.4.13: $-w_{C1} = h_2 - h_1$, Entropy Eq.7.8: $s_2 = s_1$

Assume constant $C_{P0} = 1.004$ from A.5 and isentropic leads to Eq.6.23

$$T_2 = T_1(P_2/P_1)^{\frac{k-1}{k}} = 300(2000/100)^{0.286} = 706.7 \text{ K}$$

$$w_{C1} = h_1 - h_2 = C_{P0}(T_1 - T_2) = 1.004 \text{ kJ/kgK} \times (300 - 706.7) \text{ K}$$

$$= \mathbf{-408.3 \ kJ/kg}$$

C.V. Intercooler, no work and no changes in kinetic or potential energy.

$$q_{23} = h_3 - h_2 = C_{P0}(T_3 - T_2) = 1.004(340 - 706.7) = \mathbf{-368.2 \ kJ/kg}$$

C.V. Stage 2. Analysis the same as stage 1. So from Eq.6.23

$$T_4 = T_3(P_4/P_3)^{\frac{k-1}{k}} = 340 \text{ K } (15/2)^{0.286} = 604.6 \text{ K}$$

$$w_{C2} = h_3 - h_4 = C_{P0}(T_3 - T_4) = 1.004(340 - 604.6) = \mathbf{-265.7 \ kJ/kg}$$

Same flow rate through both stages so the total work is the sum of the two

$$w_{comp} = w_{C1} + w_{C2} = -408.3 - 265.7 = \mathbf{-682.8 \ kJ/kg}$$

For no intercooler ($P_2 = 15.74$ MPa) same analysis as stage 1. So Eq.6.23

$$T_2 = 300 \text{ K } (15000/100)^{0.286} = 1255.6 \text{ K}$$

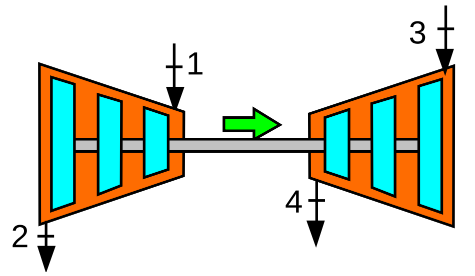
$$w_{comp} = 1.004 \text{ kJ/kg-K } (300 - 1255.6) \text{ K} = \mathbf{-959.4 \ kJ/kg}$$

7.46

A certain industrial process requires a steady supply of saturated vapor steam at 200 kPa, at a rate of 0.5 kg/s. Also required is a steady supply of compressed air at 500 kPa, at a rate of 0.1 kg/s. Both are to be supplied by the process shown in Fig. P7.46. Steam is expanded in a turbine to supply the power needed to drive the air compressor, and the exhaust steam exits the turbine at the desired state. Air into the compressor is at the ambient conditions, 100 kPa, 20°C. Give the required steam inlet pressure and temperature, assuming that both the turbine and the compressor are reversible and adiabatic.

Solution:

C.V. Each device. Steady flow. Both adiabatic ($q = 0$) and reversible ($s_{gen} = 0$).



Steam turbine   Air compressor

Compressor: $s_4 = s_3$ => $T_4 = T_3(P_4/P_3)^{\frac{k-1}{k}} = 293.2 \text{ K} \left(\frac{500}{100}\right)^{0.286} = 464.6 \text{ K}$

$\dot{W}_C = \dot{m}_3(h_3 - h_4) = 0.1 \text{ kg/s} \times 1.004 \text{ kJ/kg-K } (293.2 - 464.6) \text{ K} = -17.2 \text{ kW}$

Turbine: Energy: $\dot{W}_T = +17.2 \text{ kW} = \dot{m}_1(h_1 - h_2)$; Entropy: $s_2 = s_1$

Table B.1.2: $P_2 = 200$ kPa, $x_2 = 1$ =>

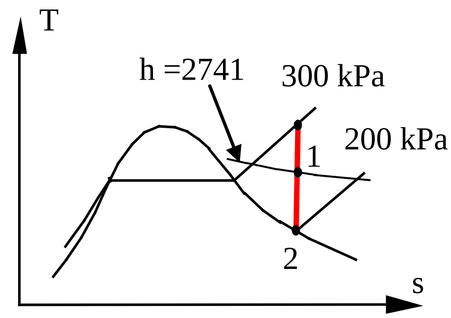
$h_2 = 2706.6$ kJ/kg, $s_2 = 7.1271$ kJ/kgK

$h_1 = 2706.6 + 17.2/0.5 = 2741.0$ kJ/kg

$s_1 = s_2 = 7.1271$ kJ/kg K,

300 kPa: $s = s_2$ => $h = 2783.0$ kJ/kg

Interpolate between the 200 and 300 kPa



$$P = 200 + (300 - 200)\ \frac{2741 - 2706.63}{2783.0 - 2706.63} = \mathbf{245\ kPa}$$

$$T = 120.23 + (160.55 - 120.23)\frac{2741 - 2706.63}{2783.0 - 2706.63} = \mathbf{138.4°C}$$

If you use the software you get: At h_1, $s_1 \rightarrow P_1 =$ **242 kPa**, $T_1 =$ **138.3°C**

7.47

A certain industrial process requires a steady 0.75 kg/s supply of compressed air at 500 kPa, at a maximum temperature of 30°C. This air is to be supplied by installing a compressor and aftercooler. Local ambient conditions are 100 kPa, 20°C. Using an reversible compressor, determine the power required to drive the compressor and the rate of heat rejection in the aftercooler.

Solution:

Air Table A.5: R = 0.287 kJ/kg-K, C_p = 1.004 kJ/kg K, k = 1.4

State 1: $T_1 = T_o = 20^oC$, $P_1 = P_o = 100$ kPa, $\dot{m} = 0.5$ kg/s

State 2: $P_2 = P_3 = 500$ kPa

State 3: $T_3 = 30^oC$, $P_3 = 500$ kPa

Compressor: Assume Isentropic (adiabatic q = 0 and reversible $s_{gen} = 0$) From entropy equation Eq.7.9 this gives constant s which is expressed for an ideal gas in Eq.6.23

$$T_2 = T_1 \left(P_2/P_1\right)^{\frac{k-1}{k}} = 293.15 \text{ K } (500/100)^{0.2857} = 464.6 \text{ K}$$

Energy Eq.4.13: $q_C + h_1 = h_2 + w_C$; $q_C = 0$,

assume constant specific heat from Table A.5

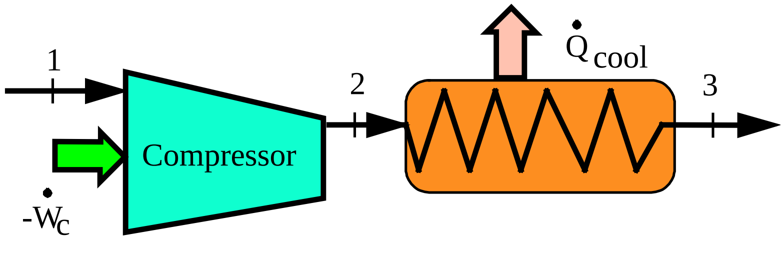
$$w_C = C_p(T_1 - T_2) = 1.004 \text{ kJ/kgK } (293.15 - 464.6) \text{ K} = -172.0 \text{ kJ/kg}$$

$$\dot{W}_C = \dot{m}w_C = \mathbf{-129\ kW}$$

Aftercooler Energy Eq.4.13: $q + h_2 = h_3 + w$; $w = 0$,

assume constant specific heat

$$\dot{Q} = \dot{m}q = \dot{m}C_p(T_3 - T_2) = 0.75 \text{ kg/s} \times 1.004 \text{ kJ/kg-K } (303.15 - 464.6) \text{ K}$$
$$= \mathbf{-121.6\ kW}$$



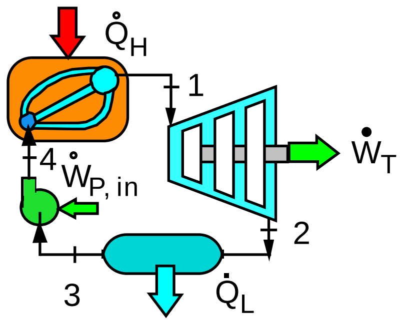
Compressor section Aftercooler section

7.48

Consider a steam turbine power plant operating near critical pressure, as shown in Fig. P7.48. As a first approximation, it may be assumed that the turbine and the pump processes are reversible and adiabatic. Neglecting any changes in kinetic and potential energies, calculate

a. The specific turbine work output and the turbine exit state
b. The pump work input and enthalpy at the pump exit state
c. The thermal efficiency of the cycle

Solution:



$P_1 = P_4 = 20$ MPa
$T_1 = 700$ °C
$P_2 = P_3 = 20$ kPa
$T_3 = 40$ °C

a) State 1: (P, T) Table B.1.3 $h_1 = 3809.1$ kJ/kg, $s_1 = 6.7993$ kJ/kg K

C.V. Turbine.

Entropy Eq.7.9: $s_2 = s_1 = 6.7993$ kJ/kg K

Table B.1.2 $s_2 = 0.8319 + x_2 \times 7.0766$ => $x_2 = 0.8433$

$h_2 = 251.4 + 0.8433 \times 2358.33 = \mathbf{2240.1}$

Energy Eq.4.13: $w_T = h_1 - h_2 = \mathbf{1569\ kJ/kg}$

b) State 3: (P, T) Compressed liquid, take sat. liq. Table B.1.1

$h_3 = 167.5$ kJ/kg, $v_3 = 0.001008$ m^3/kg

Property relation v = constant gives work from Eq.7.15 as

$w_P = - v_3(P_4 - P_3) = -0.001008(20000 - 20) = \mathbf{-20.1\ kJ/kg}$

$h_4 = h_3 - w_P = 167.5 + 20.1 = \mathbf{187.6\ kJ/kg}$

c) The heat transfer in the boiler is from energy Eq.4.13

$q_{boiler} = h_1 - h_4 = 3809.1 - 187.6 = 3621.5$ kJ/kg

$w_{net} = 1569 - 20.1 = \mathbf{1548.9\ kJ/kg}$

$$\eta_{TH} = w_{net}/q_{boiler} = \frac{1548.9}{3621.5} = \mathbf{0.428}$$

Transient processes

7.49

A 10 m tall, 2 m^2 cross sectional area water tank is on a tower so the bottom is 5 m up from ground level and the top is open to the atmosphere. It is initially empty and then filled by a pump taking water at ambient T = 17^{o}C, 100 kPa from a small pond at ground level. Assume the process is reversible and find the total pump work.

CV Pump, pipe and water tank.

In this problem there clearly is a potential energy change but we will neglect any kinetic energy. Pressure of the water in and pressure in the tank is the same P_o, which is the pressure where the volume (water surface) expands in the tank.

Continuity Eq.4.15: $m_2 - 0 = m_{in}$

Energy Eq.4.16: $m_2(u_2 + gZ_2) - 0 = 0 - {}_1W_{2\ atm} + m_{in}(h_{in} + gZ_{in}) + W_{pump}$

Entropy Eq.7.13: $m_2s_2 - 0 = \int dQ/T + {}_1S_{2\ gen} + m_{in}s_{in} = m_{in}s_{in}$

Process: Adiabatic ${}_1Q_2 = 0$, Process ideal ${}_1S_{2\ gen} = 0$, $s_2 = s_{in}$ and $Z_{in} = 0$

From the entropy we conclude the T stays the same, recall Eq.6.11 and the work to the atmosphere is

$${}_1W_{2\ atm} = P_o (V_2 – 0) = m_2P_2v_2$$

So this will cancel the the incoming flow work included in $m_{in}h_{in}$. The energy equation becomes with $Z_{in} = 0$

$$m_2(u_2 + gZ_2) = - m_2P_2v_2 + m_{in}(u_{in} + P_{in}v_{in}) + W_{pump}$$

and then since state 2: P_o, T_{in} and state in: P_o, T_{in} then $u_2 = u_{in}$. Left is

$$m_2gZ_2 = W_{pump}$$

The final elevation is the average elevation for the mass Z_2 = 5m + 5m = 10m.

$$W_{pump} = m_2g\ Z_2$$
$$= 997\ kg/m^3 \times (10 \times 2)\ m^3 \times 9.807\ m/s^2 \times 10\ m$$
$$= 1\ 955\ 516\ J = \mathbf{1\ 955.5\ kJ}$$

7.50

Air in a tank is at 300 kPa, 400 K with a volume of 2 m^3. A valve on the tank is opened to let some air escape to the ambient to a final pressure inside of 200 kPa. Find the final temperature and mass assuming a reversible adiabatic process for the air remaining inside the tank.

Solution:

C.V. Total tank.

Continuity Eq.4.15: $m_2 - m_1 = -m_{ex}$

Energy Eq.4.16: $m_2u_2 - m_1u_1 = -m_{ex}h_{ex} + {}_1Q_2 - {}_1W_2$

Entropy Eq.7.12: $m_2s_2 - m_1s_1 = -m_{ex}s_{ex} + \int dQ/T + {}_1S_{2\ gen}$

Process: Adiabatic ${}_1Q_2 = 0$; rigid tank ${}_1W_2 = 0$

This has too many unknowns (we do not know state 2).

C.V. m_2 the mass that remains in the tank. This is a control mass.

Energy Eq.3.5: $m_2(u_2 - u_1) = {}_1Q_2 - {}_1W_2$

Entropy Eq.6.14: $m_2(s_2 - s_1) = \int dQ/T + {}_1S_{2\ gen}$

Process: Adiabatic ${}_1Q_2 = 0$; Reversible ${}_1S_{2\ gen} = 0$

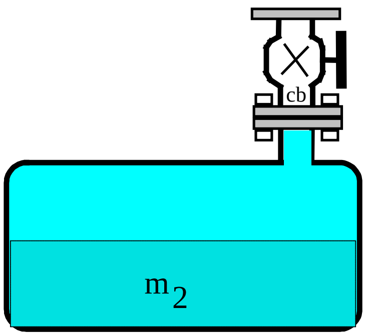
$\Rightarrow \quad s_2 = s_1$

Ideal gas and process Eq.6.23

$$T_2 = T_1\left(\frac{P_2}{P_1}\right)^{\frac{k-1}{k}} = 400 \text{ K } (200/300)^{0.2857} = \mathbf{356.25\ K}$$

$$m_2 = \frac{P_2V}{RT_2} = \frac{200 \times 2}{0.287 \times 356.25} \frac{\text{kPa m}^3}{\text{(kJ/kg-K)} \times \text{K}} = \mathbf{3.912\ kg}$$

Notice that the work term is not zero for mass m_2. The work goes into pushing the mass m_{ex} out.



7.51

A 0.5 m^3 tank contains carbon dioxide at 300 K, 150 kPa is now filled from a supply of carbon dioxide at 300 K, 150 kPa by a compressor to a final tank pressure of 450 kPa. Assume the whole process is adiabatic and reversible. Find the final mass and temperature in the tank and the required work to the compressor.

C.V. The tank and the compressor.

Continuity Eq.4.15: $m_2 - m_1 = m_{in}$

Energy Eq.4.16: $m_2u_2 - m_1u_1 = {}_1Q_2 - {}_1W_2 + m_{in}h_{in}$

Entropy Eq.7.13: $m_2s_2 - m_1s_1 = \int dQ/T + {}_1S_{2\,gen} + m_{in}s_{in}$

Process: Adiabatic ${}_1Q_2 = 0$, Process ideal ${}_1S_{2\,gen} = 0$, $s_1 = s_{in}$

$$\Rightarrow\ m_2s_2 = m_1s_1 + m_{in}s_{in} = (m_1 + m_{in})s_1 = m_2s_1 \ \Rightarrow\ s_2 = s_1$$

Constant s so since the temperatures are modest use Eq.6.23

$$T_2 = T_1\left(\frac{P_2}{P_1}\right)^{\frac{k-1}{k}} = 300 \text{ K } (450/150)^{0.2242} = \mathbf{383.79\ K}$$

$$m_1 = P_1V_1/RT_1 = \frac{150 \text{ kPa} \times 0.5 \text{ m}^3}{0.1889 \text{ kJ/kg-K} \times 300 \text{ K}} = 1.3235 \text{ kg}$$

$$m_2 = P_2V_2/RT_2 = 450 \text{ kPa} \times 0.5 \text{ m}^3/(0.1889 \times 383.79) \text{ kJ/kg} = \mathbf{3.1035\ kg}$$

$$\Rightarrow\ m_{in} = 1.78 \text{ kg}$$

$${}_1W_2 = m_{in}h_{in} + m_1u_1 - m_2u_2 = m_{in}RT_{in} + m_1(u_1 – u_{in}) - m_2(u_2 – u_{in})$$

$$= 1.78\ (0.1889 \times 300) + m_1\ (0) - 3.1035 \times 0.653\ (383.79 - 300)$$

$$= \mathbf{-68.93\ kJ} \qquad \text{(work must come in)}$$

7.52

A tank contains 1 kg of carbon dioxide at 6 MPa, 60°C and it is connected to a turbine with an exhaust at 1000 kPa. The carbon dioxide flows out of the tank and through the turbine to a final state in the tank of saturated vapor is reached. If the process is adiabatic and reversible find the final mass in the tank and the turbine work output.

C.V. The tank and turbine. This is a transient problem.

Continuity Eq.4.15: $m_2 - m_1 = -m_{ex}$

Energy Eq.4.16: $m_2u_2 - m_1u_1 = -m_{ex}h_{ex} + {}_1Q_2 - {}_1W_2$

Entropy Eq.7.12: $m_2s_2 - m_1s_1 = -m_{ex}s_{ex} + \int dQ/T + {}_1S_{2\ gen}$

Process: Adiabatic ${}_1Q_2 = 0$; reversible ${}_1S_{2\ gen} = 0$

State 1: $v_1 = 0.00801\ m^3/kg$, $u_1 = 322.51$ kJ/kg, $s_1 = 1.2789$ kJ/kg-K

State 2: Sat. vapor, 1 property missing

C.V. m_2 the mass that remains in the tank. This is a control mass.

Process: Adiabatic ${}_1Q_2 = 0$; Reversible ${}_1S_{2\ gen} = 0$

Entropy Eq.6.14: $m_2(s_2 - s_1) = \int dQ/T + {}_1S_{2\ gen} = 0 + 0$

$\Rightarrow$ $s_2 = s_1$ this is the missing property.

State 2: $T_2 = -19.19°C$, $v_2 = 0.018851\ m^3/kg$, $u_2 = 285.87$ kJ/kg

State exit: $s_{ex} = s_2 = s_1$ follows from entropy Eq. for first C.V. with the use of the continuity equation. Use 1004.5 kPa for -40°C.

$x_{ex} = (1.2789 - 0)/1.3829 = 0.924796$ => $h_{ex} = 298.17$ kJ/kg

Tank volume constant so $V = m_1v_1 = m_2v_2$

$m_2 = m_1\ v_1 / v_2 = 1\ kg \times 0.00801 / 0.018851 = \mathbf{0.4249\ kg}$

From energy eq.

$${}_1W_2 = m_1u_1 - m_2u_2 - m_{ex}h_{ex}$$
$$= 1 \times 322.51 - 0.4249 \times 285.87 - 0.5751 \times 298.17 \text{ [kg kJ/kg]}$$
$$= \mathbf{29.57\ kJ}$$

7.53

Air in a tank is at 300 kPa, 400 K with a volume of 2 m^3. A valve on the tank is opened to let some air escape to the ambient to a final pressure inside of 200 kPa. At the same time the tank is heated so the air remaining has a constant temperature. What is the mass average value of the s leaving assuming this is an internally reversible process?

Solution:

C.V. Tank, emptying process with heat transfer.

Continuity Eq.4.15: $m_2 - m_1 = -m_e$

Energy Eq.4.16: $m_2u_2 - m_1u_1 = -m_eh_e + {}_1Q_2$

Entropy Eq.7.13: $m_2s_2 - m_1s_1 = -m_es_e + {}_1Q_2/T + 0$

Process: $T_2 = T_1$ => ${}_1Q_2$ in at 400 K

Reversible ${}_1S_{2\ gen} = 0$

State 1: Ideal gas $m_1 = P_1V/RT_1 = 300 \times 2/0.287 \times 400 = 5.2265$ kg

State 2: 200 kPa, 400 K

$m_2 = P_2V/RT_2 = 200\text{ kPa} \times 2\text{ m}^3/(0.287 \times 400)\text{ kJ/kg} = 3.4843$ kg

=> $m_e = 1.7422$ kg

From the energy equation:

$${}_1Q_2 = m_2u_2 - m_1u_1 + m_eh_e$$
$$= 3.4843 \times 286.49 – 5.2265 \times 286.49 + 1.7422 \times 401.3$$
$$= 1.7422\text{ kg } (401.3 – 286.49)\text{ kJ/kg} = 200\text{ kJ}$$

$$m_es_e = m_1s_1 - m_2s_2 + {}_1Q_2/T$$
$$= 5.2265[7.15926 – 0.287 \ln (300/100)] – 3.4843[7.15926 – 0.287 \ln (200/100)] + (200/400)$$

$$m_es_e = 35.770 – 24.252 + 0.5 = 12.018\text{ kJ/K}$$

$$s_e = 12.018/1.7422 = 6.89817 = \mathbf{6.8982\ kJ/kg\ K}$$

Note that the exit state e in this process is for the air before it is throttled across the discharge valve. The throttling process from the tank pressure to ambient pressure is a highly irreversible process.

7.54

An insulated 2 m^3 tank is to be charged with R-134a from a line flowing the refrigerant at 3 MPa. The tank is initially evacuated, and the valve is closed when the pressure inside the tank reaches 2 MPa. The line is supplied by an insulated compressor that takes in R-134a at 5°C, quality of 96.5 %, and compresses it to 3 MPa in a reversible process. Calculate the total work input to the compressor to charge the tank.

Solution:

C.V.: Compressor, R-134a. Steady 1 inlet and 1 exit flow, no heat transfer.

Energy Eq.4.13: $q_c + h_1 = h_1 = h_2 + w_c$

Entropy Eq.7.9: $s_1 + \int dq/T + s_{gen} = s_1 + 0 = s_2$

inlet: $T_1 = 5^oC$, $x_1 = 0.965$ use Table B.5.1

$s_1 = s_f + x_1 s_{fg} = 1.0243 + 0.965 \times 0.6995 = 1.6993$ kJ/kg K,

$h_1 = h_f + x_1 h_{fg} = 206.75 + 0.965 \times 194.57 = 394.51$ kJ/kg

exit: $P_2 = 3$ MPa

From the entropy eq.: $s_2 = s_1 = 1.6993$ kJ/kg K;

$T_2 = 90^oC$, $h_2 = 436.19$ kJ/kg

$w_c = h_1 - h_2 = -41.68$ kJ/kg

C.V.: Tank; $V_T = 2\ m^3$, $P_T = 2$ MPa

Energy Eq.4.16: $Q + m_i h_i = m_3 u_3 - m_1 u_1 + m_e h_e + W$;

Process and states have: $Q = 0$, $W = 0$, $m_e = 0$, $m_1 = 0$, $m_3 = m_i$

Final state: $P_3 = 2$ MPa, $u_3 = h_i = h_2 = 436.19$ kJ/kg,

$\rightarrow T_3 = 90^oC$, $v_3 = 0.01137\ m^3/kg$, $s_3 = 1.785$ kJ/kgK

$m_3 = V_T/v_3 = 2/0.01137 = 175.9$ kg;

The work term is from the specific compressor work and the total mass

$-W_c = m_T(-w_c) =$ **7 331 kJ**

Comment: The filling process is not reversible note $s_3 > s_2$

7.55

An underground salt mine, 100 000 m^3 in volume, contains air at 290 K, 100 kPa. The mine is used for energy storage so the local power plant pumps it up to 2.1 MPa using outside air at 290 K, 100 kPa. Assume the pump is ideal and the process is adiabatic. Find the final mass and temperature of the air and the required pump work.

Solution:

C.V. The mine volume and the pump

Continuity Eq.4.15: $m_2 - m_1 = m_{in}$

Energy Eq.4.16: $m_2u_2 - m_1u_1 = {}_1Q_2 - {}_1W_2 + m_{in}h_{in}$

Entropy Eq.7.13: $m_2s_2 - m_1s_1 = \int dQ/T + {}_1S_{2\ gen} + m_{in}s_{in}$

Process: Adiabatic ${}_1Q_2 = 0$, Process ideal ${}_1S_{2\ gen} = 0$, $s_1 = s_{in}$

$$\Rightarrow\ m_2s_2 = m_1s_1 + m_{in}s_{in} = (m_1 + m_{in})s_1 = m_2s_1 \ \Rightarrow\ s_2 = s_1$$

Constant s $\Rightarrow$ Eq.8.19 $s^o_{T2} = s^o_{Ti} + R \ln(P_2 / P_{in})$

$$s^o_{T2} = 6.83521 + 0.287 \ln(21) = 7.7090 \text{ kJ/kg K}$$

A.7 $\Rightarrow$ $T_2 =$ **680 K** , $u_2 = 496.94$ kJ/kg

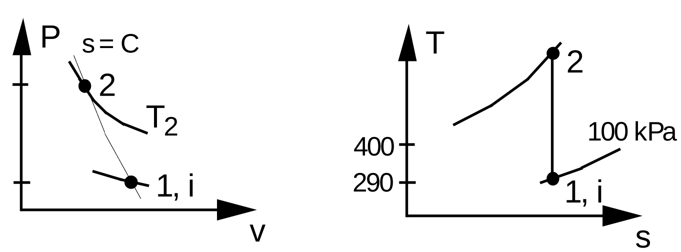
$$m_1 = P_1V_1/RT_1 = \frac{100 \text{ kPa} \times 10^5 \text{ m}^3}{0.287 \text{ kJ/kg-K} \times 290 \text{ K}} = 1.20149 \times 10^5 \text{ kg}$$

$m_2 = P_2V_2/RT_2 = 100 \text{ kPa} \times 21 \times 10^5 \text{ m}^3/(0.287 \times 680) \text{ kJ/kg} =$ $\mathbf{10.760 \times 10^5}$ **kg**

$$\Rightarrow\ m_{in} = 9.5585 \times 10^5 \text{ kg}$$

$${}_1W_2 = m_{in}h_{in} + m_1u_1 - m_2u_2$$

$= m_{in}(290.43) + m_1(207.19) - m_2(496.94) =$ $\mathbf{-2.322 \times 10^8}$ **kJ**



7.56

R-410A at 120^{o}C, 4 MPa is in an insulated tank and flow is now allowed out to a turbine with a backup pressure of 800 kPa. The flow continue to a final tank pressure of 800 kPa and the process stops. If the initial mass was 1 kg how much mass is left in the tank and what is the turbine work assuming a reversible process?

Solution:

C.V. Total tank and turbine.

Continuity Eq.4.15: $m_2 - m_1 = -m_{ex}$

Energy Eq.4.16: $m_2u_2 - m_1u_1 = -m_{ex}h_{ex} + {}_1Q_2 - {}_1W_2$

Entropy Eq.7.12: $m_2s_2 - m_1s_1 = -m_{ex}s_{ex} + \int dQ/T + {}_1S_{2\ gen}$

Process: Adiabatic ${}_1Q_2 = 0$; Reversible ${}_1S_{2\ gen} = 0$

This has too many unknowns (we do not know state 2 only P_2).

C.V. m_2 the mass that remains in the tank. This is a control mass.

Entropy Eq.7.3 (6.37): $m_2(s_2 - s_1) = \int dQ/T + {}_1S_{2\ gen}$

Process: Adiabatic ${}_1Q_2 = 0$; Reversible ${}_1S_{2\ gen} = 0$

$\Rightarrow \quad s_2 = s_1$

State 1: $v_1 = 0.00897$ m^3/kg, $u_1 = 331.39$ kJ/kg, $s_1 = 1.1529$ kJ/kg-K

State 2 (P,s): $T_2 = 33.23^o$C, $v_2 = 0.37182$ m^3/kg, $u_2 = 281.29$ kJ/kg

State exit: $s_{ex} = s_2 = s_1$ follows from entropy Eq. for first C.V. using the continuity eq., this is identical to state 2, $h_{ex} = 312.85$ kJ/kg

Tank volume constant so $V = m_1v_1 = m_2v_2$

$m_2 = m_1\ v_1 / v_2 = 1$ kg $\times$ 0.00897 / 0.37182 = **0.0241 kg**

From energy eq.

${}_1W_2 = m_1u_1 - m_2u_2 - m_{ex}h_{ex}$

$= 1 \times 331.39 - 0.0241 \times 281.29 - 0.9759 \times 312.85$ [kg kJ/kg]

= **19.3 kJ**

Reversible shaft work, Bernoulli equation

7.57

A river flowing at 0.5 m/s across 1 m high and 10 m wide area has a dam that creates an elevation difference of 2 m. How much energy can a turbine deliver per day if 80% of the potential energy can be extracted as work?

CV Dam from upstream to downstream 2 m lower elevation

Continuity Eq.: $\dot{m} = \text{constant} = \dot{m}_e = \dot{m}_i = A_e\mathbf{V}_e/v_e = A_i\mathbf{V}_i/v_i$

Find the mass flow rate

$$\dot{m} = A\mathbf{V}_i/v = \rho A\mathbf{V}_i = 997 \text{ kg/m}^3 \times (1 \times 10) \text{ m}^2 \times 0.5 \text{ m/s} = 4985 \text{ kg/s}$$

Energy Eq.: $0 = \dot{m}\,(h_i + 0.5\mathbf{V}_i^2 + gZ_i) - \dot{m}\,(h_e + 0.5\mathbf{V}_e^2 + gZ_e) - \dot{W}$

The velocity in and out is the same assuming same flow area and the two enthalpies are also the same since same T and $P = P_0$.

This is consistent with Eq.7.14 [$w = g(Z_i - Z_e)$ - loss]

$$\dot{W} = 0.8\,\dot{m}\,g(Z_i - Z_e) = 0.8 \times 4985 \text{ kg/s} \times 9.807 \text{ m/s}^2 \times 2 \text{ m}$$
$$= 78\,221 \text{ J/s} = 78\,221 \text{ W} = 78.2 \text{ kW}$$

$$W = \dot{W}\,\Delta t = 78.2 \text{ (kJ/s)} \times 24 \times 60 \times 60 \text{ s} = \mathbf{6.76\ GJ}$$

7.58

How much liquid water at $15^{o}C$ can be pumped from 100 kPa to 300 kPa with a 3 kW motor?

Incompressible flow (liquid water) and we assume reversible. Then the shaftwork is from Eq.7.15 (7.16)

$$w = -\int v\,dP = -v\,\Delta P = -0.001\ m^3/kg\ (300 - 100)\ kPa$$
$$= -\ 0.2\ kJ/kg$$

$$\dot{m} = \frac{\dot{W}}{-w} = \frac{3}{0.2}\,\frac{kW}{kJ/kg} = \mathbf{15\ kg/s}$$

Remark: The pump should also generate the kinetic energy, so the $\dot{m}$ will be smaller.

7.59

A large storage tank contains saturated liquid nitrogen at ambient pressure, 100 kPa; it is to be pumped to 500 kPa and fed to a pipeline at the rate of 0.5 kg/s. How much power input is required for the pump, assuming it to be reversible?

Solution:

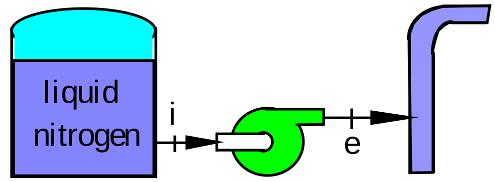
C.V. Pump, liquid is assumed to be incompressible.

Table B.6.1 at $P_i = 101.3$ kPa , $v_{Fi} = 0.00124\ m^3/kg$

Eq.7.15

$w_{PUMP} = - w_{cv} = \int vdP \approx v_{Fi}(P_e - P_i)$

$= 0.00124(500 - 101) = 0.494$ kJ/kg



$\dot{W}_{PUMP} = \dot{m}w_{PUMP} = 0.5$ kg/s (0.494 kJ/kg) = **0.247 kW**

7.60

Liquid water at 300 kPa, 15°C flows in a garden hose with a small ideal nozzle. How high a velocity can be generated? If the water jet is directed straight up how high will it go?

Solution:

Liquid water is incompressible and we will assume process is reversible.

Bernoulli's Eq. across the nozzle Eq.7.16: $\quad v\Delta P = \Delta(\frac{1}{2}\mathbf{V}^2)$

$\mathbf{V} = \sqrt{2v\Delta P} = \sqrt{2\times 0.001001 \times (300\text{-}101) \times 1000}$ = **19.96 m/s**

Bernoulli's Eq.7.16 for the column: $\quad \Delta(\frac{1}{2}\mathbf{V}^2) = \Delta gZ$

$$\Delta Z = \Delta(\tfrac{1}{2}\mathbf{V}^2)/g = v\Delta P/g$$

$= 0.001001\ m^3/kg \times (300 - 101)\ kPa \times 1000\ (Pa/kPa)/\ 9.807\ m/s^2$

= **20.3 m**

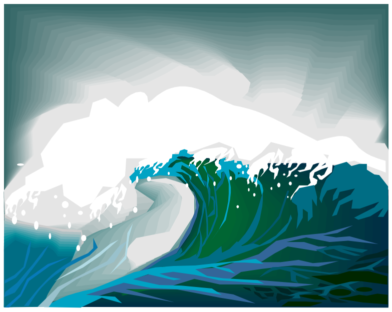
7.61

A wave comes rolling in to the beach at 2 m/s horizontal velocity. Neglect friction and find how high up (elevation) on the beach the wave will reach.

We will assume a steady reversible single flow at constant pressure and temperature for the incompressible liquid water. The water will flow in and up the sloped beach until it stops ($\mathbf{V} = 0$) so Bernoulli Eq.7.17 leads to

$$gz_{in} + \frac{1}{2}\mathbf{V}^2{}_{in} = gz_{ex} + 0$$

$$(z_{ex} - z_{in}) = \frac{1}{2g}\mathbf{V}^2_{in} = \frac{1}{2 \times 9.807 \text{ m/s}^2}\, 2^2 \text{ (m/s)}^2 = \mathbf{0.204 \text{ m}}$$



7.62

A small pump takes in water at 20°C, 100 kPa and pumps it to 2.5 MPa at a flow rate of 100 kg/min. Find the required pump power input.

Solution:

C.V. Pump. Assume reversible pump and incompressible flow.

With single steady state flow it leads to the work in Eq.7.15

$$w_p = -\int v dP = -v_i(P_e - P_i) = -0.001002 \text{ m}^3/\text{kg } (2500 - 100) \text{ kPa} = -2.4 \text{ kJ/kg}$$

$$\dot{W}_p = \dot{m} w_p = \frac{100}{60} \frac{\text{kg/min}}{\text{sec/min}} (-2.4 \text{ kJ/kg}) = \mathbf{-4.0\ kW}$$

7.63

An irrigation pump takes water from a river at 10°C, 100 kPa and pumps it up to an open canal at a 50 m higher elevation. The pipe diameter in and out of the pump is 0.1 m and the motor driving the pump is 5 hp. Neglect kinetic energies and friction, find the maximum possible mass flow rate.

CV the pump. The flow is incompressible and steady flow. The pump work is the difference between the flow work in and out and from Bernoulli's eq. for the pipe that is equal to the potential energy increase sincle pump inlet pressure and pipe outlet pressure are the same.

$$w_p = v\,\Delta P = g\,\Delta Z = 9.81 \times 50 \text{ J/kg} = 0.49 \text{ kJ/kg}$$

The horsepower is converted from Table A.1

$$\dot{W}_{motor} = 5 \text{ hp} = 5 \text{ hp} \times 0.746 \text{ kW/hp} = 3.73 \text{ kW}$$

$$\dot{m} = \dot{W}_{motor} / w_p = 3.73 \text{ kW} / 0.49 \text{ kJ/kg} = \mathbf{7.6\ kg/s}$$

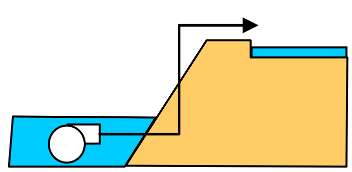
Comment:

$$\dot{m} = AV/v \qquad \Rightarrow \qquad V = \frac{\dot{m}v}{A} = \frac{4\dot{m}}{\rho\,\pi\,D^2} = \frac{4 \times 7.6}{997 \times \pi \times 0.1^2} = 0.97 \text{ m/s}$$

The power to generated the kinetic energy is

$$\text{Power} = \dot{m}\ 0.5\ V^2 = 7.6 \text{ kg/s} \times 0.5 \times 0.97^2 \text{ (m/s)}^2 = 3.57 \text{ W}$$

This is insignificant relative to the power needed for the potential energy increase.



Pump inlet and the pipe exit both have close to atmospheric pressure.

7.64

A firefighter on a ladder 25 m above ground should be able to spray water an additional 10 m up with the hose nozzle of exit diameter 2.5 cm. Assume a water pump on the ground and a reversible flow (hose, nozzle included) and find the minimum required power.

Solution:

C.V.: pump + hose + water column, total height difference 35 m.

Continuity Eq.4.3, 6.11: $\dot{m}_{in} = \dot{m}_{ex} = (\rho A \mathbf{V})_{nozzle}$

Energy Eq.4.12: $\dot{m}(-w_p) + \dot{m}(h + \mathbf{V}^2/2 + gz)_{in} = \dot{m}(h + \mathbf{V}^2/2 + gz)_{ex}$

Process: $h_{in} \cong h_{ex}$, $\mathbf{V}_{in} \cong \mathbf{V}_{ex} = 0$, $z_{ex} - z_{in} = 35$ m , $\rho = 1/v \cong 1/v_f$

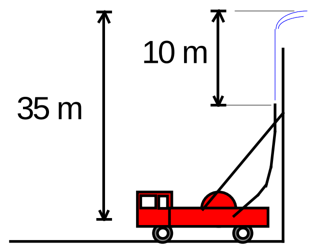
$$-w_p = g(z_{ex} - z_{in}) = 9.81 \times (35 - 0) = 343.2 \text{ J/kg}$$

The velocity in the exit nozzle is such that it can rise 10 m. Make that column a C.V. for which Bernoulli Eq.7.17 is:

$$gz_{noz} + \frac{1}{2}\mathbf{V}^2{}_{noz} = gz_{ex} + 0$$

$$\mathbf{V}_{noz} = \sqrt{2g(z_{ex} - z_{noz})}$$

$$= \sqrt{2 \times 9.81 \times 10} = 14 \text{ m/s}$$



$$\dot{m} = \frac{\pi}{v_f}\left(\frac{D}{2}\right)^2 \mathbf{V}_{noz} = (\pi/4)\ 0.025^2 \times 14 / 0.001 = 6.873 \text{ kg/s}$$

$$-\dot{W}_p = -\dot{m}w_p = 6.873 \text{ kg/s} \times 343.2 \text{ J/kg} = \mathbf{2.36\ kW}$$

7.65

Saturated R-410A at -10°C is pumped/compressed to a pressure of 2.0 MPa at the rate of 0.5 kg/s in a reversible adiabatic process. Calculate the power required and the exit temperature for the two cases of inlet state of the R-410A:

a) quality of 100 %.

b) quality of 0 %.

Solution:

C.V.: Pump/Compressor, $\dot{m}$ = 0.5 kg/s, R-410A

a) State 1: Table B.5.1, $T_1 = -10^oC$, $x_1 = 1.0$ Saturated vapor

$P_1 = P_g = 573.1$ kPa, $h_1 = h_g = 275.78$ kJ/kg, $s_1 = s_g = 1.0567$ kJ/kg-K

Assume Compressor is isentropic, $s_2 = s_1 = 1.0567$ kJ/kg-K

$h_2 = 334.18$ kJ/kg, $\mathbf{T_2 = 52^oC}$

Energy Eq.4.13: $q_c + h_1 = h_2 + w_c$; $q_c = 0$

$w_{cs} = h_1 - h_2 = -58.4$ kJ/kg; => $\dot{W}_C = \dot{m}w_C = \mathbf{-29.2\ kW}$

b) State 1: $T_1 = -10^oC$, $x_1 = 0$ Saturated liquid. This is a pump.

$P_1 = 573.1$ kPa, $h_1 = h_f = 42.80$ kJ/kg, $v_1 = v_f = 0.000827\ m^3/kg$

Energy Eq.4.13: $q_p + h_1 = h_2 + w_p$; $q_p = 0$

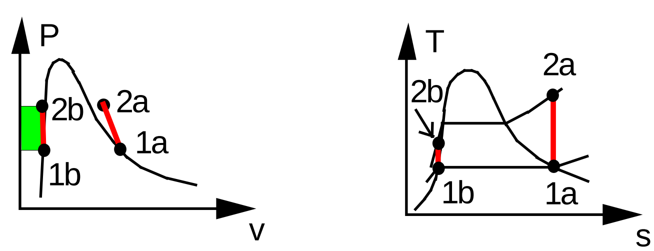
Assume Pump is isentropic and the liquid is incompressible, Eq.7.15:

$$w_{ps} = - \int v\, dP = -v_1(P_2 - P_1) = -1.18 \text{ kJ/kg}$$

$h_2 = h_1 - w_p = 42.80 - (- 1.18) = 43.98$ kJ/kg, $P_2 = 2$ MPa

Assume State 2 is approximately a saturated liquid => $\mathbf{T_2 \cong -9.2^oC}$

$$\dot{W}_P = \dot{m}w_P = \mathbf{-0.59\ kW}$$



7.66

Liquid water at ambient conditions, 100 kPa, 25°C, enters a pump at the rate of 0.5 kg/s. Power input to the pump is 3 kW. Assuming the pump process to be reversible, determine the pump exit pressure and temperature.

Solution:

C.V. Pump. Steady single inlet and exit flow with no heat transfer.

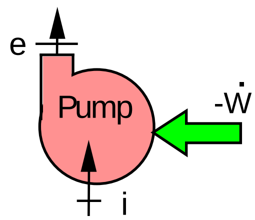
Energy Eq.4.13: $w = h_i - h_e = \dot{W}/\dot{m} = -3/0.5 = -6.0$ kJ/kg

Using also incompressible media we can use Eq.7.15

$$w = -\int v dP \approx -v_i(P_e - P_i) = -0.001003(P_e - 100)$$

from which we can solve for the exit pressure

$$P_e = 100 + 6.0/0.001003 = 6082 \text{ kPa} = \mathbf{6.082\ MPa}$$



$-\dot{W} = 3$ kW, $P_i = 100$ kPa

$T_i = 25°C$, $\dot{m} = 0.5$ kg/s

Energy Eq.: $h_e = h_i - w = 104.87 - (-6) = 110.87$ kJ/kg

Use Table B.1.4 at 5 MPa => $\mathbf{T_e = 25.3°C}$

Remark:

If we use the software we get: $\left.\begin{array}{l} s_i = 0.36736 = s_e \\ \text{At } s_e \ \& \ P_e \end{array}\right\} \rightarrow T_e = \mathbf{25.1°C}$

7.67

The underwater bulb nose of a container ship has a velocity relative to the ocean water as 10 m/s. What is the pressure at the front stagnation point that is 2 m down from the water surface.

Solution:

C.V. A stream line of flow from the freestream to the stagnation point on the front of the bulb nose.

Eq.7.17: $\quad v(P_e - P_i) + \frac{1}{2}(\mathbf{V}_e^2 - \mathbf{V}_i^2) + g(Z_e - Z_i) = 0$

Horizontal so $Z_e = Z_i$ and $\mathbf{V}_e = 0$

$$\Delta P = \frac{1}{2v}\mathbf{V}_i^2 = \frac{10^2}{0.001001 \times 2000} = 49.95 \text{ kPa}$$

$P_i = P_o + gH/v = 101 \text{ kPa} + 9.81 \text{ m/s}^2 \times 2 \text{ m}/(0.001001 \text{ m}^3\text{/kg} \times 1000 \text{ J/kJ})$

$= 120.6 \text{ kPa}$

$P_e = P_i + \Delta P = 120.6 + 49.95 =$ **170.6 kPa**

7.68

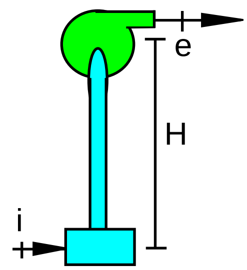
A small water pump on ground level has an inlet pipe down into a well at a depth H with the water at 100 kPa, 15°C. The pump delivers water at 400 kPa to a building. The absolute pressure of the water must be at least twice the saturation pressure to avoid cavitation. What is the maximum depth this setup will allow?

Solution:

C.V. Pipe in well, no work, no heat transfer

From Table B.1.1

$P_{\text{inlet pump}} \geq 2\ P_{\text{sat, 15C}} = 2 \times 1.705 = 3.41$ kPa



Process:

Assume Δ KE ≈ ∅ ,   v ≈ constant. =>

Bernoulli Eq.7.16:

$v\ \Delta P + g\ H = 0$ =>

$$1000 \text{ J/kJ} \times 0.001001 \text{ m}^3\text{/kg} \times (3.41 - 100) \text{ kPa} + 9.80665 \text{ m/s}^2 \times H = 0$$

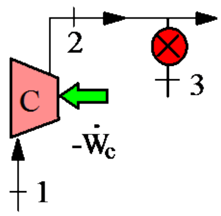
$\Rightarrow$ **H = 9.86 m**

Since flow has some kinetic energy and there are losses in the pipe the height is overestimated. Also the start transient would generate a very low inlet pressure due to the necessary dynamic forces (it moves flow by suction).

7.69

A pump/compressor pumps a substance from 150 kPa, 10°C to 1 MPa in a reversible adiabatic process. The exit pipe has a small crack, so that a small amount leaks to the atmosphere at 100 kPa. If the substance is (a) water, (b) R-134a, find the temperature after compression and the temperature of the leak flow as it enters the atmosphere neglecting kinetic energies.

Solution:



C.V.: Compressor, reversible adiabatic

Eq.4.13: $h_1 - w_c = h_2$; Eq.7.8: $s_1 = s_2$

State 2: P_2, $s_2 = s_1$

C.V.: Crack (Steady throttling process)

Eq.4.13: $h_3 = h_2$; Eq.7.8: $s_3 = s_2 + s_{gen}$

State 3: P_3, $h_3 = h_2$

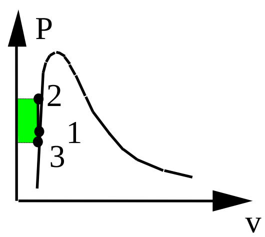
a) Water 1: compressed liquid, Table B.1.1

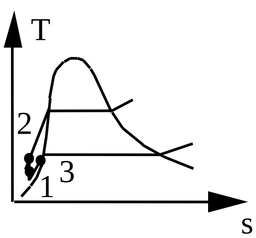
$$-w_c = + \int v dP = v_{f1}(P_2 - P_1) = 0.001 \text{ m}^3/\text{kg} \times (1000 - 150) \text{ kPa}$$

$$= 0.85 \text{ kJ/kg}$$

$h_2 = h_1 - w_c = 41.99 + 0.85 = 42.84$ kJ/kg => $\mathbf{T_2 = 10.2°C}$

P_3 , $h_3 = h_2$ $\Rightarrow$ compressed liquid at ~**10.2°C**





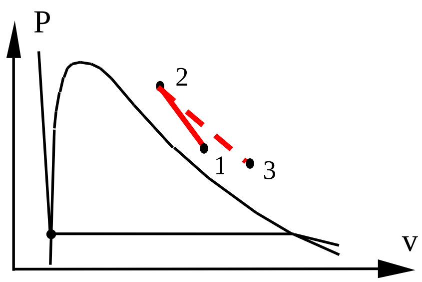
States 1 and 3 are at 150, 100 kPa, and same v.

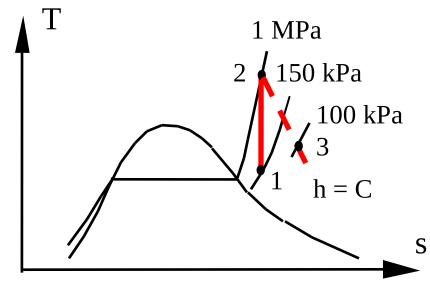
b) R-134a 1: superheated vapor, Table B.5.2, $s_1 = 1.8220$ kJ/kg-K

$s_2 = s_1$ & P_2 $\Rightarrow$ $\mathbf{T_2 = 83.1°C}$, $h_2 = 455.57$ kJ/kg

$-w_c = h_2 - h_1 = 455.57 - 410.60 = 44.97$ kJ/kg

P_3 , $h_3 = h_2$ $\Rightarrow$ $\mathbf{T_3 = 60.6°C}$





7.70

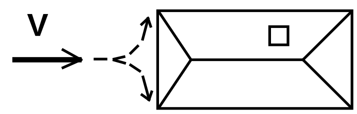
Atmospheric air at 100 kPa, 17°C blows at 60 km/h towards the side of a building. Assume the air is nearly incompressible find the pressure and the temperature at the stagnation point (zero velocity) on the wall.

Solution:

C.V. A stream line of flow from the freestream to the wall.

Eq.7.17:

$$v(P_e-P_i) + \frac{1}{2}(\mathbf{V}_e^2-\mathbf{V}_i^2) + g(Z_e - Z_i) = 0$$



$$\mathbf{V}_i = 60\ \frac{\text{km}}{\text{h}} \times 1000\ \frac{\text{m}}{\text{km}} \times \frac{1}{3600}\ \frac{\text{h}}{\text{s}} = 16.667\ \text{m/s}$$

$$v = \frac{RT_i}{P_i} = \frac{0.287 \times 290.15}{100}\ \frac{\text{kJ/kg}}{\text{kPa}} = 0.8323\ \frac{\text{m}^3}{\text{kg}}$$

$$\Delta P = \frac{1}{2v}\mathbf{V}_i^2 = \frac{16.667^2}{0.8323 \times 2000}\ \frac{(\text{m/s})^2}{\text{m}^3/\text{kg} \times \text{J/kJ}} = 0.17\ \text{kPa}$$

$$P_e = P_i + \Delta P = 100.17\ \text{kPa}$$

Then Eq.6.23 for an isentropic process:

$$T_e = T_i\,(P_e/P_i)^{0.286} = 290.15\ \text{K} \times 1.0005 = \mathbf{290.3\ K}$$

Very small effect due to low velocity and air is light (large specific volume)

7.71

A small pump is driven by a 2 kW motor with liquid water at 150 kPa, 10°C entering. Find the maximum water flow rate you can get with an exit pressure of 1 MPa and negligible kinetic energies. The exit flow goes through a small hole in a spray nozzle out to the atmosphere at 100 kPa. Find the spray velocity.

Solution:

C.V. Pump. Liquid water is incompressible so work from Eq.7.15

$$\dot{W} = \dot{m}w = -\dot{m}v(P_e - P_i) \Rightarrow$$

$$\dot{m} = \dot{W} / [-v(P_e - P_i)] = -2/[-0.001003 \text{ m}^3\text{/kg } (1000 - 150) \text{ kPa}]$$
$$= 2.35 \text{ kg/s}$$

C.V Nozzle. No work, no heat transfer, v ≈ constant => Bernoulli Eq.7.17

$$\frac{1}{2}\mathbf{V}_{ex}^2 = v\Delta P = 0.001 \text{ m}^3\text{/kg } (1000 - 100) \text{ kPa} = 0.9 \text{ kJ/kg} = 900 \text{ J/kg}$$

$$\mathbf{V}_{ex} = \sqrt{2 \times 900 \text{ J/kg}} = \mathbf{42.4 \text{ m/s}}$$

7.72

A speed boat has a small hole in the front of the drive with the propeller that sticks down into the water at a water depth of 0.25 m. Assume we have a stagnation point at that hole when the boat is sailing with 40 km/h, what is the total pressure there?

Solution:

C.V. A stream line of flow from the freestream to the wall.

Eq.7.17: $v(P_e - P_i) + \frac{1}{2}(\mathbf{V}_e^2 - \mathbf{V}_i^2) + g(Z_e - Z_i) = 0$

$$\mathbf{V}_i = 40 \frac{\text{km}}{\text{h}} \times 1000 \frac{\text{m}}{\text{km}} \times \frac{1}{3600} \frac{\text{h}}{\text{s}} = 11.111 \text{ m/s}$$

$$\Delta P = \frac{1}{2v}\mathbf{V}_i^2 = \frac{11.111^2}{0.001001 \times 2000} = 61.66 \text{ kPa}$$

$$P_i = P_o + gH/v = 101 + 9.81 \times 0.25/(0.001001 \times 1000) = 103.45 \text{ kPa}$$

$$P_e = P_i + \Delta P = 103.45 + 61.66 = \mathbf{165\ kPa}$$

Remark: This is fast for a boat

7.73

You drive on the highway with 120 km/h on a day with 17°C, 100 kPa atmosphere. When you put your hand out of the window flat against the wind you feel the force from the air stagnating, i.e. it comes to relative zero velocity on your skin. Assume the air is nearly incompressible and find the air temperature and pressure right on your hand.

Solution:

Energy Eq.4.13: $\frac{1}{2}\mathbf{V}^2 + h_o = h_{st}$

$$T_{st} = T_o + \frac{1}{2}\mathbf{V}^2/C_p = 17 + \frac{1}{2}[(120\times1000)/3600]^2 \times (1/1004)$$

$$= 17 + 555.5/1004 = \mathbf{17.6°C}$$

$$v = RT_o/P_o = 0.287 \times 290/100 = 0.8323 \text{ m}^3\text{/kg}$$

From Bernoulli Eq.7.17:

$$v\Delta P = \frac{1}{2}\mathbf{V}^2$$

$$P_{st} = P_o + \frac{1}{2}\mathbf{V}^2/v = 100 + 555.5/(0.8323 \times 1000) = \mathbf{100.67\ kPa}$$

7.74

A small dam has a pipe carrying liquid water at 150 kPa, 20°C with a flow rate of 2000 kg/s in a 0.5 m diameter pipe. The pipe runs to the bottom of the dam 15 m lower into a turbine with pipe diameter 0.35 m. Assume no friction or heat transfer in the pipe and find the pressure of the turbine inlet. If the turbine exhausts to 100 kPa with negligible kinetic energy what is the rate of work?

Solution:

C.V. Pipe. Steady flow no work, no heat transfer.

States: compressed liquid B.1.1 $\quad v_2 \approx v_1 \approx v_f = 0.001002 \text{ m}^3\text{/kg}$

Continuity Eq.4.3: $\qquad \dot{m} = \rho A\mathbf{V} = A\mathbf{V}/v$

$$\mathbf{V}_1 = \dot{m}v_1/A_1 = 2000 \text{ kg/s} \times 0.001002 \text{ m}^3\text{/kg} / (\tfrac{\pi}{4} 0.5^2 \text{ m}^2) = 10.2 \text{ m s}^{-1}$$

$$\mathbf{V}_2 = \dot{m}v_2/A_2 = 2000 \text{ kg/s} \times 0.001002 \text{ m}^3\text{/kg} / (\tfrac{\pi}{4} 0.35^2 \text{ m}^2) = 20.83 \text{ m s}^{-1}$$

From Bernoulli Eq.7.16 for the pipe (incompressible substance):

$$v(P_2 - P_1) + \tfrac{1}{2}(\mathbf{V}_2^2 - \mathbf{V}_1^2) + g(Z_2 - Z_1) = 0 \Rightarrow$$

$$P_2 = P_1 + [\tfrac{1}{2}(\mathbf{V}_1^2 - \mathbf{V}_2^2) + g(Z_1 - Z_2)]/v$$

$$= 150 \text{ kPa} + \frac{\frac{1}{2}\times(10.2^2 - 20.83^2) + 9.80665 \times 15}{1000 \times 0.001002} \; \frac{\text{m}^2\text{s}^{-2}}{\text{J/kJ} \times \text{m}^3\text{/kg}}$$

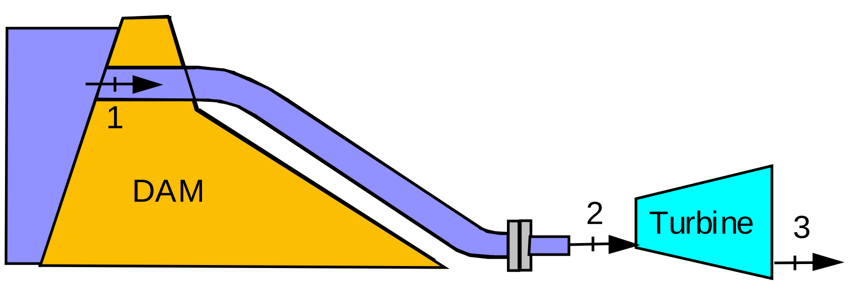
$$= 150 - 17.8 = \mathbf{132.2 \ kPa}$$

Note that the pressure at the bottom should be higher due to the elevation difference but lower due to the acceleration. Now apply the energy equation Eq.7.13 for the total control volume

$$w = -\int v\, dP + \tfrac{1}{2}(\mathbf{V}_1^2 - \mathbf{V}_3^2) + g(Z_1 - Z_3)$$

$$= -0.001002\,(100 - 150) + [\tfrac{1}{2}\times 10.2^2 + 9.80665 \times 15]/1000 = 0.25 \text{ kJ/kg}$$

$$\dot{W} = \dot{m}w = 2000 \text{ kg/s} \times 0.25 \text{ kJ/kg} = \mathbf{500 \ kW}$$



7.75

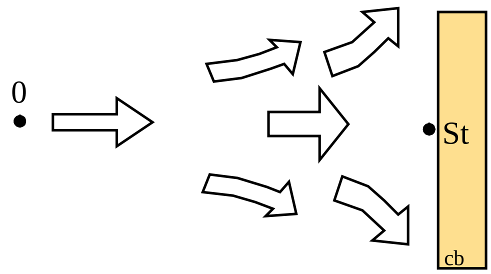
An air flow at 100 kPa, 290 K, 100 m/s is directed towards a wall. At the wall the flow stagnates (comes to zero velocity) without any heat transfer. Find the stagnation pressure a) assuming incompressible flow b) assume an adiabatic compression. Hint: T comes from the energy equation.

Solution:

Ideal gas: $v = RT_o/P_o = 0.287 \times 290/100 = 0.8323 \text{ m}^3\text{/kg}$

Kinetic energy: $\frac{1}{2}\mathbf{V}^2 = \frac{1}{2}(100^2/1000) = 5 \text{ kJ/kg}$

a) Reversible and incompressible gives Bernoulli Eq.7.17:



$$\Delta P = \frac{1}{2}\mathbf{V}^2/v = 5/0.8323$$

$$= 6 \text{ kPa}$$

$$P_{st} = P_o + \Delta P = 106 \text{ kPa}$$

b) adiabatic compression

Energy Eq.4.13: $\frac{1}{2}\mathbf{V}^2 + h_o = h_{st}$

$$h_{st} - h_o = \frac{1}{2}\mathbf{V}^2 = C_p\Delta T$$

$$\Delta T = \frac{1}{2}\mathbf{V}^2/C_p = 5/1.004 = 5°\text{C}$$

$$\Rightarrow \; T_{st} = 290 + 5 = 295 \text{ K}$$

Entropy Eq.7.9 assume also reversible process:

$$s_o + s_{gen} + \int (1/T)\, dq = s_{st}$$

as $dq = 0$ and $s_{gen} = 0$ then it follows that $s = \text{constant}$

This relation gives Eq.6.23:

$$P_{st} = P_o\left(\frac{T_{st}}{T_o}\right)^{\frac{k}{k-1}} = 100 \times (295/290)^{3.5} = \mathbf{106\ kPa}$$

7.76

A flow of air at 100 kPa, 300 K enters a device and goes through a polytropic process with n = 1.3 before it exits at 800 K. Find the exit pressure, the specific work and heat transfer using constant specific heats.

Solution:

C.V. Steady state device, single inlet and single exit flow.

Energy Eq.4.13: $h_1 + q = h_2 + w$ Neglect kinetic, potential energies

Entropy Eq.7.9: $s_1 + \int dq/T + s_{gen} = s_2$

$T_e = 800$ K; $T_i = 300$ K; $P_i = 100$ kPa

Process Eq.6.28: $P_e = P_i\,(T_e/T_i)^{\frac{n}{n-1}} = 100\,(800/300)^{\frac{1.3}{0.3}} =$ **7 012 kPa**

and the process leads to Eq.7.18 for the work term

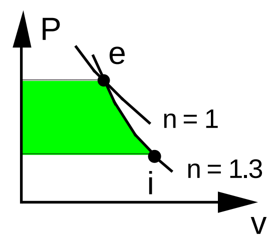
$$w = -\frac{n}{n-1} R\,(T_e - T_i) = -\,(1.3/0.3) \times 0.287 \text{ kJ/kg-K} \times (800 - 300) \text{ K}$$

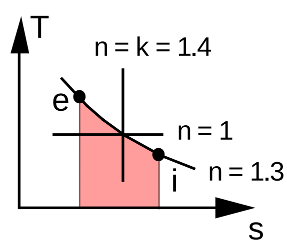
$= \mathbf{-\,621.8\ kJ/kg}$

$q = h_e - h_i + w = C_P\,(T_e - T_i) + w$

$= 1.004$ kJ/kg-K $(800 - 300)$ K $- 621.8$ kJ/kg

$= \mathbf{-119.8\ kJ/kg}$





Notice:
dP > 0
so dw <0

ds < 0
so dq < 0

7.77

Solver the previous problem but use the air tables A.7

Air at 100 kPa, 300 K, flows through a device at steady state with the exit at 1000 K during which it went through a polytropic process with n = 1.3. Find the exit pressure, the specific work and heat transfer.

Solution:

C.V. Steady state device, single inlet and single exit flow.

Energy Eq.4.13: $h_1 + q = h_2 + w$ Neglect kinetic, potential energies

Entropy Eq.7.9: $s_1 + \int dq/T + s_{gen} = s_2$

$T_e = 800$ K; $T_i = 300$ K; $P_i = 100$ kPa

Process Eq.6.28: $P_e = P_i (T_e/T_i)^{\frac{n}{n-1}} = 100\ (800/300)^{\frac{1.3}{0.3}} =$ **7 012 kPa**

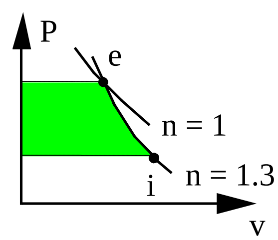
and the process leads to Eq.7.18 for the work term

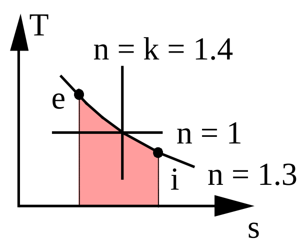
$$w = -\frac{n}{n-1} R\ (T_e - T_i) = -\frac{1.3}{0.3}(1.3/0.3) \times 0.287 \text{ kJ/kg-K} \times (800 - 300) \text{ K}$$

= **– 621.8 kJ/kg**

$q = h_e - h_i + w = 822.2 - 300.5 -$ **621.8**

= **–100.1 kJ/kg**





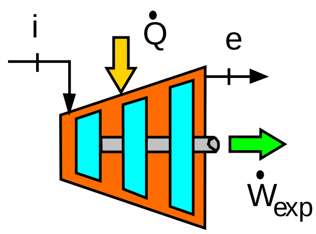
Notice:
dP > 0
so dw <0

ds < 0
so dq < 0

7.78

Helium gas enters a steady-flow expander at 800 kPa, 300°C, and exits at 120 kPa. The expansion process can be considered as a reversible polytropic process with exponent, n = 1.3. Calculate the mass flow rate for 150 kW power output from the expander.

Solution:



CV: expander, reversible polytropic process.
From Eq.6.28:

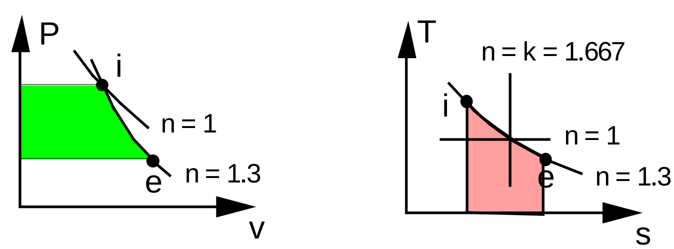
$$T_e = T_i \left(\frac{P_e}{P_i}\right)^{\frac{n-1}{n}} = 573.2 \left(\frac{120}{800}\right)^{\frac{0.3}{1.3}} = 370 \text{ K}$$

Work evaluated from Eq.7.18

$$w = -\int v dP = -\frac{nR}{n-1}(T_e - T_i) = \frac{-1.3 \times 2.07703}{0.3} \text{ kJ/kg-K } (370 - 573.2) \text{ K}$$

$$= 1828.9 \text{ kJ/kg}$$

$\dot{m} = \dot{W}/w$ = 150 kW / 1828.9 kJ/kg = **0.082 kg/s**



7.79

A flow of 4 kg/s ammonia goes through a device in a polytropic process with an inlet state of 150 kPa, -20°C and an exit state of 400 kPa, 60°C. Find the polytropic exponent n, the specific work and heat transfer.

Solution:

C.V. Steady state device, single inlet and single exit flow.

Energy Eq.4.13: $h_1 + q = h_2 + w$ Neglect kinetic, potential energies

Entropy Eq.7.9: $s_1 + \int dq/T + s_{gen} = s_2$

Process Eq.6.27: $P_1 v_1^n = P_2 v_2^n$:

State 1: Table B.2.2 $v_1 = 0.79774$, $s_1 = 5.7465$ kJ/kg K, $h_1 = 1422.9$ kJ/kg

State 2: Table B.2.2 $v_2 = 0.3955$, $s_2 = 5.8560$ kJ/kg K, $h_2 = 1590.4$ kJ/kg

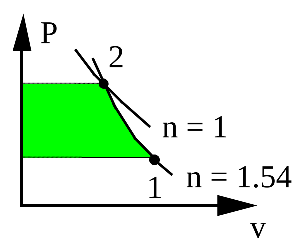
$$\ln (P_2/P_1) = n \ln (v_1/ v_2) \quad \Rightarrow \quad 0.98083 = n \times 0.70163$$

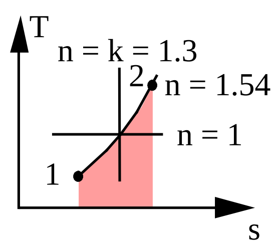
$$n = \ln (P_2/P_1) / \ln (v_1/ v_2) = \mathbf{1.3979}$$

From the process and the integration of v dP gives Eq.7.18.

$$w_{shaft} = -\frac{n}{n-1}(P_2 v_2 - P_1 v_1) = -3.5132\ (158.2 - 119.66) = \mathbf{-135.4\ kJ/kg}$$

$$q = h_2 + w - h_1 = 1590.4 - 1422.9 - 135.4 = \mathbf{32.1\ kJ/kg}$$





Notice:
dP > 0
so dw <0

ds > 0
so dq > 0

7.80

Calculate the air temperature and pressure at the stagnation point right in front of a meteorite entering the atmosphere (-50 °C, 50 kPa) with a velocity of 2000 m/s. Do this assuming air is incompressible at the given state and repeat for air being a compressible substance going through an adiabatic compression.

Solution:

Kinetic energy: $\frac{1}{2}\mathbf{V}^2 = \frac{1}{2}(2000)^2/1000 = 2000$ kJ/kg

Ideal gas: $v_{atm} = RT/P = 0.287$ kJ/kg-K $\times$ 223 K/50 kPa = 1.28 m^3/kg

a) incompressible

Energy Eq.4.13: $\Delta h = \frac{1}{2}\mathbf{V}^2 = 2000$ kJ/kg

If A.5 $\Delta T = \Delta h/C_p = 1992$ K unreasonable, too high for that C_p

Use A.7: $h_{st} = h_o + \frac{1}{2}\mathbf{V}^2 = 223.22 + 2000 = 2223.3$ kJ/kg

$T_{st} = 1977$ K

Bernoulli (incompressible) Eq.7.17:

$$\Delta P = P_{st} - P_o = \frac{1}{2}\mathbf{V}^2/v = 2000\ (m/s)^2/1.28\ m^3/kg = 1562.5\ kPa$$

$P_{st} = 1562.5 + 50 = 1612.5$ kPa

b) compressible

$T_{st} = 1977$ K the same energy equation.

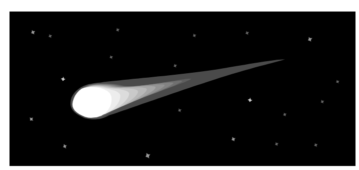
From A.7.1: $s^o_{T\ st} = 8.9517$ kJ/kg K; $s^o_{T\ o} = 6.5712$ kJ/kg K

Eq.6.19:

$$P_{st} = P_o \times e^{(s^o_{T\ st} - s^o_{T\ o})/R}$$

$$= 50 \times \exp\left[\frac{8.9517 - 6.5712}{0.287}\right]$$

= **200 075 kPa**



Notice that this is highly compressible, v is not constant.

7.81

An expansion in a gas turbine can be approximated with a polytropic process with exponent n = 1.25. The inlet air is at 1200 K, 800 kPa and the exit pressure is 125 kPa with a mass flow rate of 0.75 kg/s. Find the turbine heat transfer and power output.

Solution:

C.V. Steady state device, single inlet and single exit flow.

Energy Eq.4.13: $h_i + q = h_e + w$ Neglect kinetic, potential energies

Entropy Eq.7.9: $s_i + \int dq/T + s_{gen} = s_e$

Process Eq.6.28:

$$T_e = T_i\,(P_e/\,P_i)^{\frac{n-1}{n}} \quad = 1200\,(125/800)^{\frac{0.25}{1.25}} = 827.84\text{ K}$$

so the exit enthalpy is from Table A.7.1

$$h_e = 822.2 + \frac{27.84}{50}(877.4 - 822.2) = 852.94\text{ kJ/kg}$$

The process leads to Eq.7.18 for the work term

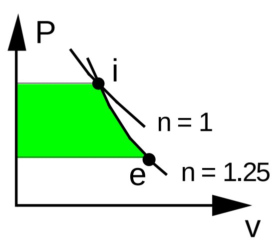
$$\dot{W} = \dot{m}w = -\dot{m}\frac{nR}{n\text{-}1}\,(T_e - T_i) = -0.75\,\frac{1.25 \times 0.287}{0.25} \times (827.84 - 1200)$$

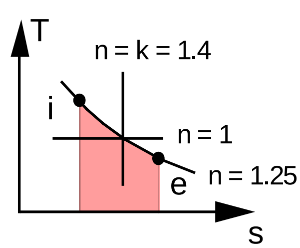
$= \mathbf{400.5\ kW}$

Energy equation gives

$$\dot{Q} = \dot{m}q = \dot{m}(h_e - h_i) + \dot{W} = 0.75(852.94 - 1277.81) + 400.5$$

$= -318.65 + 400.5 = \mathbf{81.9\ kW}$





Notice:
$dP < 0$
so $dw > 0$

$ds > 0$
so $dq > 0$

Notice this process has some heat transfer in during expansion which is unusual. The typical process would have n = 1.5 with a heat loss.

Steady state irreversible processes

7.82

Consider a steam turbine with inlet 2 MPa, 350^{o}C and an exhaust flow as saturated vapor 100 kPa. There is a heat loss of 6 kJ/kg to the ambient. Is the turbine possible?

Solution:

At the given states

Table B.1.3: s_i = 6.9562 kJ/kg K; s_e = 7.3593 kJ/kg K

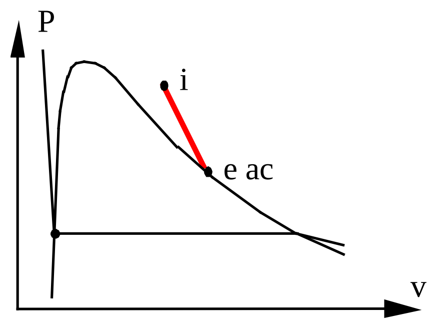
Do the second law for the turbine, Eq.7.8

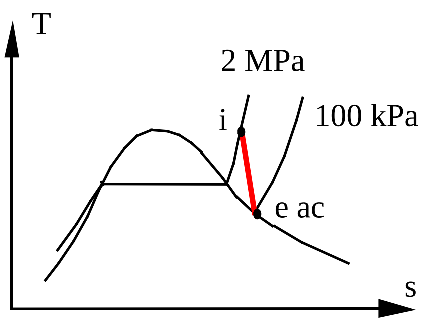
$$\dot{m}_e s_e = \dot{m}_i s_i + \int d\dot{Q}/T + \dot{S}_{gen}$$

$$s_e = s_i + \int dq/T + s_{gen}$$

$$s_{gen} = s_e - s_i - \int dq/T = 7.3593 - 6.9562 - 6/298 = 0.383 \text{ kJ/kgK} > 0$$

Entropy goes up even if q goes out. **This is an irreversible process**.





7.83

A large condenser in a steam power plant dumps 15 MW by condensing saturated water vapor at 45^{o}C to saturated liquid. What is the water flow rate and the entropy generation rate with an ambient at 25^{o}C?

Solution:

This process transfers heat over a finite temperature difference between the water inside the condenser and the outside ambient (cooling water from the sea, lake or river or atmospheric air)

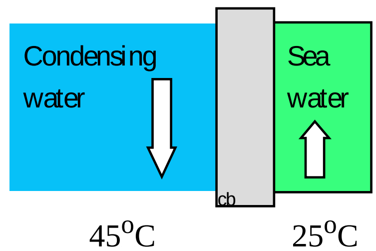
C.V. The Condensing water flow

Energy Eq.: $0 = \dot{m}\,(h_g - h_f) - \dot{Q}_{out}$

$$\dot{m} = \dot{Q}_{out} / h_{fg} = \frac{15\,000}{2394.77}\ \frac{\text{kW}}{\text{kJ/kg}} = \mathbf{6.264\ kg/s}$$

C.V. The wall that separates the inside 45^{o}C water from the ambient at 25^{o}C.

Entropy Eq. 7.1 for steady state operation:



$$\frac{dS}{dt} = 0 = \sum \frac{\dot{Q}}{T} + \dot{S}_{gen} = \frac{\dot{Q}}{T_{45}} - \frac{\dot{Q}}{T_{25}} + \dot{S}_{gen}$$

$$\dot{S}_{gen} = \frac{15}{25 + 273}\ \frac{\text{MW}}{\text{K}} - \frac{15}{45 + 273}\ \frac{\text{MW}}{\text{K}} = \mathbf{3.17\ \frac{kW}{K}}$$

7.84

R-410A at -5°C, 700 kPa is throttled so it becomes cold at –40°C. What is exit P and the specific entropy generation?

C.V. Throttle. Steady state,

Process with: $q = w = 0$; and $\mathbf{V}_i = \mathbf{V}_e$, $Z_i = Z_e$

Energy Eq.4.13: $h_i = h_e$,

Inlet state: Table B.4.1 $h_i = 50.22$ kJ/kg, $s_i = 0.1989$ kJ/kg-K

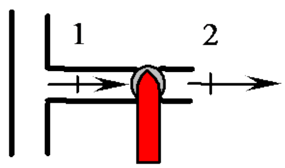
(slightly compressed liquid)

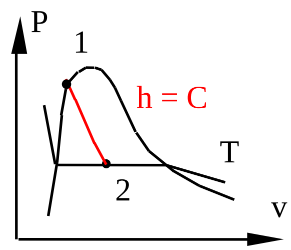
Exit state: Table B.4.1 since $h < h_g = 262.83$ kJ/kg it is two-phase

$P = Psat =$ **175 kPa**

$$x_e = \frac{h_e - h_{f\,e}}{h_{fg\,e}} = \frac{50.22 - 0}{262.83} = 0.19107, \quad s_e = 0 + x_e\, 1.1273 = 0.2154 \text{ kJ/kg-K}$$

$s_{gen} = s_e - s_i = 0.2154 – 0.1989 =$ **0.0165 kJ/kg-K**





7.85

Ammonia is throttled from 1.5 MPa, 35°C to a pressure of 291 kPa in a refrigerator system. Find the exit temperature and the specific entropy generation in this process.

The throttle process described in Example 6.5 is an irreversible process. Find the entropy generation per kg ammonia in the throttling process.

Solution:

The process is adiabatic and irreversible. The consideration with the energy given in the example resulted in a constant h and two-phase exit flow.

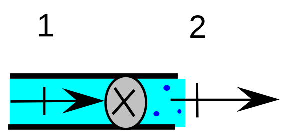
Table B.2.1: $s_i = 1.2792$ kJ/kg K, $h_i = 346.8$ kJ/kg

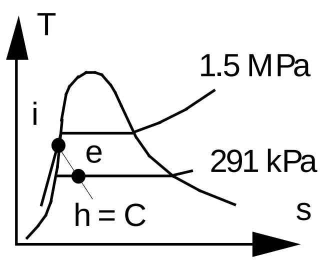
Table B.2.1: $x = (h_i - h_f)/h_{fg} = (346.8 - 134.41)/1296.4 = 0.1638$

$$s_e = s_f + x_e\, s_{fg} = 0.5408 + 0.1638 \times 4.9265 = 1.34776 \text{ kJ/kg K}$$

We assumed no heat transfer so the entropy equation Eq.7.9 gives

$$s_{gen} = s_e - s_i - \int dq/T = 1.34776 - 1.2792 - 0 = \mathbf{0.0686\ kJ/kg\ K}$$



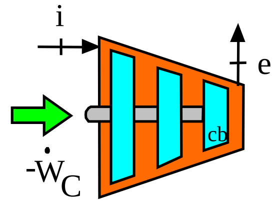


7.86

A compressor in a commercial refrigerator receives R-410A at -25^oC and $x = 1$. The exit is at 1000 kPa and 20^oC. Is this compressor possible?

Solution:

C.V. Compressor, steady state, single inlet and exit flow. For this device we also assume no heat transfer and $Z_i = Z_e$



From Table B.4.1 : $h_i = 269.77$ kJ/kg, $s_i = 1.0893$ kJ/kg-K

From Table B.4.2 : $h_e = 295.49$ kJ/kg, $s_e = 1.073$ kJ/kg-K

Entropy gives

$$s_{gen} = s_e - s_i - \int dq/T = 1.073 - 1.0893 - \int dq/T = \text{negative}$$

The result is negative unless dq is negative (it should go out, but T < T ambient) so this compressor is **impossible**

7.87

R-134a at 30^{o}C, 800 kPa is throttled in a steady flow to a lower pressure so it comes out at –10^{o}C. What is the specific entropy generation?

Solution:

The process is adiabatic and irreversible. The consideration of the energy given in example 6.5 resulted in a constant h and two-phase exit flow.

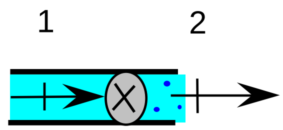
Table B.4.1: h_i = 241.79 kJ/kg, s_i = 1.143 kJ/kg-K (compressed liquid)

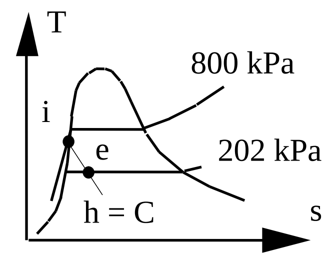
State 2: -10^{o}C, $h_e = h_i < h_g$ so two-phase $x_e = (h_e – h_f)/h_{fg} = 0.267$

Table B.4.1: $s_e = s_f + x_e\, s_{fg} = 0.9507 + 0.267 \times 0.7812 = 1.16$ kJ/kg-K

We assumed no heat transfer so the entropy equation Eq.7.9 gives

$$s_{gen} = s_e - s_i - \int dq/T = 1.16 – 1.143 – 0 = \mathbf{0.017\ kJ/kg\ K}$$



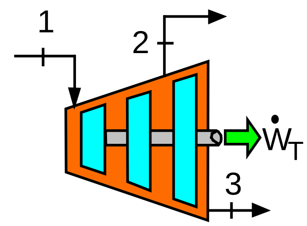


7.88

Analyze the steam turbine described in Problem 4.84. Is it possible?

Solution:

C.V. Turbine. Steady flow and adiabatic.



Continuity Eq.4.9: $\dot{m}_1 = \dot{m}_2 + \dot{m}_3$;

Energy Eq.4.10: $\dot{m}_1 h_1 = \dot{m}_2 h_2 + \dot{m}_3 h_3 + \dot{W}$

Entropy Eq.7.7: $\dot{m}_1 s_1 + \dot{S}_{gen} = \dot{m}_2 s_2 + \dot{m}_3 s_3$

States from Table B.1.3: $s_1 = 7.2337$, $s_2 = 7.3010$, $s_3 = 7.5066$ kJ/kg-K

$\dot{S}_{gen} = 1 \times 7.301 + 4 \times 7.5066 - 5 \times 7.2337 =$ **1.16 kW/K** $\mathbf{> 0}$

Since it is positive => **possible.**

Notice the entropy is increasing through the turbine: $s_1 < s_2 < s_3$

7.89

Two flowstreams of water, one at 0.6 MPa, saturated vapor, and the other at 0.6 MPa, 600°C, mix adiabatically in a steady flow process to produce a single flow out at 0.6 MPa, 400°C. Find the total entropy generation for this process.

Solution:

Continuity Eq.4.9: $\dot{m}_3 = \dot{m}_1 + \dot{m}_2$,

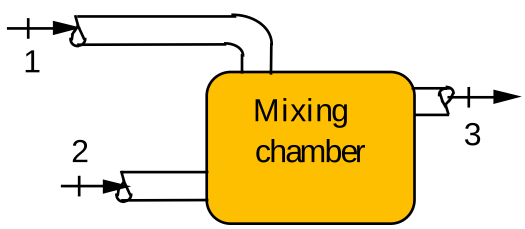
Energy Eq.4.10: $\dot{m}_3 h_3 = \dot{m}_1 h_1 + \dot{m}_2 h_2$

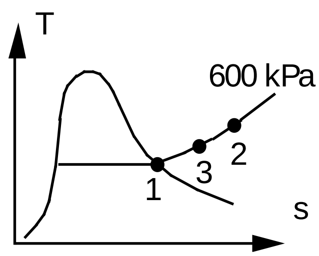
1: B.1.2 $h_1 = 2756.8$ kJ/kg, $s_1 = 6.760$ kJ/kg-K
2: B.1.3 $h_2 = 3700.9$ kJ/kg, $s_2 = 8.2674$ kJ/kg-K
3: B.1.3 $h_3 = 3270.3$ kJ/kg, $s_3 = 7.7078$ kJ/kg-K

$$\Rightarrow \quad \dot{m}_1/\dot{m}_3 = (h_3 - h_2) / (h_1 - h_2) = 0.456$$

Entropy Eq.7.7: $\dot{m}_3 s_3 = \dot{m}_1 s_1 + \dot{m}_2 s_2 + \dot{S}_{gen} \quad \Rightarrow$

$$\dot{S}_{gen}/\dot{m}_3 = s_3 - (\dot{m}_1/\dot{m}_3)\, s_1 - (\dot{m}_2/\dot{m}_3)\, s_2$$
$$= 7.7078 - 0.456\times6.760 - 0.544\times8.2674 = \mathbf{0.128\ kJ/kg\ K}$$



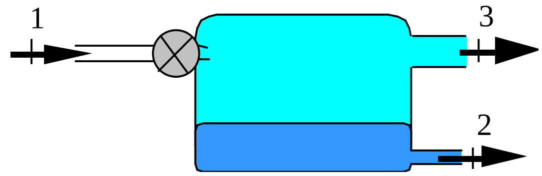


The mixing process generates entropy. The two inlet flows could have exchanged energy (they have different T) through some heat engines and produced work, the process failed to do that, thus irreversible.

7.90

A geothermal supply of hot water at 500 kPa, 150°C is fed to an insulated flash evaporator at the rate of 1.5 kg/s. A stream of saturated liquid at 200 kPa is drained from the bottom of the chamber and a stream of saturated vapor at 200 kPa is drawn from the top and fed to a turbine. Find the rate of entropy generation in the flash evaporator.

Solution:



Two-phase out of the valve. The liquid drops to the bottom.

Continuity Eq.4.9: $\dot{m}_1 = \dot{m}_2 + \dot{m}_3$

Energy Eq.4.10: $\dot{m}_1 h_1 = \dot{m}_2 h_2 + \dot{m}_3 h_3$

Entropy Eq.7.7: $\dot{m}_1 s_1 + \dot{S}_{gen} + \int d\dot{Q}/T = \dot{m}_2 s_2 + \dot{m}_3 s_3$

Process: $\dot{Q} = 0$, irreversible (throttle)

B.1.1 $h_1 = 632.18$ kJ/kg, $s_1 = 1.8417$ kJ/kg-K

B.1.2 $h_3 = 2706.63$ kJ/kg, $s_3 = 7.1271$ kJ/kg-K,

$h_2 = 504.68$ kJ/kg, $s_2 = 1.53$ kJ/kg-K

From the energy equation we solve for the flow rate

$$\dot{m}_3 = \dot{m}_1(h_1 - h_2)/(h_3 - h_2) = 1.5 \times 0.0579 = 0.08685 \text{ kg/s}$$

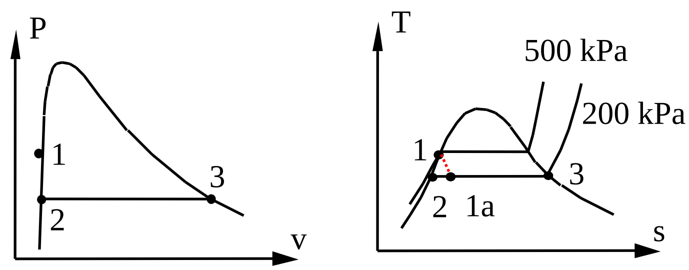
Continuity equation gives: $\dot{m}_2 = \dot{m}_1 - \dot{m}_2 = 1.41315$ kg/s

Entropy equation now leads to

$$\dot{S}_{gen} = \dot{m}_2 s_2 + \dot{m}_3 s_3 - \dot{m}_1 s_1$$

$$= 1.41315 \times 1.53 + 0.08685 \times 7.127 - 1.5 \times 1.8417$$

$= \mathbf{0.01855\ kW/K}$

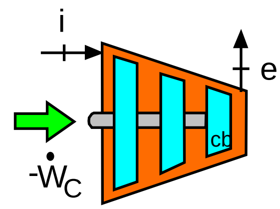


7.91

A compressor in a commercial refrigerator receives R-410A at -25^{o}C and x = 1. The exit is at 2000 kPa and 80^{o}C. Neglect kinetic energies and find the specific entropy generation.

Solution:

C.V. Compressor, steady state, single inlet and exit flow. For this device we also assume no heat transfer q = 0 and $Z_1 = Z_2$



Entropy Eq.7.9: $s_i + \int dq/T + s_{gen} = s_e = s_i + 0 + s_{gen}$

From Table B.4.1 : s_i = 1.0893 kJ/kgK

From Table B.4.2 : s_e = 1.1537 kJ/kgK

Entropy generation becomes

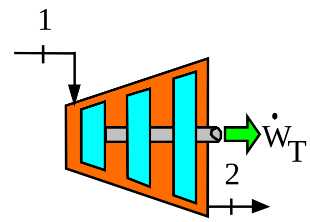
$$s_{gen} = s_e - s_i = 1.1537 - 1.0893 = \mathbf{0.0644\ kJ/kgK}$$

7.92

A steam turbine has an inlet of 2 kg/s water at 1000 kPa and 400°C with velocity of 15 m/s. The exit is at 100 kPa, 150°C and very low velocity. Find the power produced and the rate of entropy generation.

Solution:

C.V. Turbine. Steady flow and adiabatic.



Continuity Eq.4.9: $\dot{m}_1 = \dot{m}_2$;

Energy Eq.4.10: $\dot{m}_1(h_1 + \frac{1}{2}\mathbf{V}^2) = \dot{m}_2 h_2 + \dot{W}$

Entropy Eq.7.7: $\dot{m}_1 s_1 + \dot{S}_{gen} = \dot{m}_2 s_2$

States from Table B.1.3: $h_1 = 3263.88$ kJ/kg, $s_1 = 7.4650$ kJ/kgK,

$h_2 = 2776.38$ kJ/kg, $s_2 = 7.6133$ kJ/kgK

$$\dot{W} = \dot{m}_1(h_1 + \tfrac{1}{2}\mathbf{V}^2 - h_2) = 2 \text{ kg/s } (3263.88 + \tfrac{1}{2}\frac{15^2}{1000} - 2776.38) \text{ kJ/kg}$$

$= \mathbf{975\ kW}$

$$\dot{S}_{gen} = \dot{m}_1(s_2 - s_1) = 2 \text{ kg/s } (7.6133 - 7.4650) \text{ kJ/kgK} = \mathbf{0.3\ kW/K}$$

7.93

A factory generates compressed air from ambient 100 kPa, 17^{o}C, by compression to 1000 kPa, 600 K after which it cools in a constant pressure cooler to 300 K by heat transfer to the ambient. Find the specific entropy generation in the compressor and in the cooler.

Solution

C.V. air compressor $q = 0$

Continuity Eq.: $\dot{m}_2 = \dot{m}_1$; Energy Eq.4.13: $0 = h_1 + w_{C\ in} - h_2$

Entropy Eq.: $0 = s_1 - s_2 + s_{gen\ comp}$

Table A.7 State 1: $h_1 = 290.19$ kJ/kg, $s^o_{T1} = 6.83521$ kJ/kg-K,

Table A.7 State 2: $h_2 = 607.32$ kJ/kg, $s^o_{T2} = 7.57638$ kJ/kg-K,

Table A.7 State 3: $h_3 = 300.47$ kJ/kg, $s^o_{T3} = 6.86926$ kJ/kg-K,

$$s_{gen\ comp} = s_2 - s_1 = s^o_{T2} - s^o_{T1} - R \ln(P_2/P_1)$$

$$= 7.57638 - 6.83521 - 0.287 \ln(1000/100) = \mathbf{0.080\ kJ/kgK}$$

C.V. cooler $w = \emptyset$

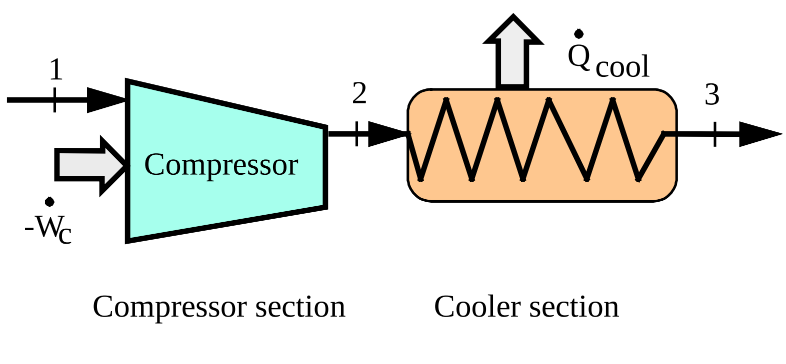
Continuity Eq.: $\dot{m}_3 = \dot{m}_1$; Energy Eq.4.13: $0 = h_2 - q_{out} - h_3$

Entropy Eq.: $0 = s_2 - s_3 - q_{out}/T_{amb} + s_{gen\ cool}$

$$q_{out} = h_2 - h_3 = 607.32 - 300.47 = 306.85 \text{ kJ/kg}$$

$$s_{gen\ cool} = s_3 - s_2 + q_{out}/T_{amb} = s^o_{T3} - s^o_{T2} + q_{out}/T_{amb}$$

$$= 6.86926 - 7.57638 + \frac{306.85}{290} = \mathbf{0.351\ kJ/kg}$$



7.94

A mixing chamber receives 5 kg/min ammonia as saturated liquid at –20°C from one line and ammonia at 40°C, 250 kPa from another line through a valve. The chamber also receives 325 kJ/min energy as heat transferred from a 40°C reservoir. This should produce saturated ammonia vapor at –20°C in the exit line. What is the mass flow rate in the second line and what is the total entropy generation in the process?

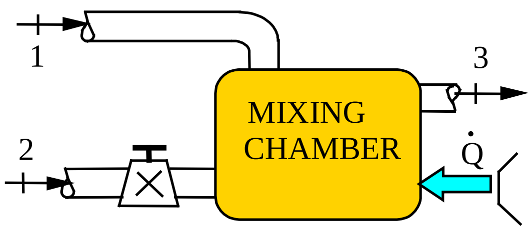
Solution:

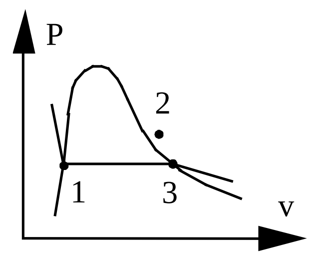
CV: Mixing chamber out to reservoir

Continuity Eq.4.9: $\dot{m}_1 + \dot{m}_2 = \dot{m}_3$

Energy Eq.4.10: $\dot{m}_1 h_1 + \dot{m}_2 h_2 + \dot{Q} = \dot{m}_3 h_3$

Entropy Eq.7.7: $\dot{m}_1 s_1 + \dot{m}_2 s_2 + \dot{Q}/T_{res} + \dot{S}_{gen} = \dot{m}_3 s_3$





From Table B.2.1: $h_1 = 89.05$ kJ/kg, $s_1 = 0.3657$ kJ/kg-K
From Table B.2.2: $h_2 = 1551.7$ kJ/kg, $s_2 = 5.9599$ kJ/kg-K
From Table B.2.1: $h_3 = 1418.05$ kJ/kg, $s_3 = 5.6158$ kJ/kg-K

From the energy equation:

$$\dot{m}_2 = \left[(\dot{m}_1(h_1 - h_3) + \dot{Q}\right]/(h_3 - h_2)$$

$$= \left[5 \times (89.05 - 1418.05) + 325\right] / (1418.05 - 1551.7)$$

$$= \mathbf{47.288\ kg/min} \quad \Rightarrow \quad \dot{m}_3 = 52.288 \text{ kg/min}$$

$$\dot{S}_{gen} = \dot{m}_3 s_3 - \dot{m}_1 s_1 - \dot{m}_2 s_2 - \dot{Q}/T_{res}$$

$$= 52.288 \times 5.6158 - 5 \times 0.3657 - 47.288 \times 5.9599 - 325/313.15$$

$$= \mathbf{8.94\ kJ/K\ min}$$

7.95

Carbon dioxide at 300 K, 200 kPa is brought through a steady device where it is heated to 600 K by a 700 K reservoir in a constant pressure process. Find the specific work, specific heat transfer and specific entropy generation.

Solution:

C.V. Heater and walls out to the source. Steady single inlet and exit flows.

Since the pressure is constant and there are no changes in kinetic or potential energy between the inlet and exit flows the work is zero. **w = 0**

Continuity Eq.4.11: $\dot{m}_i = \dot{m}_e = \dot{m}$

Energy Eq.4.13: $h_i + q = h_e$

Entropy Eq.7.9: $s_i + \int dq/T + s_{gen} = s_e = s_i + q/T_{source} + s_{gen}$

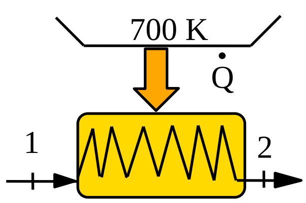
Properties are from Table A.8 so the energy equation gives

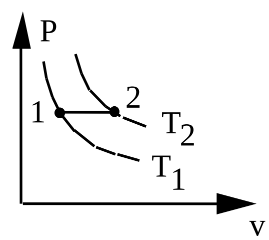
$q = h_e - h_i = 506.07 – 214.38 =$ **291.7 kJ/kg**

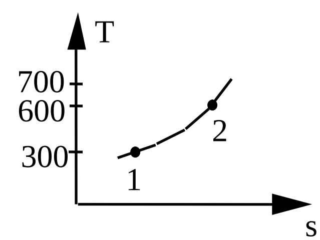
From the entropy equation

$s_{gen} = s_e - s_i - q/T_{source} = (5.5279 – 4.8631)$ kJ/kgK - 291.7 kJ/kg /700 K

$= 0.6648 - 0.4167 =$ **0.248 kJ/kg K**







7.96

Methane at 1 MPa, 300 K is throttled through a valve to 100 kPa. Assume no change in the kinetic energy and ideal gas behavior. What is the specific entropy generation?

Continuity Eq.4.11: $\dot{m}_i = \dot{m}_e = \dot{m}$

Energy Eq.4.13: $h_i + 0 = h_e$

Entropy Eq.7.8, 7.9: $s_i + \int dq/T + s_{gen} = s_e = s_i + 0 + s_{gen}$

Properties are from Table B.7.2 so the energy equation gives

$h_e = h_i = 618.76$ kJ/kg => $T_e = 296$ K, $s_e = 11.5979$ kJ/kg-K

$s_{gen} = s_e - s_i = 11.5979 - 10.4138 =$ **1.184 kJ/kgK**

7.97

A heat exchanger that follows a compressor receives 0.1 kg/s air at 1000 kPa, 500 K and cools it in a constant pressure process to 320 K. The heat is absorbed by ambient ait at 300 K. Find the total rate of entropy generation.

Solution:

C.V. Heat exchanger to ambient, steady constant pressure so no work.

Energy Eq.4.12: $\dot{m}h_i = \dot{m}h_e + \dot{Q}_{out}$

Entropy Eq.7.7: $\dot{m}s_i + \dot{S}_{gen} = \dot{m}s_e + \dot{Q}_{out}/T$

Using Table A.5 and Eq.8.25 for change in s

$$\dot{Q}_{out} = \dot{m}(h_i - h_e) = \dot{m}C_{Po}(T_i - T_e) = 0.1 \times 1.004(500 - 320) = 18.07 \text{ kW}$$

$$\dot{S}_{gen} = \dot{m}(s_e - s_i) + \dot{Q}_{out}/T = \dot{m}C_{Po} \ln(T_e/T_i) + \dot{Q}_{out}/T$$

$= 0.1$ kg/s $\times$ 1.004 kJ/kg-K ln(320/500) + 18.07 kW/300 K

= **0.0154 kW/K**

Using Table A.7.1 and Eq. 6.19 for change in entropy

$h_{500} = 503.36$ kJ/kg, $h_{320} = 320.58$ kJ/kg;

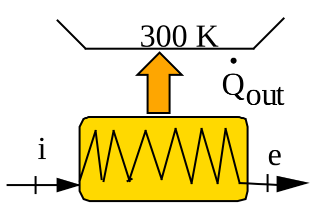
$s_{T500} = 7.38692$ kJ/kg K, $s_{T320} = 6.93413$ kJ/kg K

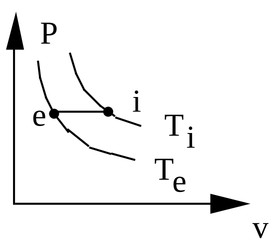
$$\dot{Q}_{out} = \dot{m}(h_i - h_e) = 0.1 \text{ kg/s } (503.36 - 320.58) \text{ kJ/kg} = 18.19 \text{ kW}$$

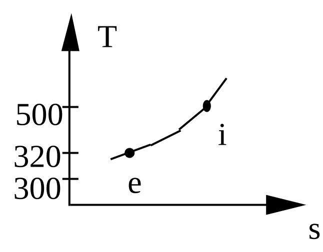
$$\dot{S}_{gen} = \dot{m}(s_e - s_i) + \dot{Q}_{out}/T$$

= 0.1 kg/s (6.93413 – 7.38692) kJ/kg-K + 18.19 kW/300 K

= **0.0156 kW/K**







7.98

A dual fluid heat exchanger has 5 kg/s water enter at 40°C, 150 kPa and leaving at 10°C, 150 kPa. The other fluid is glycol coming in at -10°C, 160 kPa and leaves at 10°C, 160 kPa. Find the mass flow rate of glycol and the rate of entropy generation.

Continuity Eqs.: Each line has a constant flow rate through it.

Energy Eq.4.10: $\dot{m}_{H_2O}\, h_1 + \dot{m}_{glycol}\, h_3 = \dot{m}_{H_2O}\, h_2 + \dot{m}_{glycol}\, h_4$

Entropy Eq.7.7: $0 = \dot{m}_{H_2O}\, s_1 + \dot{m}_{glycol}\, s_3 - \dot{m}_{H_2O}\, s_2 - \dot{m}_{glycol}\, s_4 + \dot{S}_{gen}$

Process: Each line has a constant pressure.

Table B.1: $h_1 = 167.54$ kJ/kg, $h_2 = 41.99$ kJ/kg, $s_1 = 0.5724$, $s_2 = 0.151$ kJ/kg-K

We could have used specific heat for the changes.

Table A.4: $C_{P\ gly} = 2.42$ kJ/kg-K so

$$h_4 - h_3 = C_{P\ gly}\,(T_4 - T_3) = 2.42\,[10 - (-10)] = 48.4 \text{ kJ/kg}$$

$$s_4 - s_3 = C_{P\ gly} \ln (T_4/T_3) = 2.42 \ln(283.15/263.15) = 0.1773 \text{ kJ/kgK}$$

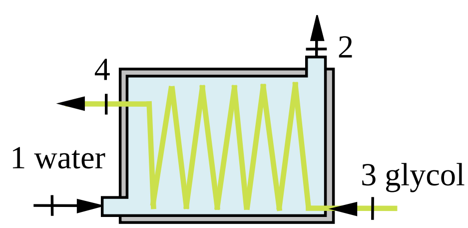
$$\dot{m}_{glycol} = \dot{m}_{H_2O}\,\frac{h_1 - h_2}{h_4 - h_3} = 5\,\frac{167.54 - 41.99}{48.4} = \mathbf{12.97\ kg/s}$$

$$\dot{S}_{gen} = \dot{m}_{H_2O}\,(s_2 - s_1) + \dot{m}_{glycol}\,(s_4 - s_3)$$

$$= 5 \text{ kg/s } (0.151 - 0.5724) \text{ kJ/kgK} + 12.97 \text{ kg/s} \times 0.1773 \text{ kJ/kgK}$$

$$= \mathbf{0.193\ kW/K}$$

C.V. Heat exchanger, steady flow 1 inlet and 1 exit for glycol and water each. The two flows exchange energy with no heat transfer to/from the outside.



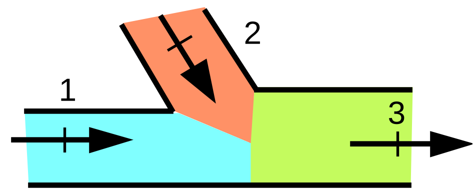
7.99

Two flows of air both at 200 kPa; one has 2 kg/s at 400 K and the other has 1 kg/s at 290 K. The two flows are mixed together in an insulated box to produce a single exit flow at 200 kPa. Find the exit temperature and the total rate of entropy generation.

Solution:

Continuity Eq.4.9:

$$\dot{m}_1 + \dot{m}_2 = \dot{m}_3 = 2 + 1 = 3 \text{ kg/s}$$



Energy Eq.4.10:

$$\dot{m}_1 h_1 + \dot{m}_2 h_2 = \dot{m}_3 h_3$$

Entropy Eq.7.7: $\dot{m}_1 s_1 + \dot{m}_2 s_2 + \dot{S}_{gen} = \dot{m}_3 s_3$

Using constant specific heats from A.5 and Eq.6.16 for s change.

Divide the energy equation with $\dot{m}_3 C_{Po}$

$$T_3 = (\dot{m}_1/\dot{m}_3)T_1 + (\dot{m}_2/\dot{m}_3)T_2 = \frac{2}{3} \times 400 + \frac{1}{3} \times 290 = \mathbf{363.33\ K}$$

$$\dot{S}_{gen} = \dot{m}_1(s_3 - s_1) + \dot{m}_2(s_3 - s_2)$$

$$= [1 \times 1.004 \ln (\frac{363.33}{400}) + 2 \times 1.004 \ln (\frac{363.33}{290})] \text{ kg/s} \times \text{kJ/kg-K}$$

$$= \mathbf{0.356\ kW/K}$$

Using A.7.1 and Eq.6.19 for change in s.

$$h_3 = (\dot{m}_1/\dot{m}_3)h_1 + (\dot{m}_2/\dot{m}_3)h_2 = \frac{2}{3} \times 401.3 + \frac{1}{3} \times 290.43 = 364.34 \text{ kJ/kg}$$

From A.7.1: $T_3 =$ **364.44 K** $\qquad s_{T_3} = 7.06216$ kJ/kg K

$$\dot{S}_{gen} = [2\ (7.06216 - 7.15926) + 1\ (7.06216 - 6.83521)] \text{ kg/s} \times \text{kJ/kgK}$$

$$= \mathbf{0.03275\ kW/K}$$

The pressure correction part of the entropy terms cancel out as all three states have the same pressure.

7.100

A condenser in a power plant receives 5 kg/s steam at 15 kPa, quality 90% and rejects the heat to cooling water with an average temperature of 17°C. Find the power given to the cooling water in this constant pressure process and the total rate of enropy generation when condenser exit is saturated liquid.

Solution:

C.V. Condenser. Steady state with no shaft work term.

Energy Eq.4.12: $\dot{m}\, h_i + \dot{Q} = \dot{m} h_e$

Entropy Eq.7.8: $\dot{m}\, s_i + \dot{Q}/T + \dot{S}_{gen} = \dot{m}\, s_e$

Properties are from Table B.1.2

$h_i = 225.91 + 0.9 \times 2373.14 = 2361.74$ kJ/kg , $h_e = 225.91$ kJ/kg

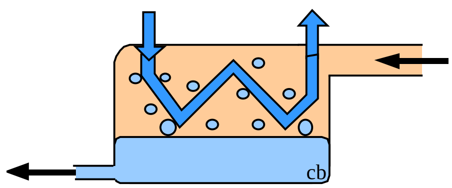
$s_i = 0.7548 + 0.9 \times 7.2536 = 7.283$ kJ/kg K, $s_e = 0.7548$ kJ/kg-K

$\dot{Q}_{out} = -\dot{Q} = \dot{m}\,(h_i - h_e) = 5(2361.74 - 225.91) =$ **10679 kW**

$\dot{S}_{gen} = \dot{m}\,(s_e - s_i) + \dot{Q}_{out}/T$

$= 5(0.7548 - 7.283) + 10679/(273 + 17)$

$= -32.641 + 36.824 =$ **4.183 kW/K**



Often the cooling media flows inside a long pipe carrying the energy away.

7.101

A large supply line has a steady flow of R-410A at 1000 kPa, 60^{o}C. It is used in three different adiabatic devices shown in Fig. P7.101, a throttle flow, an ideal nozzle and an ideal turbine. All the exit flows are at 300 kPa. Find the exit temperature and specific entropy generation for each device and the exit velocity of the nozzle.

Inlet state: B.4.2: $h_i = 335.75$ kJ/kg , $s_i = 1.2019$ kJ/kg-K

C.V. Throttle, Steady single inlet and exit flow, no work or heat transfer.

Energy Eq.4.13: $h_i = h_e$ ($Z_i = Z_e$ and **V**'s are small)

Entropy Eq.7.9: $s_e = s_i + \int dq/T + s_{gen} = s_i + 0 + s_{gen}$

Exit state: $h_e = h_i = 335.75$ kJ/kg, $T_e = \mathbf{47.9^oC}$, $s_e = 1.332$ kJ/kg-K

$s_{gen} = s_e - s_i = 1.332 - 1.2019 = \mathbf{0.2\ kJ/kg\ K}$

C.V. Nozzle, Steady single inlet and exit flow, no work or heat transfer.

Energy Eq.4.13: $h_i = h_e + \mathbf{V}_e^2/2$ ($Z_i = Z_e$)

Entropy Eq.7.9: $s_e = s_i + \int dq/T + s_{gen} = s_i + 0 + 0$

The isentropic process ($s_e = s_i$) gives from B.4.2

$\mathbf{T_e = 4.6^oC}$, $\mathbf{s_{gen} = 0}$, $h_e = 296.775$ kJ/kg

The energy equation becomes

$$\mathbf{V}_e^2/2 = h_i - h_e = 335.75 - 296.775 = 38.975 \text{ kJ/kg}$$

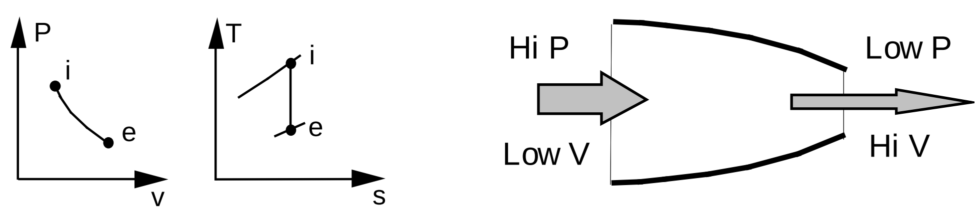
$$\mathbf{V}_e = \sqrt{2 \times 38.975 \times 1000} = \mathbf{279.2\ m/s}$$

Turbine:

Process: Reversible and adiabatic => same as for nozzle except w, $\mathbf{V}_e = 0$

Energy Eq.4.13: $h_i = h_e + w$ ($Z_i = Z_e$)

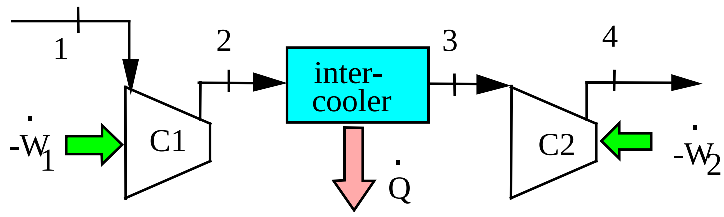
$\mathbf{T_e = 4.6^oC}$, $\mathbf{s_{gen} = 0}$, $h_e = 296.775$ kJ/kg



7.102

A two-stage compressor takes nitrogen in at 20^{o}C, 150 kPa compresses it to 600 kPa, 450 K then it flows through an intercooler where it cools to 320 K and the second stage compresses it to 3000 kPa, 530 K. Find the specific entropy generation in each of the two compressor stages.

The setup is like this:



C.V.: Stage 1 nitrogen, Steady flow

Process: adibatic: $q = 0$, $s_{gen} = 0$

Energy Eq. 4.13: $-w_{C1} = h_2 - h_1$, Entropy Eq. 7.10: $0 = s_1 - s_2 + s_{gen\ C1}$

Assume constant C_{P0} = 1.042 from A.5 and Eq.6.16 for change in entropy

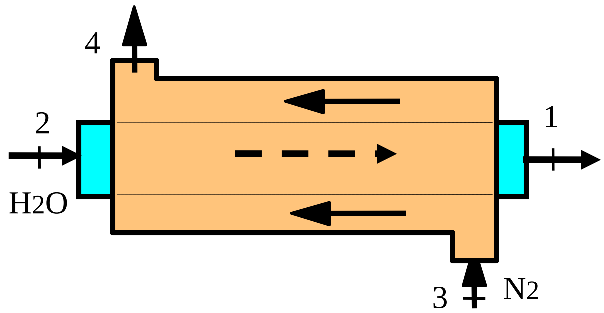
$$s_{gen\ C1} = s_2 - s_1 = C_{P0} \ln(T_2/T_1) - R \ln (P_2/P_1)$$
$$= 1.042 \ln(450/293.15) - 0.2968 \ln(600/150)$$
$$= \mathbf{0.0351\ kJ/kgK}$$

$$s_{gen\ C2} = s_4 - s_3 = C_{P0} \ln(T_4/T_3) - R \ln (P_4/P_3)$$
$$= 1.042 \ln(530/320) - 0.2968 \ln(3000/600)$$
$$= \mathbf{0.0481\ kJ/kgK}$$

7.103

The intercooler in the previous problem uses cold liquid water to cool the nitrogen. The nitrogen flow is 0.1 kg/s and the liquid water inlet is 20°C and setup to flow in the opposite direction as the nitrogen so the water leaves at 35°C. Find the flow rate of the water and the entropy generation in this intercooler.

Solution:



A hydraulic motor driven compressor with intercooler in small pipe between the two stages.

C.V. Heat exchanger, steady 2 flows in and two flows out.

Continuity eq.: $\dot{m}_1 = \dot{m}_2 = \dot{m}_{H2O}$; $\dot{m}_3 = \dot{m}_4 = \dot{m}_{N2}$

Energy eq.: $0 = \dot{m}_{N2}\,(h_3 - h_4) + \dot{m}_{H2O}\,(h_2 - h_1)$

Entropy Eq.7.7: $0 = \dot{m}_{N2}\,(s_3 - s_4) + \dot{m}_{H_2O}\,(s_2 - s_1) + \dot{S}_{gen}$

Due to the lower range of temperature we will use constant specific heats from A.5 and A.4 so the energy equation is approximated as

$$0 = \dot{m}_{H2O}C_{pH2O}\,(T_2 - T_1) + \dot{m}_{N2}C_p\,(T_3 - T_4)$$

Now solve for the water flow rate

$$\dot{m}_{H2O} = \dot{m}_{N2}\,C_{pN2}\,(T_3 - T_4) \,/\, [C_{pH2O}\,(T_1 - T_2)]$$

$$= 0.1 \text{ kg/s} \times 1.042 \text{ kJ/kgK} \times (450 - 320) \text{ K} \,/\, [4.18 \times (35 - 20) \text{ kJ/kg}]$$

$$= \mathbf{0.216\ kg/s}$$

$$\dot{S}_{gen} = \dot{m}_{N2}\,(s_4 - s_3) + \dot{m}_{H_2O}\,(s_1 - s_2)$$

$$= \dot{m}_{N2}C_P \ln(T_4/T_3) + \dot{m}_{H_2O}C_P \ln(T_1/T_2)$$

$$= 0.1 \text{ kg/s} \times 1.042 \text{ kJ/kgK} \ln\frac{320}{450} + 0.216 \text{ kg/s} \times 4.18 \text{ kJ/kgK} \ln\frac{308}{293}$$

$$= -0.03552 + 0.04508 = \mathbf{0.00956\ kW/K}$$

7.104

Air at 327°C, 400 kPa with a volume flow 1 m^3/s runs through an adiabatic turbine with exhaust pressure of 100 kPa. Neglect kinetic energies and use constant specific heats. Find the lowest and highest possible exit temperature. For each case find also the rate of work and the rate of entropy generation.

Solution:

C.V Turbine. Steady single inlet and exit flows, q = 0.

Inlet state: (T, P) $v_i = RT_i / P_i = 0.287 \times 600/400 = 0.4305\ m^3/kg$

$$\dot{m} = \dot{V}/v_i = 1/0.4305 = 2.323\ kg/s$$

The lowest exit T is for maximum work out i.e. reversible case

Process: Reversible and adiabatic => constant s from Eq.7.9

Eq.8.23: $T_e = T_i(P_e/P_i)^{\frac{k-1}{k}} = 600 \times (100/400)^{0.2857} = \mathbf{403.8\ K}$

$\Rightarrow\ w = h_i - h_e = C_{Po}(T_i - T_e) = 1.004 \times (600 - 403.8) = 197\ kJ/kg$

$\dot{W}_T = \dot{m}w = 2.323 \times 197 = \mathbf{457.6\ kW}$ and $\mathbf{\dot{S}_{gen} = 0}$

Highest exit T occurs when there is no work out, throttling

$q = \emptyset$; $\mathbf{w = \emptyset}$ $\Rightarrow$ $h_i - h_e = 0$ $\Rightarrow$ $T_e = T_i = \mathbf{600\ K}$

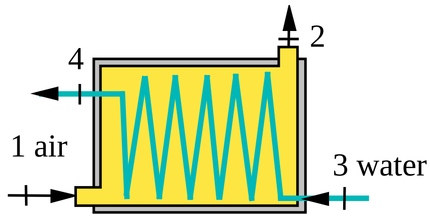
$$\dot{S}_{gen} = \dot{m}(s_e - s_i) = -\dot{m}R \ln\frac{P_e}{P_i} = -2.323 \times 0.287 \ln\frac{100}{400} = \mathbf{0.924\ kW/K}$$

7.105

A counter flowing heat exchanger has one line with 2 kg/s at 125 kPa, 1000 K entering and the air is leaving at 100 kPa, 400 K. The other line has 0.5 kg/s water coming in at 200 kPa, 20°C and leaving at 200 kPa. What is the exit temperature of the water and the total rate of entropy generation?

Solution:

C.V. Heat exchanger, steady flow 1 inlet and 1 exit for air and water each. The two flows exchange energy with no heat transfer to/from the outside.



Energy Eq.4.10: $\dot{m}_{AIR}\Delta h_{AIR} = \dot{m}_{H2O}\Delta h_{H2O}$

From A.7: $h_1 - h_2 = 1046.22 – 401.3 = 644.92$ kJ/kg

From B.1.2 $h_3 = 83.94$ kJ/kg; $s_3 = 0.2966$ kJ/kg K

$h_4 - h_3 = (\dot{m}_{AIR}/\dot{m}_{H2O})(h_1 - h_2) = (2/0.5)644.92 = 2579.68$ kJ/kg

$h_4 = h_3 + 2579.68 = 2663.62$ kJ/kg $< h_g$ at 200 kPa

$T_4 = T_{sat} = 120.23$°C,

$x_4 = (2663.62 – 504.68)/2201.96 = 0.9805$,

$s_4 = 1.53 + x_4\, 5.597 = 7.01786$ kJ/kg K

From entropy Eq.7.7

$\dot{S}_{gen} = \dot{m}_{H2O}\,(s_4 - s_3) + \dot{m}_{AIR}(s_2 - s_1)$

$= 0.5(7.01786 – 0.2966) + 2(7.1593 – 8.1349 – 0.287 \ln (100/125))$

$= 3.3606 – 1.823 =$ **1.54 kW/K**

7.106

A large supply line has a steady air flow at 500 K, 200 kPa. It is used in three different adiabatic devices shown in Fig. P9.85, a throttle flow, an ideal nozzle and an ideal turbine. All the exit flows are at 100 kPa. Find the exit temperature and specific entropy generation for each device and the exit velocity of the nozzle.

C.V. Throttle, Steady single inlet and exit flow, no work or heat transfer.

Energy Eq.4.13: $h_i = h_e$ $\quad$ ($Z_i = Z_e$ and $\mathbf{V}$'s are small)

Entropy Eq.7.8: $s_e = s_i + \int dq/T + s_{gen} = s_i + 0 + s_{gen}$

Since it is air we have h = h(T) so same h means same $T_e = T_i =$ **500 K**

$$s_{gen} = s_e - s_i = s^o_{Te} - s^o_{Ti} - R \ln(P_e / P_i) = 0 - 0.287 \ln(1/2) = \mathbf{0.2\ kJ/kg\ K}$$

C.V. Nozzle, Steady single inlet and exit flow, no work or heat transfer.

Energy Eq.4.13: $h_i = h_e + \mathbf{V}_e^2/2$ $\quad$ ($Z_i = Z_e$)

Entropy Eq.7.8: $s_e = s_i + \int dq/T + s_{gen} = s_i + 0 + 0$

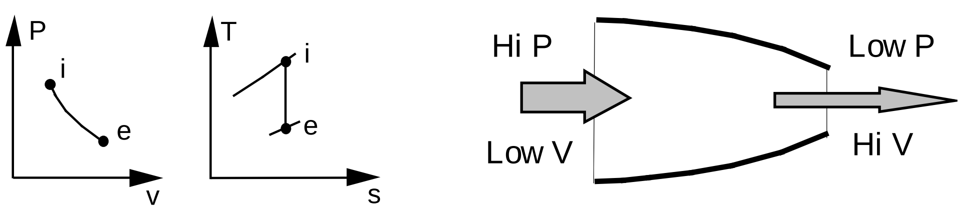
Use constant specific heat from Table A.5, $C_{Po} = 1.004 \frac{kJ}{kg\ K}$, $k = 1.4$

The isentropic process ($s_e = s_i$) gives Eq.8.23

$$\Rightarrow \quad T_e = T_i(P_e/P_i)^{\frac{k-1}{k}} = 500\ (100/200)^{0.2857} = \mathbf{410\ K}$$

The energy equation becomes: $\quad \mathbf{V}_e^2/2 = h_i - h_e \cong C_P(T_i - T_e)$

$$\mathbf{V}_e = \sqrt{2\ C_P(T_i - T_e)} = \sqrt{2\times1.004\ kJ/kgK\ (500\text{-}410)\ K \times 1000\ J/kJ} = \mathbf{424\ m/s}$$



Turbine:

Process: Reversible and adiabatic $\Rightarrow$ constant s from Eq.7.8

Eq.6.23: $\quad T_e = T_i(P_e/P_i)^{\frac{k-1}{k}} = 500 \times (100/200)^{0.2857} = \mathbf{410\ K}$

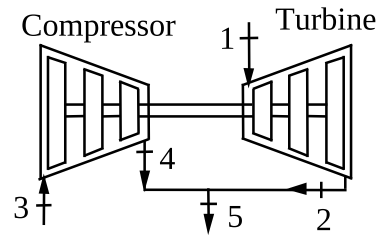
$$\Rightarrow \quad w = h_i - h_e = C_{Po}(T_i - T_e) = 1.004 \times (500 - 410) = 90\ kJ/kg$$

7.107

In a heat-driven refrigerator with ammonia as the working fluid, a turbine with inlet conditions of 2.0 MPa, 70°C is used to drive a compressor with inlet saturated vapor at –20°C. The exhausts, both at 1.2 MPa, are then mixed together. The ratio of the mass flow rate to the turbine to the total exit flow was measured to be 0.62. Can this be true?

Solution:

Assume the compressor and the turbine are both adiabatic.



C.V. Total:

Continuity Eq.4.11: $\dot{m}_5 = \dot{m}_1 + \dot{m}_3$

Energy Eq.4.10: $\dot{m}_5 h_5 = \dot{m}_1 h_1 + \dot{m}_3 h_3$

Entropy: $\dot{m}_5 s_5 = \dot{m}_1 s_1 + \dot{m}_3 s_3 + \dot{S}_{C.V.,gen}$

$$s_5 = y s_1 + (1-y) s_3 + \dot{S}_{C.V.,gen}/\dot{m}_5$$

Assume $y = \dot{m}_1/\dot{m}_5 = 0.62$

State 1: Table B.2.2 $h_1 = 1542.7$ kJ/kg, $s_1 = 4.982$ kJ/kg K,

State 3: Table B.2.1 $h_3 = 1418.1$ kJ/kg, $s_3 = 5.616$ kJ/kg K

Solve for exit state 5 in the energy equation

$$h_5 = y h_1 + (1-y) h_3 = 0.62 \times 1542.7 + (1 - 0.62)1418.1 = 1495.4 \text{ kJ/kg}$$

State 5: $h_5 = 1495.4$ kJ/kg, $P_5 = 1200$ kPa $\Rightarrow$ $s_5 = 5.056$ kJ/kg K

Now check the 2nd law, entropy generation

$$\Rightarrow \dot{S}_{C.V.,gen}/\dot{m}_5 = s_5 - y s_1 - (1-y) s_3 = \mathbf{-0.1669 \ Impossible}$$

The problem could also have been solved assuming a reversible process and then find the needed flow rate ratio y. Then y would have been found larger than 0.62 so the stated process can not be true.

7.108

Repeat problem 7.106 for the throttle and the nozzle when the inlet air temperature is 2500 K and use the air tables.

C.V. Throttle, Steady single inlet and exit flow, no work or heat transfer.

Energy Eq.4.13: $h_i = h_e$ ($Z_i = Z_e$ and $\mathbf{V}$'s are small)

Entropy Eq.7.9: $s_e = s_i + \int dq/T + s_{gen} = s_i + 0 + s_{gen}$

Since it is air we have h = h(T) so same h means same $T_e = T_i =$ **2500 K**

$$s_{gen} = s_e - s_i = s^o_{Te} - s^o_{Ti} - R \ln(P_e / P_i) = 0 - 0.287 \ln(1/2) = \mathbf{0.2\ kJ/kg\ K}$$

C.V. Nozzle, Steady single inlet and exit flow, no work or heat transfer.

Energy Eq.4.13: $h_i = h_e + \mathbf{V}_e^2/2$ ($Z_i = Z_e$)

Entropy Eq.7.9: $s_e = s_i + \int dq/T + s_{gen} = s_i + 0 + 0$

The isentropic process ($s_e = s_i$) gives Eq.6.19

$$0 = s_e - s_i = s^o_{Te} - s^o_{Ti} - R \ln(P_e / P_i)$$

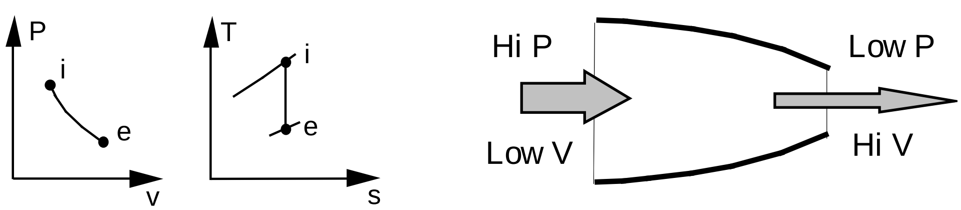
=> $s^o_{Te} = s^o_{Ti} + R \ln(P_e / P_i) = 9.24781 + 0.287 \ln (100/200) = 9.04888$

T = **2136.6 K,** $h_e = 2422.86$ kJ/kg

The energy equation becomes

$$\mathbf{V}_e^2/2 = h_i - h_e = 2883.06 - 2422.86 = 460.2 \text{ kJ/kg}$$

$$\mathbf{V}_e = \sqrt{2 \times 1000 \times 460.2} = \mathbf{959\ m/s}$$



7.109

Carbon dioxide used as a natural refrigerant flows through a cooler at 10 MPa, which is supercritical so no condensation occurs. The inlet is at 200^{o}C and the exit is at 40^{o}C. Assume the heat transfer is to the ambient at 20^{o}C and find the specific entropy generation.

C.V. Heat exchanger to ambient, steady constant pressure so no work.

Energy Eq.4.12: $h_i = h_e + q_{out}$

Entropy Eq.7.9: $s_i + s_{gen} = s_e + q_{out}/T$

Using Table B.3

$$q_{out} = (h_i - h_e) = 519.49 - 200.14 = 319.35 \text{ kJ/kg}$$

$$s_{gen} = s_e - s_i + q_{out}/T$$

$$= (0.6906 - 1.5705) \text{ kJ/kgK} + \frac{319.35 \text{ kJ/kg}}{293.15 \text{ K}} = \mathbf{0.2095\ kJ/kgK}$$

7.110

Saturated liquid nitrogen at 600 kPa enters a boiler at a rate of 0.005 kg/s and exits as saturated vapor. It then flows into a super heater also at 600 kPa where it exits at 600 kPa, 280 K. Assume the heat transfer comes from a 300 K source and find the rates of entropy generation in the boiler and the super heater.

Solution:

C.V.: boiler steady single inlet and exit flow, neglect KE, PE energies in flow

Continuity Eq.: $\dot{m}_1 = \dot{m}_2 = \dot{m}_3$

Table B.6.1: $h_1 = -81.53$ kJ/kg, $s_1 = 3.294$ kJ/kgK,

$h_2 = 86.85$ kJ/kg, $s_2 = 5.041$ kJ/kgK

Table B.6.2: $h_3 = 289.05$ kJ/kg, $s_3 = 6.238$ kJ/kgK

Energy Eq.4.13: $q_{boiler} = h_2 - h_1 = 86.85 - (-81.53) = 168.38$ kJ/kg

$$\dot{Q}_{boiler} = \dot{m}_1 q_{boiler} = 0.005 \times 168.38 = 0.842 \text{ kW}$$

Entropy Eq.: $\dot{S}_{gen} = \dot{m}_1(s_2 - s_1) - \dot{Q}_{boiler}/T_{source}$

$= 0.005(5.041\text{-}3.294) - 0.842/300 = \mathbf{0.0059\ kW/K}$

C.V. Superheater (same approximations as for boiler)

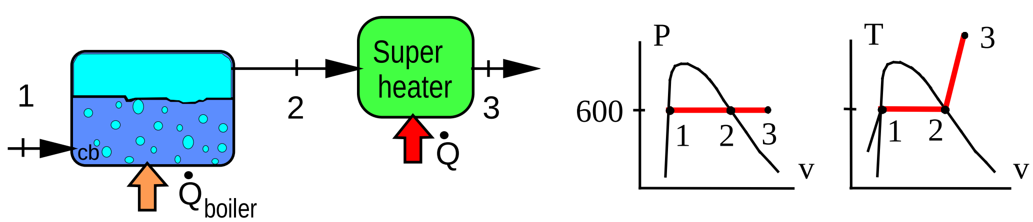
Energy Eq.4.13: $q_{sup\ heater} = h_3 - h_2 = 289.05 - 86.85 = 202.2$ kJ/kg

$$\dot{Q}_{sup\ heater} = \dot{m}_2 q_{sup\ heater} = 0.005 \text{ kg/s} \times 202.2 \text{ kJ/kg} = 1.01 \text{ kW}$$

Entropy Eq.: $\dot{S}_{gen} = \dot{m}_1(s_3 - s_2) - \dot{Q}_{sup\ heater}/T_{source}$

$= 0.005$ kg/s $(6.238\text{-}5.041)$kJ/kgK $- 1.01$ kW/300 K

$= \mathbf{0.00262\ kW/K}$



7.111

A steam turbine in a power plant receives steam at 3000 kPa, 500°C. The turbine has two exit flows, one is 20% of the flow at 1000 kPa, 350°C to a feedwater heater and the remainder flows out at 200 kPa, 200°C. Find the specific turbine work and the specific entropy generation both per kg flow in.

C.V. Steam turbine (x = 0.2 = extraction fraction)

Energy Eq.4.13: $w = h_1 - xh_2 - (1 - x)h_3$

Entropy Eq.7.8: $s_2 = s_1 + s_{gen\ HP}$ (full flow rate)

Entropy Eq.7.9: $s_3 = s_2 + s_{gen\ LP}$ [flow rate is fraction (1-x)]

Overall entropy gen: $s_{gen\ HP} = s_{gen\ HP} + (1 - x)\ s_{gen\ LP}$

Inlet state: Table B.1.3 $h_1 = 3456.48$ kJ/kg; $s_1 = 7.2337$ kJ/kg K

Extraction state: $h_2 = 3157.65$ kJ/kg, $s_2 = 7.3010$ kJ/kg K

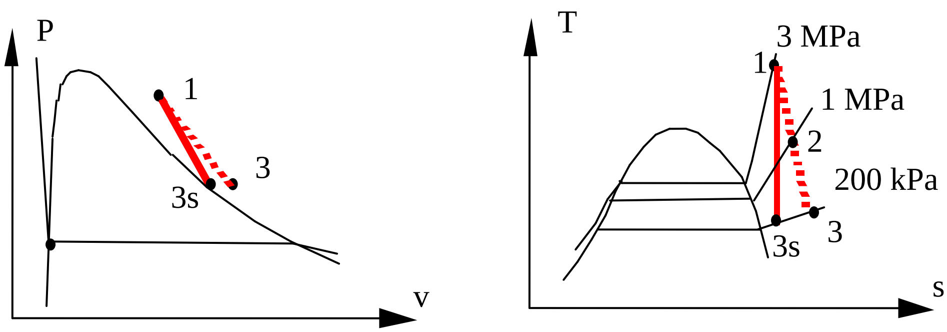
Exit (actual) state: Table B.1.3 $h_3 = 2870.46$; $s_3 = 7.5066$ kJ/kg K

Actual turbine energy equation

$$w = 3456.48 - 0.2 \times 3157.65 - 0.8 \times 2870.46 = \mathbf{528.58\ kJ/kg}$$

$$s_{gen\ tot} = 7.301 - 7.2337 + 0.8\ (7.5066 - 7.301)$$

$$= \mathbf{0.232\ kJ/kgK}$$



7.112

One type of feedwater heater for preheating the water before entering a boiler operates on the principle of mixing the water with steam that has been bled from the turbine. For the states as shown in Fig. P7.112, calculate the rate of net entropy increase for the process, assuming the process to be steady flow and adiabatic.

Solution:

CV: Feedwater heater, Steady flow, no external heat transfer.

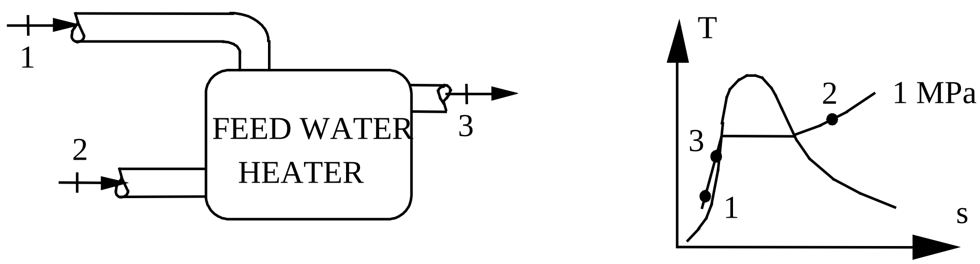
Continuity Eq.4.9: $\dot{m}_1 + \dot{m}_2 = \dot{m}_3$

Energy Eq.4.10: $\dot{m}_1 h_1 + (\dot{m}_3 - \dot{m}_1) h_2 = \dot{m}_3 h_3$

Properties: All states are given by (P,T) table B.1.1 and B.1.3

$h_1 = 168.42$, $h_2 = 2828$, $h_3 = 675.8$ all kJ/kg

$s_1 = 0.572$, $s_2 = 6.694$, $s_3 = 1.9422$ all kJ/kg K



Solve for the flow rate from the energy equation

$$\dot{m}_1 = \frac{\dot{m}_3(h_3 - h_2)}{(h_1 - h_2)} = \frac{4(675.8 - 2828)}{(168.42 - 2828)} = 3.237 \text{ kg/s}$$

$$\Rightarrow \quad \dot{m}_2 = 4 - 3.237 = 0.763 \text{ kg/s}$$

The second law for steady flow, $\dot{S}_{CV} = 0$, and no heat transfer, Eq.7.7:

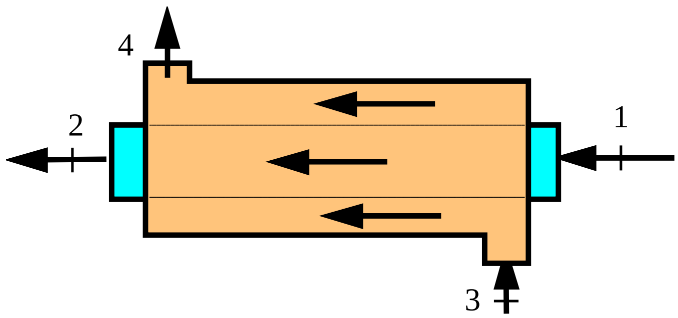
$$\dot{S}_{C.V.,gen} = \dot{S}_{SURR} = \dot{m}_3 s_3 - \dot{m}_1 s_1 - \dot{m}_2 s_2$$
$$= 4(1.9422) - 3.237(0.572) - 0.763(6.694) = \mathbf{0.8097\ kJ/K\ s}$$

7.113

A coflowing (same direction) heat exchanger has one line with 0.5 kg/s oxygen at 17°C, 200 kPa entering and the other line has 0.6 kg/s nitrogen at 150 kPa, 500 K entering. The heat exchanger is very long so the two flows exit at the same temperature. Use constant heat capacities and find the exit temperature and the total rate of entropy generation.

Solution:

C.V. Heat exchanger, steady 2 flows in and two flows out.



Energy Eq.4.10: $\dot{m}_{O2}h_1 + \dot{m}_{N2}h_3 = \dot{m}_{O2}h_2 + \dot{m}_{N2}h_4$

Same exit temperature so $T_4 = T_2$ with values from Table A.5

$$\dot{m}_{O2}C_{P\ O2}T_1 + \dot{m}_{N2}C_{P\ N2}T_3 = (\dot{m}_{O2}C_{P\ O2} + \dot{m}_{N2}C_{P\ N2})T_2$$

$$T_2 = \frac{0.5 \times 0.922 \times 290 + 0.6 \times 1.042 \times 500}{0.5 \times 0.922 + 0.6 \times 1.042} = \frac{446.29}{1.0862}$$

$= \mathbf{410.9\ K}$

Entropy Eq.7.7 gives for the generation

$$\dot{S}_{gen} = \dot{m}_{O2}(s_2 - s_1) \quad + \dot{m}_{N2}(s_4 - s_3)$$

$= \dot{m}_{O2}C_P \ln (T_2/T_1) + \dot{m}_{N2}C_P \ln (T_4/T_3)$

$= 0.5 \times 0.922 \ln (410.9/290) + 0.6 \times 1.042 \ln (410.9/500)$

$= 0.16064 – 0.1227 =$ **0.0379 kW/K**

7.114

A supply of 5 kg/s ammonia at 500 kPa, 20°C is needed. Two sources are available one is saturated liquid at 20°C and the other is at 500 kPa and 140°C. Flows from the two sources are fed through valves to an insulated mixing chamber, which then produces the desired output state. Find the two source mass flow rates and the total rate of entropy generation by this setup.

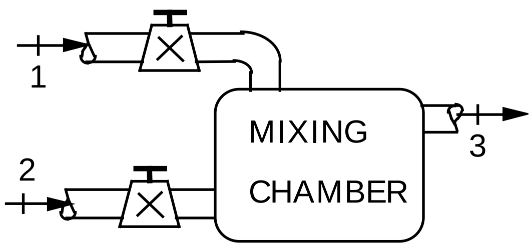
Solution:

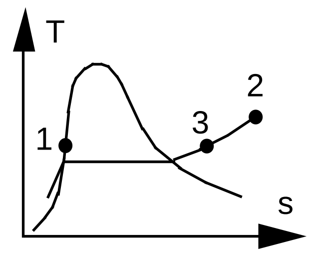
C.V. mixing chamber + valve. Steady, no heat transfer, no work.

Continuity Eq.4.9: $\dot{m}_1 + \dot{m}_2 = \dot{m}_3$;

Energy Eq.4.10: $\dot{m}_1 h_1 + \dot{m}_2 h_2 = \dot{m}_3 h_3$

Entropy Eq.7.7: $\dot{m}_1 s_1 + \dot{m}_2 s_2 + \dot{S}_{gen} = \dot{m}_3 s_3$





State 1: Table B.2.1 h_1 = 273.4 kJ/kg, s_1= 1.0408 kJ/kg K

State 2: Table B.2.2 h_2 = 1773.8 kJ/kg, s_2 = 6.2422 kJ/kg K

State 3: Table B.2.2 h_3= 1488.3 kJ/kg, s_3= 5.4244 kJ/kg K

As all states are known the energy equation establishes the ratio of mass flow rates and the entropy equation provides the entropy generation.

$$\dot{m}_1 h_1 + (\dot{m}_3 - \dot{m}_2)h_2 = \dot{m}_3 h_3 \quad => \quad \dot{m}_1 = \dot{m}_3 \frac{h_3 - h_2}{h_1 - h_2} = 0.952 \text{ kg/s}$$

$$\dot{m}_2 = \dot{m}_3 - \dot{m}_1 = 4.05 \text{ kg/s}$$

$$\dot{S}_{gen} = (5 \times 5.4244 - 0.95 \times 1.0408 - 4.05 \times 6.2422) \text{ (kg/s)} \times \text{(kJ/kgK)}$$

$= \mathbf{0.852\ kW/K}$

Transient processes

7.115

Calculate the specific entropy generated in the filling process given in Example 4.10.

Solution:

C.V. Cannister filling process where: ${}_1Q_2 = 0$; ${}_1W_2 = 0$; $m_1 = 0$

Continuity Eq.4.15: $m_2 - 0 = m_{in}$;

Energy Eq.4.16: $m_2u_2 - 0 = m_{in}h_{line} + 0 + 0 \quad \Rightarrow \quad u_2 = h_{line}$

Entropy Eq.7.12: $m_2s_2 - 0 = m_{in}s_{line} + 0 + {}_1S_{2\ gen}$

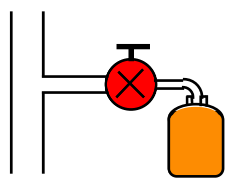
Inlet state : 1.4 MPa, 300°C, h_i = 3040.4 kJ/kg, s_i = 6.9533 kJ/kg K

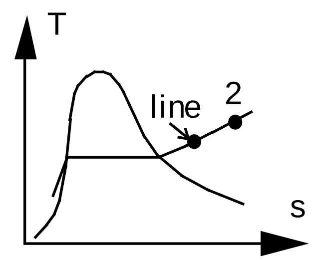
final state: 1.4 MPa, $u_2 = h_i$ = 3040.4 kJ/kg

=> T_2 = 452°C, s_2 = 7.45896 kJ/kg K

${}_1S_{2\ gen} = m_2(s_2 - s_i)$

${}_1s_{2\ gen} = s_2 - s_i = 7.45896 - 6.9533 =$ **0.506 kJ/kg K**





7.116

A 1-m^3 rigid tank contains 100 kg R-410A at a temperature of 15°C. A valve on top of the tank is opened, and saturated vapor is throttled to ambient pressure, 100 kPa, and flows to a collector system. During the process the temperature inside the tank remains at 15°C by heat transfer from the 20°C ambient. The valve is closed when no more liquid remains inside. Calculate the heat transfer to the tank and total entropy generation in the process.

Solution:

C.V. Tank out to surroundings. Rigid tank so no work term.

Continuity Eq.4.15: $m_2 - m_1 = - m_e$;

Energy Eq.4.16: $m_2u_2 - m_1u_1 = Q_{CV} - m_eh_e$

Entropy Eq.7.12: $m_2s_2 - m_1s_1 = Q_{CV}/T_{SUR} - m_es_e + S_{gen}$

State 1: Table B.4.1, $v_1 = V_1/m_1 = 1/100 = 0.000904 + x_1\ 0.01955$

$x_1 = 0.46527$, $u_1 = 80.02 + 0.46527 \times 177.1 = 162.42$ kJ/kg

$s_1 = 0.3083 + 0.46527\times 0.6998 = 0.6339$; $h_e = h_g = 282.79$ kJ/kg

State 2: $v_2 = v_g = 0.02045$, $u_2 = u_g = 257.12$, $s_2 = 1.0081$ kJ/kg K

Exit state: $h_e = 282.79$, $P_e = 100$ kPa $\rightarrow T_e = -18.65$°C, $s_e = 1.2917$ kJ/kgK

$m_2 = 1/0.02045 = 48.9$ kg; $m_e = 100 - 48.9 = 51.1$ kg

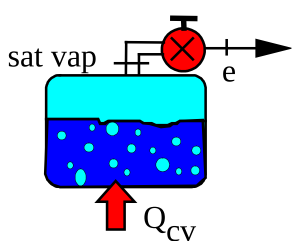
$Q_{CV} = m_2u_2 - m_1u_1 + m_eh_e$

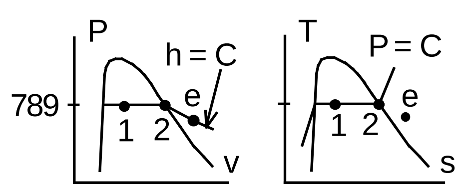
$= 48.9 \times 257.12 - 100\times 162.42 + 51.1 \times 282.79 =$ **10 782 kJ**

$S_{gen} = m_2s_2 - m_1s_1 + m_es_e - Q_{CV}/T_{SUR}$

$= 48.9 \times 1.0081 - 100 \times 0.6339 + 51.1 \times 1.2917 - 10\ 782 / 293.15$

$=$ **15.14 kJ/K**





7.117

A 0.2 m^3 initially empty container is filled with water from a line at 500 kPa, 200 °C until there is no more flow. Assume the process is adiabatic and find the final mass, final temperature and the total entropy generation.

Solution:

C.V. The container volume and any valve out to line.

Continuity Eq.4.15: $m_2 - m_1 = m_2 = m_i$

Energy Eq.4.16: $m_2u_2 - m_1u_1 = m_2u_2 = {}_1Q_2 - {}_1W_2 + m_ih_i = m_ih_i$

Entropy Eq.7.12: $m_2s_2 - m_1s_1 = m_2s_2 = \int dQ/T + {}_1S_{2\ gen} + m_is_i$

Process: Adiabatic ${}_1Q_2 = 0$, Rigid ${}_1W_2 = 0$ Flow stops $P_2 = P_{line}$

State i: $h_i = 2855.37$ kJ/kg; $s_i = 7.0592$ kJ/kg K

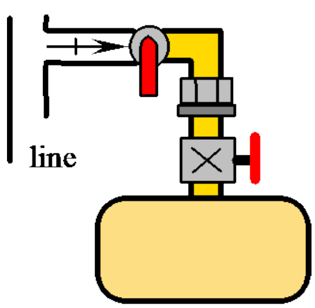
State 2: 500 kPa, $u_2 = h_i = 2855.37$ kJ/kg => Table B.1.3

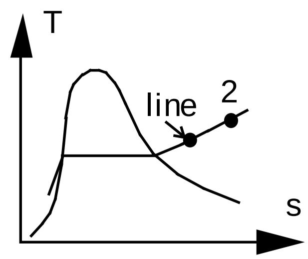
$T_2 \cong$ **332.9°C** , $s_2 = 7.5737$ kJ/kg, $v_2 = 0.55387$ m^3/kg

$m_2 = V/v_2 = 0.2/0.55387 =$ **0.361 kg**

From the entropy equation

$${}_1S_{2\ gen} = m_2s_2 - m_2s_i$$
$$= 0.361(7.5737 – 7.0592) = \mathbf{0.186\ kJ/K}$$





7.118

An initially empty 0.1 m^3 cannister is filled with R-410A from a line flowing saturated liquid at −5°C. This is done quickly such that the process is adiabatic. Find the final mass, liquid and vapor volumes, if any, in the cannister. Is the process reversible?

Solution:

C.V. Cannister filling process where: $_1Q_2 = \emptyset$; $_1W_2 = \emptyset$; $m_1 = \emptyset$

Continuity Eq.4.15: $m_2 - \emptyset = m_{in}$;

Energy Eq.4.16: $m_2u_2 - \emptyset = m_{in}h_{line} + \emptyset + \emptyset \quad \Rightarrow \quad u_2 = h_{line}$

1: Table B.4.1 $\quad u_f = 49.65,\ u_{fg} = 201.75,\ h_f = 50.22$ all kJ/kg

2: $P_2 = P_{line}$; $u_2 = h_{line} \Rightarrow$ 2 phase $u_2 > u_f$; $u_2 = u_f + x_2u_{fg}$

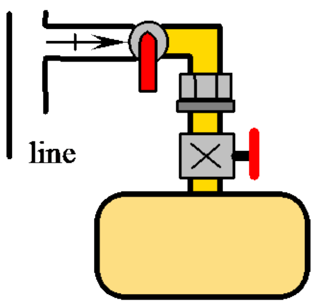
$x_2 = (50.22 - 49.65)/201.75 = 0.002825$

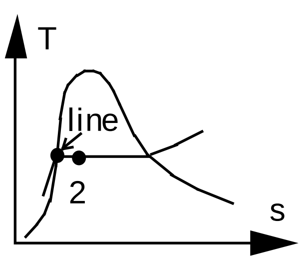
$\Rightarrow v_2 = v_f + x_2v_{fg} = 0.000841 + 0.002825 \times 0.03764 = 0.0009473$ m^3/kg

$\Rightarrow m_2 = V/v_2 =$ **105.56 kg** ; $m_f = 106.262$ kg; $m_g = 0.298$ kg

$V_f = m_f v_f =$ **0.089** m^3; $\quad V_g = m_g v_g =$ **0.0115 m^3**

Process is irreversible (throttling) $s_2 > s_f$





7.119

A 1 L can of R-134a is at room temperature 20^{o}C with a quality of 50%. A leak in the top valve allows vapor to escape and heat transfer from the room takes place so we reach final state of 5^{o}C with a quality of 100%. Find the mass that escaped, the heat transfer and the entropy generation not including that made in the valve.

CV The can of R-134a not including the nozzle/valve out to ambient 20^{o}C

Continuity Eq.: $m_2 - m_1 = - m_e$

Energy Eq.: $m_2u_2 - m_1u_1 = - m_eh_e + {}_1Q_2 - {}_1W_2$

Entropy Eq.7.12: $m_2s_2 - m_1s_1 = - m_es_e + \int dQ/T + {}_1S_{2\ gen}$

Process Eq.: V = constant => ${}_1W_2 = \int PdV = 0$

State 1: (T,x) $v_1 = v_f + x_1v_{fg} = 0.000817 + 0.5\ 0.03524 = 0.018437\ m^3/kg$

$u_1 = u_f + x_1u_{fg} = 227.03 + 0.5\ 162.16 = 308.11$ kJ/kg

$s_1 = s_f + x_1s_{fg} = 1.0963 + 0.5\ 0.622 = 1.4073$ kJ/kg

$m_1 = V / v_1 = 0.001 / 0.018437 = 0.05424$ kg

State 2: (T,x)

$v_2 = v_g = 0.05833\ m^3/kg$, $u_2 = u_g = 380.85$ kJ/kg, $s_2 = s_g = 1.7239$ kJ/kg K

$m_2 = V/v_2 = 0.001 / 0.05833 = 0.017144$ kg

Exit state e: Saturated vapor starting at 20^{o}C ending at 5^{o}C so we take an average

$h_e = 0.5(h_{e1} + h_{e2}) = 0.5\ (409.84 + 401.32) = 405.58$ kJ/kg

$s_e = 0.5(s_{e1} + s_{e2}) = 0.5\ (1.7183 + 1.7239) = 1.7211$ kJ/kg K

$m_e = m_1 - m_2 =$ **0.0371 kg**

The heat transfer from the energy equation becomes

${}_1Q_2 = m_2u_2 - m_1u_1 + m_eh_e = 6.5293 - 16.7119 + 15.047 =$ **4.864 kJ**

${}_1S_{2\ gen} = m_2s_2 - m_1s_1 + m_es_e - {}_1Q_2/T_{amb}$

$= 0.029555 - 0.076332 + 0.063853 - 0.016592 =$ **0.000484 kJ/K**

7.120

An empty can of 0.002 m^3 is filled with R-134a from a line flowing saturated liquid R-134a at 0°C. The filling is done quickly so it is adiabatic, but after a while in storage the can warms up to room temperature 20°C. Find the final mass in the cannister and the total entropy generation.

Solution:

C.V. Cannister filling process where: $_1Q_2 = \emptyset$; $_1W_2 = \emptyset$; $m_1 = \emptyset$

Continuity Eq.4.15: $m_2 - \emptyset = m_{in}$;

Energy Eq.4.16: $m_2u_2 - \emptyset = m_{in}h_{line} + \emptyset + \emptyset \quad \Rightarrow \quad u_2 = h_{line}$

Inlet state: Table B.5.1 $\quad h_{line} = 200$ kJ/kg, $\quad s_{line} = 1.0$ kJ/kg K

State 2: $\quad P_2 = P_{line}$ and $u_2 = h_{line} = 200$ kJ/kg $> u_f$

$x_2 = (200 – 199.77) / 178.24 = 0.00129$

$v_2 = 0.000773 + x_2\ 0.06842 = 0.000861\ m^3/kg$

$m_2 = V / v_2 = 0.002/0.000861 =$ **2.323 kg**

State 3: $\quad T_3 = 20°C,\ v_3 = v_2\ \ (m_3 = m_2) \quad =>$

$x_3 = (0.000861 – 0.000817)/0.03524 = 0.0012486$

$u_3 = 227.03 + x\ 162.16 = 227.23$ kJ/kg

$s_3 = 1.0963 + x\ 0.622 = 1.0971$ kJ/kg-K

Energy Eq.4.16: $m_2u_3 - m_2u_2 = {_2Q_3} + \emptyset \quad \Rightarrow \quad {_2Q_3} = m_2(u_3 - u_2)$

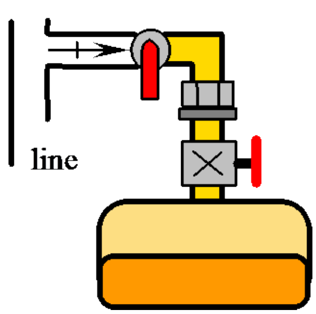
Entropy Eq.7.12: $m_2s_3 - \emptyset = m_{in}s_{line} + {_2Q_3}/T_3 + {_1S_3}_{\,gen}$

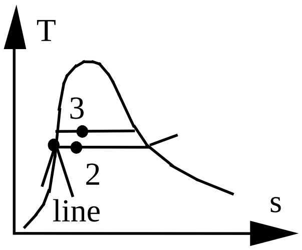
${_2Q_3} = m_2(u_3 - u_2) = 2.323\ (227.23 - 200) = 63.255$ kJ

${_1S_3}_{\,gen} = m_2(s_3 - s_{line}) – {_2Q_3}/T_3$

$= 2.323$kg $(1.0971 – 1)$ kJ/kgK – 63.255 kJ /293.15 K

= **0.0098 kJ/K**





7.121

A cook filled a pressure cooker with 3 kg water at 20°C and a small amount of air and forgot about it. The pressure cooker has a vent valve so if P > 200 kPa steam escapes to maintain a pressure of 200 kPa. How much entropy was generated in the throttling of the steam through the vent to 100 kPa when half the original mass has escaped?

Solution:

The pressure cooker goes through a transient process as it heats water up to the boiling temperature at 200 kPa then heats more as saturated vapor at 200 kPa escapes. The throttling process is steady state as it flows from saturated vapor at 200 kPa to 100 kPa which we assume is a constant h process.

C.V. Pressure cooker, no work.

Continuity Eq.6.15: $m_2 - m_1 = -m_e$

Energy Eq.6.16: $m_2 u_2 - m_1 u_1 = -m_e h_e + {}_1Q_2$

Entropy Eq.7.12: $m_2 s_2 - m_1 s_1 = -m_e s_e + \int dQ/T + {}_1S_{2\ gen}$

State 1: $v_1 = v_f = 0.001002\ m^3/kg \quad V = m_1 v_1 = 0.003006\ m^3$

State 2: $m_2 = m_1/2 = 1.5\ kg,\ v_2 = V/m_2 = 2v_1,\ P_2 = 200\ kPa$

Exit: $h_e = h_g = 2706.63\ kJ/kg,\ s_e = s_g = 7.1271\ kJ/kg\ K$

So we can find the needed heat transfer and entropy generation if we know the C.V. surface temperature T. If we assume T for water then ${}_1S_{2\ gen} = 0$, which is an internally reversible externally irreversible process, there is a ΔT between the water and the source.

C.V. Valve, steady flow from state e (200 kPa) to state 3 (at 100 kPa).

Energy Eq.: $h_3 = h_e$

Entropy Eq.: $s_3 = s_e + {}_es_{3\ gen}$ generation in valve (throttle)

State 3: 100 kPa, $h_3 = 2706.63$ kJ/kg Table B.1.3 ⇒

$$T_3 = 99.62 + (150-99.62)\,\frac{2706.63 - 2675.46}{2776.38 - 2675.46} = 115.2°C$$

$$s_3 = 7.3593 + (7.6133 - 7.3593)\ 0.30886 = 7.4378\ kJ/kg\ K$$

$${}_eS_{3\ gen} = m_e(s_3 - s_e) = 1.5\ (7.4378 - 7.1271) = \mathbf{0.466\ kJ/K}$$

7.122

A 10 m tall 0.1 m diameter pipe is filled with liquid water at 20°C. It is open at the top to the atmosphere, 100 kPa, and a small nozzle is mounted in the bottom. The water is now let out through the nozzle splashing out to the ground until the pipe is empty. Find the water initial exit velocity, the average kinetic energy in the exit flow and the total entropy generation for the process.

Total mass: $m = \rho AH = \rho \frac{\pi}{4} D^2H = 998 \frac{\pi}{4} 0.1^2 \times 10 = 78.383 \text{ kg}$

Bernoulli: $\frac{1}{2}\mathbf{V}^2 = gH \quad => \quad \mathbf{V}_1 = \sqrt{2gH_1} = \sqrt{2 \times 9.807 \times 10} = \mathbf{14\ m/s}$

$$\frac{1}{2}\mathbf{V}^2_{avg} = gH_{avg} = g\,\frac{1}{2}\,H_1 = 9.807 \times 5 = \mathbf{49\ m^2/s^2} \quad \text{(J/kg)}$$

All the energy (average kinetic energy) is dispersed in the ambient at 20°C so

$$S_{gen} = \frac{Q}{T} = \frac{m}{2T}\mathbf{V}^2_{avg} = \frac{78.383 \text{ kg} \times 49 \text{ J/kg}}{293.15 \text{ K}} = \mathbf{13.1\ J/K}$$

7.123

A 200 L insulated tank contains nitrogen gas at 200 kPa, 300 K. A line with nitrogen at 500 K, 500 kPa adds 40% more mass to the tank with a flow through a valve. Use constant specific heats to find the final temperature and the entropy generation.

C.V. Tank, no work and no heat transfer.

Continuity Eq.6.15: $m_2 - m_1 = m_i$

Energy Eq.6.16: $m_2 u_2 - m_1 u_1 = m_i h_i + {}_1Q_2$

Entropy Eq.7.12: $m_2 s_2 - m_1 s_1 = m_i s_i + \int dQ/T + {}_1S_{2\,gen}$

Process Eq.: ${}_1Q_2 = 0, \quad m_2 = 1.4\ m_1; \quad m_i = 0.4\ m_1$

Write $h_i = u_i + RT_i$ then the energy equation contains only u's so we can substitute the u differences with $C_{v0}\ \Delta T$ and divide by $m_2\ C_{v0}$ to get

$$T_2 = \frac{m_1}{m_2} T_1 + \frac{m_i}{m_2} T_i + \frac{m_i\ R}{m_2 C_{v0}} T_i$$

$$= \frac{1}{1.4} 300 + \frac{0.4}{1.4} 500 + \frac{0.4}{1.4} \frac{0.2968}{0.745} 500 = \mathbf{414.0\ K}$$

We need the pressure for the entropy

$$P_2 = m_2 RT_2/V = 1.4\ P_1 \times T_2/T_1 = 1.4 \times 200 \times 414/300 = 386.4 \text{ kPa}$$

$$m_1 = \frac{P_1 V_1}{RT_1} = \frac{200 \times 0.2}{0.2968 \times 300} = 0.4492 \text{ kg}; \quad m_2 = 1.4\ m_1 = 0.6289 \text{ kg}$$

The entropy generation, with entropy difference from Eq.6.16, becomes

$${}_1S_{2\,gen} = m_2 s_2 - m_1 s_1 - m_i s_i = m_2(s_2 - s_i) - m_1(s_1 - s_i)$$

$$= m_2 \left[C_{P0} \ln\left(\frac{T_2}{T_i}\right) - R \ln\left(\frac{P_2}{P_i}\right)\right] - m_1 \left[C_{P0} \ln\left(\frac{T_1}{T_i}\right) - R \ln\left(\frac{P_1}{P_i}\right)\right]$$

$$= 0.6289\left[\ 1.042 \ln\left(\frac{414}{500}\right) - 0.2968 \ln\left(\frac{386.4}{500}\right)\right]$$

$$- 0.4492 \left[1.042 \ln\left(\frac{300}{500}\right) - 0.2968 \ln\left(\frac{200}{500}\right)\right]$$

$$= \mathbf{0.0414\ kJ/K}$$

7.124

A 200 L insulated tank contains nitrogen gas at 200 kPa, 300 K. A line with nitrogen at 1500 K, 1000 kPa adds 40% more mass to the tank with a flow through a valve. Use table A.8 to find the final temperature and the entropy generation.

C.V. Tank, no work and no heat transfer.

Continuity Eq.6.15: $m_2 - m_1 = m_i$

Energy Eq.6.16: $m_2 u_2 - m_1 u_1 = m_i h_i + {}_1Q_2$

Entropy Eq.7.12: $m_2 s_2 - m_1 s_1 = m_i s_i + \int dQ/T + {}_1S_{2\,gen}$

Process Eq.: ${}_1Q_2 = 0$, $m_2 = 1.4\, m_1$; $m_i = 0.4\, m_1$

The energy equation can be solved for u_2 to get

$$u_2 = \frac{m_1}{m_2} u_1 + \frac{m_i}{m_2} h_i = \frac{1}{1.4}\, 222.63 + \frac{0.4}{1.4}\, 1235.5 = 512.02 \text{ kJ/kg}$$

A.8: $T_2 = 679.8$ K, $s^o_{T2} = 7.7088$ kJ/kgK, $s^o_{T1} = 6.8463$, $s^o_{Ti} = 8.6345$ kJ/kgK

We need the pressure for the entropy

$$P_2 = m_2 R T_2/V = 1.4\, P_1 \times T_2/T_1 = 1.4 \times 200 \times 679.8/300 = 634.5 \text{ kPa}$$

$$m_1 = \frac{P_1 V_1}{RT_1} = \frac{200 \times 0.2}{0.2968 \times 300} = 0.4492 \text{ kg}; \quad m_2 = 1.4\, m_1 = 0.6289 \text{ kg}$$

The entropy generation, with entropy difference from Eq.6.19, becomes

$$\begin{aligned} {}_1S_{2\,gen} &= m_2 s_2 - m_1 s_1 - m_i s_i = m_2(s_2 - s_i) - m_1(s_1 - s_i) \\ &= m_2 \left[s^o_{T2} - s^o_{Ti} - R \ln\left(\frac{P_2}{P_i}\right)\right] - m_1 \left[s^o_{T1} - s^o_{Ti} - R \ln\left(\frac{P_1}{P_i}\right)\right] \\ &= 0.6289\left[\, 7.7088 - 8.6345 - 0.2968 \ln\left(\frac{634.5}{1000}\right)\right] \\ &\quad - 0.4492 \left[6.8463 - 8.6345 - 0.2968 \ln\left(\frac{200}{1000}\right)\right] \\ &= \mathbf{0.0914\ kJ/K} \end{aligned}$$

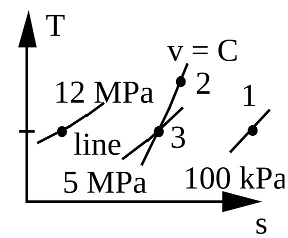
7.125

Air from a line at 12 MPa, 15°C, flows into a 500-L rigid tank that initially contained air at ambient conditions, 100 kPa, 15°C. The process occurs rapidly and is essentially adiabatic. The valve is closed when the pressure inside reaches some value, P_2. The tank eventually cools to room temperature, at which time the pressure inside is 5 MPa. What is the pressure P_2? What is the net entropy change for the overall process?

Solution:

CV: Tank. Mass flows in, so this is transient. Find the mass first

$$m_1 = P_1V/RT_1 = \frac{100 \times 0.5}{0.287 \times 288.2} = 0.604 \text{ kg}$$



Fill to P_2, then cool to $T_3 = 15°C$, $P_3 = 5$ MPa

$$m_3 = m_2 = P_3V/RT_3$$

$$= \frac{5000 \times 0.5}{0.287 \times 288.2} = 30.225 \text{ kg}$$

Mass: $m_i = m_2 - m_1 = 30.225 - 0.604 = 29.621$ kg

In the process 1-2 heat transfer = 0

Energy Eq.4.16: $m_ih_i = m_2u_2 - m_1u_1$; $m_iC_{P0}T_i = m_2C_{v0}T_2 - m_1C_{v0}T_1$

$$T_2 = \frac{(29.621\times1.004 + 0.604\times0.717)\times288.2}{30.225 \times 0.717} = 401.2 \text{ K}$$

$$P_2 = m_2RT_2/V = (30.225 \times 0.287 \times 401.2)/0.5 = \mathbf{6.960\ MPa}$$

Consider now the total process from the start to the finish at state 3.

Energy Eq.4.16: $Q_{CV} + m_ih_i = m_2u_3 - m_1u_1 = m_2h_3 - m_1h_1 - (P_3 - P_1)V$

But, since $T_i = T_3 = T_1$, $m_ih_i = m_2h_3 - m_1h_1$

$\Rightarrow Q_{CV} = -(P_3 - P_1)V = -(5000 - 100)0.5 = -2450$ kJ

From Eq.7.13 also Eqs.7.24-7.26

$$S_{gen} = m_3s_3 - m_1s_1 - m_is_i - Q_{CV}/T_0 = m_3(s_3 - s_i) - m_1(s_1 - s_i) - Q_{CV}/T_0$$

$$= 30.225\left[0\text{-}0.287 \ln\frac{5}{12}\right]\text{-}\ 0.604\left[0\text{-}0.287 \ln\frac{0.1}{12}\right] + (2450 / 288.2)$$

$= \mathbf{15.265\ kJ/K}$

7.126

An insulated piston/cylinder contains 0.1 m^3 air at 250 kPa, 300 K and it maintains constant pressure. More air flows in through a valve from a line at 300 kPa, 400 K so the volume increases 60%. Use constant specific heats to solve for the final temperature and the total entropy generation.

C.V. Piston/cylinder volume, no heat transfer.

Continuity Eq.6.15: $m_2 - m_1 = m_i$

Energy Eq.6.16: $m_2 u_2 - m_1 u_1 = m_i h_i - {}_1W_2$

Entropy Eq.7.12: $m_2 s_2 - m_1 s_1 = m_i s_i + \int dQ/T + {}_1S_{2\ gen}$

Process Eq.: ${}_1Q_2 = 0$, $V_2 = 1.6\ V_1$; $P = C$,

$$ {}_1W_2 = P(V_2 - V_1) = P_1(1.6 - 1)V_1 = 0.6\ P_1V_1 = 0.6\ m_1RT_1 $$

$$ m_1 = P_1V_1/RT_1 = \frac{250 \times 0.1}{0.287 \times 300} = 0.2904 \text{ kg}; $$

Write $h_i = u_i + RT_i$ then the energy equation contains only u's so we can substitute the u differences with $C_{v0}\ \Delta T$ and get

$$ m_2C_{v0}T_2 - m_1C_{v0}T_1 = m_iC_{v0}T_i + m_iRT_i - 0.6\ m_1RT_1 $$

$$ m_2T_2 = m_1T_1 + m_iT_i\ [1 + (R/C_{v0})\ ] - 0.6\ m_1T_1R/C_{v0} $$

In this equation m_2, T_2 and m_i are unknows however we also have

$$ m_2T_2 = P_2V_2\ /R = 1.6\ P_1V_1/R = 1.6\ m_1T_1 $$

so we can solve for the mass m_i.

$$ m_iT_i\ [1 + (R/C_{v0})\ ] = 1.6\ m_1T_1 - m_1T_1 + 0.6\ m_1T_1R/C_{v0} $$

$$ m_iT_i\ [1+ (R/C_{v0})] = 0.6\ [1 + R/C_{v0}]\ m_1T_1 $$

$$ m_i = 0.6\ m_1\ (T_1/\ T_i) = 0.6 \times 0.2904\ (300/\ 400) = 0.13068 \text{ kg} $$

$$ m_2 = m_i + m_1 = 0.42108 \text{ kg}; \quad T_2 = 1.6\ (m_1/\ m_2)\ T_1 = \mathbf{331\ K} $$

The entropy generation, with entropy difference from Eq.6.16, becomes

$$ {}_1S_{2\ gen} = m_2s_2 - m_1s_1 - m_i\ s_i = m_2(s_2 - s_i) - m_1(s_1 - s_i) $$

$$ = m_2\ [C_{P0}\ln(\frac{T_2}{T_i}) - R\ \ln(\frac{P_2}{P_i})] - m_1\ [C_{P0}\ \ln(\frac{T_1}{T_i}) - R\ \ln(\frac{P_1}{P_i})] $$

$$ = 0.42108[\ 1.004\ \ln(\frac{331}{400}) - 0.287\ \ln(\frac{250}{300})] $$

$$ - 0.2904\ [1.004\ \ln(\frac{300}{400}) - 0.287\ \ln(\frac{250}{300})] $$

$$ = \mathbf{0.0107\ kJ/K} $$

7.127

A balloon is filled with air from a line at 200 kPa, 300 K to a final state of 110 kPa, 300 K with a mass of 0.1 kg air. Assume the pressure is proportional to the balloon volume as: P = 100 kPa + CV. Find the heat transfer to/from the ambient at 300 K and the total entropy generation.

C.V. Balloon out to the ambient. Assume $m_1 = 0$

Continuity Eq.4.15: $m_2 - 0 = m_{in}$;

Energy Eq.4.16: $m_2u_2 - 0 = m_{in}h_{in} + {}_1Q_2 - {}_1W_2$

Entropy Eq.7.12: $m_2s_2 - 0 = m_{in}s_{in} + \int \frac{dQ}{T} + {}_1S_{2\,gen} = m_{in}s_{in} + \frac{{}_1Q_2}{T} + {}_1S_{2\,gen}$

Process Eq.: $P = A + C\,V$, $A = 100$ kPa

State 2 (P, T):

$$V_2 = m_2RT_2 / P_2 = \frac{0.1 \times 0.287 \times 300}{110} = 0.078273 \text{ m}^3$$

$$P_2 = A + CV_2 \quad \Rightarrow \quad C = (P_2 - 100)/V_2 = 127.758 \text{ kPa/m}^3$$

Inlet state: $h_{in} = h_2 = u_2 + P_2v_2$, $s_{in} = s_2 - R \ln(\frac{P_{in}}{P_2})$

$${}_1W_2 = \int P\,dV = \int A + CV\,dV = A\,(V_2 - 0) + \frac{1}{2}C\,(V_2^2 - 0)$$

$$= 100 \times 0.078273 + \frac{1}{2}\,127.758 \times 0.078273^2$$

$$= 8.219 \text{ kJ} \quad [\,= \frac{1}{2}(P_o + P_2)V_2 = \text{area in P-V diagram}]$$

$${}_1Q_2 = m_2(u_2 - h_{line}) + {}_1W_2 = -P_2V_2 + {}_1W_2$$

$$= -110 \times 0.078273 + 8.219 = \mathbf{-0.391\ kJ}$$

$${}_1S_{2\,gen} = m_2(s_2 - s_{in}) - \frac{{}_1Q_2}{T} = m_2\,R \ln(\frac{P_{in}}{P_2}) - \frac{{}_1Q_2}{T}$$

$$= 0.1 \times 0.287 \ln(\frac{200}{110}) + \frac{0.391}{300} = \mathbf{0.0185\ kJ/K}$$

Device efficiency

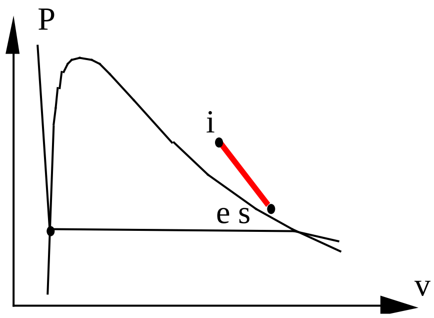
7.128

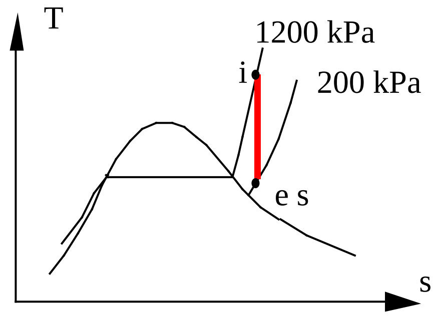
A steam turbine inlet is at 1200 kPa, 400°C. The exit is at 200 kPa. What is the lowest possible exit temperature? Which efficiency does that correspond to?

We would expect the lowest possible exit temperature when the maximum amount of work is taken out. This happens in a reversible process so if we assume it is adiabatic this becomes an isentropic process.

Exit: 200 kPa, $s = s_{in} = 7.3773$ kJ/kg K $\Rightarrow$ **T = 171.5°C**

The efficiency from Eq.7.27 measures the turbine relative to an isentropic turbine, so the **efficiency** will be **100%**.





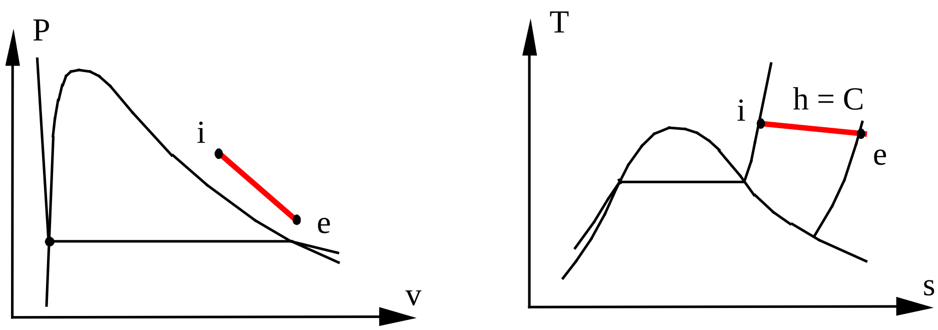
7.129

A steam turbine inlet is at 1200 kPa, 400°C. The exit is at 200 kPa. What is the highest possible exit temperature? Which efficiency does that correspond to?

The highest possible exit temperature would be if we did not get any work out, i.e. the turbine broke down. Now we have a throttle process with constant h assuming we do not have a significant exit velocity.

Exit: 200 kPa, $h = h_{in} = 3260.66$ kJ/kg $\Rightarrow$ **T = 392°C**

Efficiency: $\eta = \dfrac{w}{w_s} = \mathbf{0}$



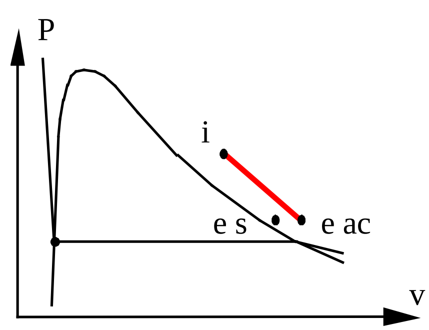
Remark: Since process is irreversible there is no area under curve in T-s diagram that correspond to a q, nor is there any area in the P-v diagram corresponding to a shaft work.

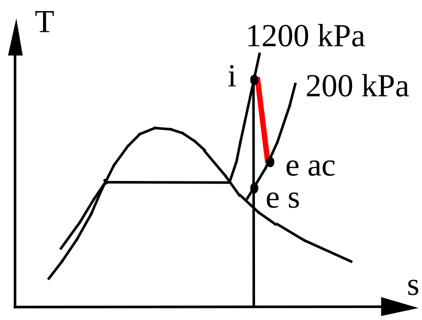
7.130

A steam turbine inlet is at 1200 kPa, 400°C. The exit is at 200 kPa, 200°C. What is the isentropic efficiency?

Inlet: h_{in} = 3260.66 kJ/kg, s_{in} = 7.3773 kJ/kg K
Exit: h_{ex} = 2870.46 kJ/kg, s_{ex} = 7.5066 kJ/kg K
Ideal Exit: 200 kPa, $s = s_{in}$ = 7.3773 kJ/kg K $\Rightarrow$ h_s = 2812.6 kJ/kg

$$w_{ac} = h_{in} - h_{ex} = 3260.66 – 2870.46 = 390.2 \text{ kJ/kg}$$
$$w_s = h_{in} - h_s = 3260.66 – 2812.6 = 448.1 \text{ kJ/kg}$$
$$\eta = \frac{w_{ac}}{w_s} = \frac{390.2}{448.1} = \mathbf{0.871}$$



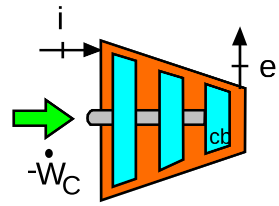


7.131

A compressor in a commercial refrigerator receives R-410A at -25^{o}C and x = 1. The exit is at 2000 kPa and 80^{o}C. Neglect kinetic energies and find the isentropic compressor efficiency.

Solution:

C.V. Compressor, steady state, single inlet and exit flow. For this device we also assume no heat transfer q = 0 and $Z_1 = Z_2$



Energy Eq.4.13: $h_i + 0 = w_C + h_e$;

Entropy Eq.7.9: $s_i + \int dq/T + s_{gen} = s_e = s_i + 0 + s_{gen}$

From Table B.4.1 : h_i = 269.77 kJ/kg, s_i = 1.0893 kJ/kgK

From Table B.4.2 : h_e = 343.22 kJ/kg, s_e = 1.1537 kJ/kgK

Energy equation gives

$$w_{C\ ac} = h_i - h_e = 269.77 - 343.22 = -73.45 \text{ kJ/kgK}$$

The ideal compressor has an exit state e,s: 2000 kPa, 1.0893 kJ/kgK

Table B.4.2 $\Rightarrow$ $T_{e\ s} \cong 60.45°\text{C}$, $h_{e\ s}$ = 321.13 kJ/kg

$$w_{C\ s} = 269.77 - 321.13 = -51.36 \text{ kJ/kg}$$

The isentropic efficiency measures the actual compressor to the ideal one

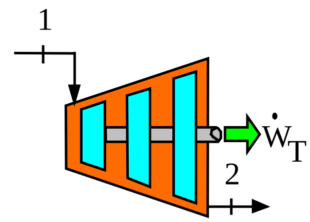
$$\eta = w_{C\ s} / w_{C\ ac} = -51.36 / (-73.45) = \mathbf{0.70}$$

7.132

A steam turbine has an inlet of 2 kg/s water at 1000 kPa and 400°C with velocity of 15 m/s. The exit is at 100 kPa, 150°C and very low velocity. Find the power produced and the rate of entropy generation.

Solution:

C.V. Turbine. Steady flow and adiabatic.



Continuity Eq.6.9: $\dot{m}_1 = \dot{m}_2$;

Energy Eq.6.10: $\dot{m}_1(h_1 + \frac{1}{2}\mathbf{V}^2) = \dot{m}_2 h_2 + \dot{W}$

Entropy Eq.9.7: $\dot{m}_1 s_1 + \dot{S}_{gen} = \dot{m}_2 s_2$

States from Table B.1.3: $h_1 = 3263.88$ kJ/kg, $s_1 = 7.4650$ kJ/kgK,

$h_2 = 2776.38$ kJ/kg, $s_2 = 7.6133$ kJ/kgK

$$\dot{W} = \dot{m}_1 (h_1 + \tfrac{1}{2}\mathbf{V}^2 - h_2) = 2 \text{ kg/s } (3263.88 + \frac{1}{2}\frac{15^2}{1000} - 2776.38) \text{ kJ/kg}$$

$= \mathbf{975\ kW}$

$$\dot{S}_{gen} = \dot{m}_1(s_2 - s_1) = 2 \text{ kg/s } (7.6133 - 7.465) \text{ kJ/kgK} = \mathbf{0.297\ kW/K}$$

7.133

The exit velocity of a nozzle is 500 m/s. If η_{nozzle} = 0.88 what is the ideal exit velocity?

The nozzle efficiency is given by Eq. 7.29 and since we have the actual exit velocity we get

$$\mathbf{V}_{e\,s}^2 = \mathbf{V}_{ac}^2/\eta_{nozzle} \quad \Rightarrow$$

$$\mathbf{V}_{e\,s} = \mathbf{V}_{ac}/\sqrt{\eta_{nozzle}} = 500\ /\ \sqrt{0.88} = \mathbf{533\ m/s}$$

7.134

An emergency drain pump should be able to pump 0.1 m^3/s liquid water at 15°C, 10 m vertically up delivering it with a velocity of 20 m/s. It is estimated that the pump, pipe and nozzle have a combined isentropic efficiency expressed for the pump as 60%. How much power is needed to drive the pump?

Solution:

C.V. Pump, pipe and nozzle together. Steady flow, no heat transfer.

Consider the ideal case first (it is the reference for the efficiency).

Energy Eq.4.12: $\dot{m}_i(h_i + \mathbf{V}^2_i/2 + gZ_i) + \dot{W}_{in} = \dot{m}_e(h_e + \mathbf{V}^2_e/2 + gZ_e)$

Solve for work and use reversible process Eq.7.15

$$\dot{W}_{ins} = \dot{m}\,[h_e - h_i + (\mathbf{V}^2_e - \mathbf{V}^2_i)/2 + g(Z_e - Z_i)]$$

$$= \dot{m}[(P_e - P_i)v + \mathbf{V}^2_e/2 + g\Delta Z]$$

$$\dot{m} = \dot{V}/v = 0.1/0.001001 = 99.9 \text{ kg/s}$$

$$\dot{W}_{ins} = 99.9[0 + (20^2/2) \times (1/1000) + 9.807 \times (10/1000)]$$

$$= 99.9(0.2 + 0.09807) = 29.8 \text{ kW}$$

With the estimated efficiency the actual work, Eq.7.28 is

$$\dot{W}_{in\ actual} = \dot{W}_{in\ s}/\eta = 29.8/0.6 = 49.7 \text{ kW} = \mathbf{50\ kW}$$

7.135

Find the isentropic efficiency of the R-134a compressor in Example 4.8

Solution:

State 1: Table B.5.2 $h_1 = 387.2$ kJ/kg; $s_1 = 1.7665$ kJ/kg K

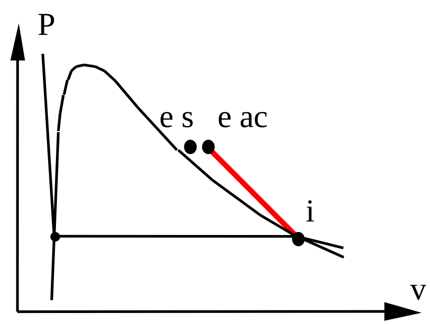
State 2ac: $h_2 = 435.1$ kJ/kg

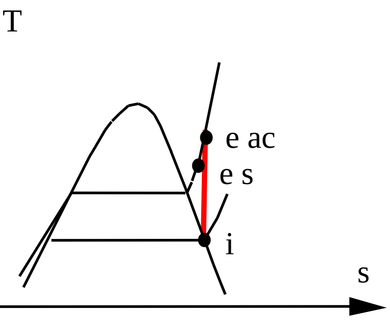
State 2s: s = 1.7665 kJ/kg K, 800 kPa => h = 431.8 kJ/kg; T = 46.8°C

$-w_{c\,s} = h_{2s} - h_1 = 431.8 - 387.2 = 44.6$ kJ/kg

$-w_{ac} = 5/0.1 = 50$ kJ/kg

$\eta = w_{c\,s} / w_{ac} = 44.6/50 =$ **0.89**

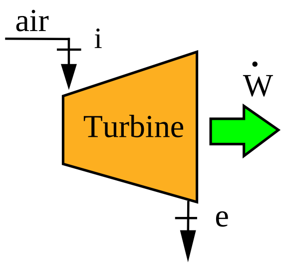




7.136

A gas turbine with air flowing in at 1200 kPa, 1200 K has an exit pressure of 200 kPa and an isentropic efficiency of 87%. Find the exit temperature.

Solution:



C.V. Ideal air turbine.

Adiabatic: $q = 0$, reversible: $s_{gen} = 0$

Energy Eq.4.13: $w_T = h_i - h_e$,

Entropy Eq.7.9: $s_e = s_i$

Table A.7: $h_i = 1277.8$ kJ/kg, $s^o_{Ti} = 8.34596$ kJ/kg K

The constant s process is written from Eq.6.19 as

$$\Rightarrow s^o_{Te} = s^o_{Ti} + R \ln(\frac{P_e}{P_i}) = 8.34596 + 0.287 \ln\left(\frac{200}{1200}\right) = 7.83173 \text{ kJ/kg K}$$

Interpolate in A.7.1 $\Rightarrow$ $T_{e\,s} = 761.9$ K, $h_{e\,s} = 780.52$ kJ/kg

$$w_{T\,s} = h_i - h_{e\,s} = 1277.81 - 780.52 = 497.3 \text{ kJ/kg}$$

The actual turbine then has

$$w_{T\,ac} = \eta_T\, w_{T\,s} = 0.87 \times 497.3 = 432.65 \text{ kJ/kg} = h_i - h_{e\,ac}$$

$$h_{e\,ac} = h_i - w_{T\,ac} = 1277.81 - 432.65 = 845.16 \text{ kJ/kg}$$

Interpolate in A.7.1 $\Rightarrow$ $T_{e\,ac} =$ **820.8 K**

If constant specific heats are used we get

Table A.5: $C_{Po} = 1.004$ kJ/kg K, $R = 0.287$ kJ/kg K, $k = 1.4$, then from Eq.6.23

$$T_{e\,s} = T_i\,(P_e/P_i)^{\frac{k-1}{k}} = 1200 \left(\frac{200}{1200}\right)^{0.286} = 719.2 \text{ K}$$

$$w_{T\,s} = C_{Po}(T_i - T_{e\,s}) = 1.004(1200 - 719.2) = 482.72 \text{ kJ/kg}$$

The actual turbine then has

$$w_{T\,ac} = \eta_T\, w_{T\,s} = 0.87 \times 482.72 = 419.97 \text{ kJ/kg} = C_{Po}(T_i - T_{e\,ac})$$

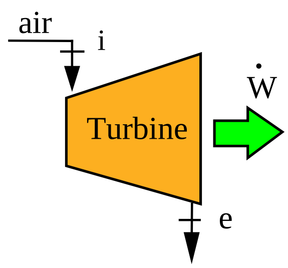
$$T_{e\,ac} = T_i - w_{T\,ac}/\,C_{Po} = 1200 - 419.97/1.004 = \mathbf{781.7\ K}$$

7.137

A gas turbine with air flowing in at 1200 kPa, 1200 K has an exit pressure of 200 kPa. Find the lowest possible exit temperature. Which efficiency does that correspond to?

Solution:

Look at the T-s diagram for the possible processes. We notice that the lowest exit T is for the isentropic process (the ideal turbine)



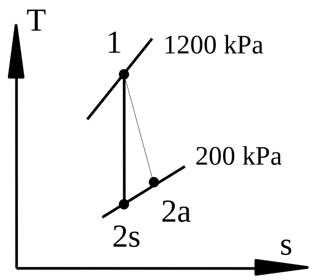


Table A.7: $h_i = 1277.8$ kJ/kg, $s^o_{Ti} = 8.34596$ kJ/kg K

The constant s process is written from Eq.6.19 as

$$\Rightarrow s^o_{Te} = s^o_{Ti} + R \ln\left(\frac{P_e}{P_i}\right) = 8.34596 + 0.287 \ln\left(\frac{200}{1200}\right) = 7.83173 \text{ kJ/kg K}$$

Interpolate in A.7.1 $\Rightarrow$ $T_{e\,s}$ = **761.9 K**

This is an efficiency of **100%**

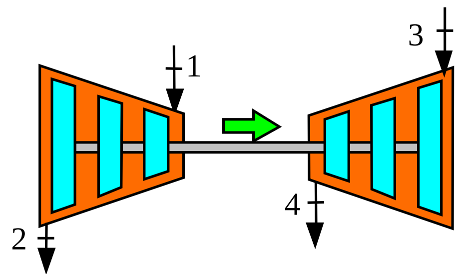
7.138

Repeat Problem 7.46 assuming the steam turbine and the air compressor each have an isentropic efficiency of 80%.

A certain industrial process requires a steady supply of saturated vapor steam at 200 kPa, at a rate of 0.5 kg/s. Also required is a steady supply of compressed air at 500 kPa, at a rate of 0.1 kg/s. Both are to be supplied by the process shown in Fig. P9.41. Steam is expanded in a turbine to supply the power needed to drive the air compressor, and the exhaust steam exits the turbine at the desired state. Air into the compressor is at the ambient conditions, 100 kPa, 20°C. Give the required steam inlet pressure and temperature, assuming that both the turbine and the compressor are reversible and adiabatic.

Solution:

C.V. Each device. Steady flow. Both adiabatic (q = 0) and actual devices ($s_{gen} > 0$) given by η_{sT} and η_{sc}.



Air Eq.6.23, $\quad T_{4s} = T_3(P_4/P_3)^{\frac{k-1}{k}} = 293.2\left(\frac{500}{100}\right)^{0.286} = 464.6 \text{ K}$

$\dot{W}_{Cs} = \dot{m}_3(h_3 - h_{4s}) = 0.1 \text{ kg/s} \times 1.004 \text{ kJ/kgK } (293.2 - 464.6) \text{ K}$
$= -17.21 \text{ kW}$

$\dot{W}_{Cs} = \dot{m}_3(h_3 - h_4) = \dot{W}_{Cs} / \eta_{sc} = -17.2/0.80 = -21.5 \text{ kW}$

Now the actual turbine must supply the actual compressor work. The actual state 2 is given so we must work backwards to state 1.

$$\dot{W}_T = +21.5 \text{ kW} = \dot{m}_1(h_1 - h_2) = 0.5(h_1 - 2706.6)$$

$$\Rightarrow \quad h_1 = 2749.6 \text{ kJ/kg}$$

Also, $\quad \eta_{sT} = 0.80 = (h_1 - h_2)/(h_1 - h_{2s}) = 43/(2749.6 - h_{2s})$

$$\Rightarrow h_{2s} = 2695.8 \text{ kJ/kg}$$

$2695.8 = 504.7 + x_{2s}(2706.6 - 504.7) \quad => \quad x_{2s} = 0.9951$

$s_{2s} = 1.5301 + 0.9951(7.1271 - 1.5301) = 7.0996 \text{ kJ/kg K}$

$(s_1 = s_{2s}, h_1) \rightarrow P_1 =$ **269 kPa**, $\quad T_1 =$ **143.5°C**

7.139

Liquid water enters a pump at 15°C, 100 kPa, and exits at a pressure of 5 MPa. If the isentropic efficiency of the pump is 75%, determine the enthalpy (steam table reference) of the water at the pump exit.

Solution:

CV: pump $\dot{Q}_{CV} \approx 0$, $\Delta KE \approx 0$, $\Delta PE \approx 0$

2nd law, reversible (ideal) process: $s_{es} = s_i \Rightarrow$

Eq.7.15 for work term.

$$w_s = -\int_i^{es} v dP \approx -v_i(P_e - P_i) = -0.001001 \text{ m}^3\text{/kg } (5000 - 100) \text{ kPa}$$

$$= -4.905 \text{ kJ/kg}$$

Real process Eq.7.28: $w = w_s/\eta_s = -4.905/0.75 = -6.54$ kJ/kg

Energy Eq.4.13: $h_e = h_i - w = 62.99 + 6.54 =$ **69.53 kJ/kg**

7.140

Ammonia is brought from saturated vapor at 300 kPa to 1400 kPa, 140^{o}C in a steady flow adiabatic compressor. Find the compressor specific work, entropy generation and its isentropic efficiency.

C.V. Actual Compressor, assume adiabatic and neglect kinetic energies.

Energy Eq.4.13: $w_C = h_i - h_e$

Entropy Eq.7.9: $s_e = s_i + s_{gen}$

States: 1: B.2.2 $h_i = 1431.7$ kJ/kg, $s_i = 5.4565$ kJ/kg-K

2: B.2.2 $h_e = 1752.8$ kJ/kg, $s_e = 5.7023$ kJ/kg-K

$$-w_C = h_e - h_i = 1752.8 - 1431.7 = 321.1 \text{ kJ/kg}$$

Ideal compressor. We find the exit state from (P,s).

State 2s: P_e, $s_{e\,s} = s_i = 5.4565$ kJ/kg-K ⇨ $h_{e\,s} = 1656.08$ kJ/kg

$$-w_{C\,s} = h_{2s} - h_i = 1656.08 - 1431.7 = 224.38 \text{ kJ/kg}$$

$$\eta_C = -w_{C\,s} / -w_C = \frac{224.38}{321.1} = \mathbf{0.699}$$

7.141

Find the isentropic efficiency of the nozzle in example 4.4.

Solution:

C.V. adiabatic nozzle with known inlet state and velocity.

Inlet state: B.1.3 h_i = 2850.1 kJ/kg; s_i = 6.9665 kJ/kg K

Process ideal: adiabatic and reversible Eq.7.9 gives constant s

ideal exit, (150 kPa, s) ; x_{es} = (6.9665 – 1.4335)/5.7897 = 0.9557

$h_{es} = h_f + x_{es}\, h_{fg}$ = 2594.9 kJ/kg

$\mathbf{V}_{es}^2/2 = h_i - h_{es} + \mathbf{V}_i^2/2 = 2850.1 – 2594.9 + (50^2)/2000 = 256.45$ kJ/kg

$\mathbf{V}_{es}$ = 716.2 m/s

From Eq.7.30,

$$\eta_{noz.} = (\mathbf{V}_e^2/2)/(\mathbf{V}_{es}^2/2) = 180/256.45 = \mathbf{0.70}$$

7.142

A centrifugal compressor takes in ambient air at 100 kPa, 17°C, and discharges it at 450 kPa. The compressor has an isentropic efficiency of 80%. What is your best estimate for the discharge temperature?

Solution:

C.V. Compressor. Assume adiabatic, no kinetic energy is important.

Energy Eq.4.13: $w = h_1 - h_2$

Entropy Eq.7.9: $s_2 = s_1 + s_{gen}$

We have two different cases, the ideal and the actual compressor.

We will solve using constant specific heat.

State 2 for the ideal, $s_{gen} = 0$ so $s_2 = s_1$ and it becomes:

Eq.8.23: $T_{2s} = T_1 \left(\frac{P_2}{P_1}\right)^{\frac{k-1}{k}} = 290\ (450 / 100)^{0.2857} = 445.7\ \text{K}$

$w_s = h_1 - h_{2s} = C_p\ (T_1 - T_{2s}) = 1.004\ (290 - 445.7) = -156.3\ \text{kJ/kg}$

The actual work from definition Eq.7.28 and then energy equation:

$w_{ac} = w_s/\eta = -156.3 / 0.8 = -195.4\ \text{kJ/kg} = h_1 - h_2 = C_p(T_1 - T_2)$

$\Rightarrow\ T_2 = T_1 - w_{ac} / C_p$

$= 290 + 195.4/1.004 =$ **484.6 K**

Solving using Table A.7.1 instead will give

State 1: Table A.7.1: $s^o_{T1} = 6.83521$ kJ/kg K

Now constant s for the ideal is done with Eq.6.19

$s^o_{T2s} = s^o_{T1} + R \ln(\frac{P_2}{P_1}) = 6.83521 + 0.287 \ln(\frac{450}{100}) = 7.26688\ \text{kJ/kg K}$

From A.7.1: $T_{2s} = 442.1$ K and $h_{2s} = 446.795$ kJ/kg

$w_s = h_1 - h_{2s} = 290.43 - 446.795 = -156.4\ \text{kJ/kg}$

The actual work from definition Eq.7.28 and then energy equation:

$w_{ac} = w_s/\eta = -156.4 / 0.8 = -195.5\ \text{kJ/kg}$

$\Rightarrow\ h_2 = 195.5 + 290.43 = 485.93,$ Table A.7.1: $T_2 =$ **483 K**

The answer is very close to the previous one due to the modest T's.

7.143

A refrigerator uses carbon dioxide that is brought from 1 MPa, -20^{o}C to 6 MPa using 2 kW power input to the compressor with a flow rate of 0.02 kg/s. Find the compressor exit temperature and its isentropic efficiency.

C.V. Actual Compressor, assume adiabatic and neglect kinetic energies.

Energy Eq.4.13: $\quad -w_C = h_2 - h_1 = \frac{\dot{W}}{\dot{m}} = \frac{2 \text{ kW}}{0.02 \text{ kg/s}} = 100 \text{ kJ/kg}$

Entropy Eq.7.9: $\quad s_2 = s_1 + s_{gen}$

States: 1: B.3.2 $\quad h_1 = 342.31$ kJ/kg, $\quad s_1 = 1.4655$ kJ/kg-K

2: B.3.2 $\quad h_2 = h_1 - w_C = 442.31$ kJ/kg $\Rightarrow$ $T_2 =$ **117.7^{o}C**

Ideal compressor. We find the exit state from (P,s).

State 2s: $\quad P_2$, $s_{2s} = s_1 = 1.4655$ kJ/kg-K $\Rightarrow$ $h_{2s} = 437.55$ kJ/kg

$$-w_{C\,s} = h_{2s} - h_1 = 437.55 - 342.31 = 95.24 \text{ kJ/kg}$$

$$\eta_C = -w_{C\,s} / -w_C = \frac{95.24}{100} = \mathbf{0.952}$$

7.144

The small turbine in Problem 7.33 was ideal. Assume instead the isentropic turbine efficiency is 88%. Find the actual specific turbine work and the entropy generated in the turbine.

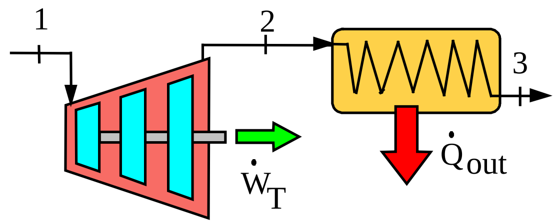
Solution:

Continuity Eq.4.11: (Steady)

$$\dot{m}_1 = \dot{m}_2 = \dot{m}_3 = \dot{m}$$

Turbine: Energy Eq.4.13:

$$w_T = h_1 - h_2$$



Entropy Eq.7.9: $s_2 = s_1 + s_{T\ gen}$

Inlet state: Table B.1.3 $h_1 = 3917.45$ kJ/kg, $s_1 = 7.9487$ kJ/kg K

Ideal turbine $s_{T\ gen} = 0$, $s_2 = s_1 = 7.9487 = s_{f2} + x\ s_{fg2}$

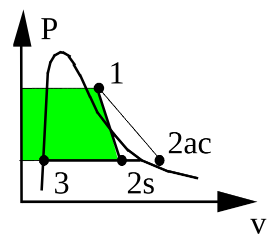
State 2: P = 10 kPa, $s_2 < s_g$ => saturated 2-phase in Table B.1.2

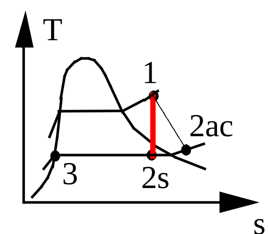
$\Rightarrow$ $x_{2,s} = (s_1 - s_{f2})/s_{fg2} = (7.9487 - 0.6492)/7.501 = 0.9731$

$\Rightarrow$ $h_{2,s} = h_{f2} + x \times h_{fg2} = 191.8 + 0.9731 \times 2392.8 = 2520.35$ kJ/kg

$w_{T,s} = h_1 - h_{2,s} = 1397.05$ kJ/kg

Explanation for the reversible work term is in sect. 7.3 Eq.7.14





$w_{T,AC} = \eta \times w_{T,s} =$ **1229.9 kJ/kg**

$= h_1 - h_{2,AC} \Rightarrow h_{2,AC} = h_1 - w_{T,AC} = 2687.5$ kJ/kg

$\Rightarrow T_{2,AC} = 100°C$, $s_{2,AC} = 8.4479$ kJ/kg-K

$s_{T\ gen} = s_{2,AC} - s_1 =$ **0.4992 kJ/kg K**

7.145

Redo Problem 7.41 assuming the compressor and turbine in the turbocharger both have isentropic efficiency of 85%.

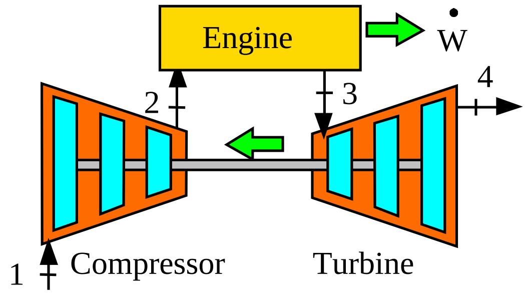
CV: Turbine, Steady single inlet and exit flows,

Process: adiabatic: $q = 0$,

reversible: $s_{gen} = 0$

EnergyEq.4.13: $w_T = h_3 - h_4$,

Entropy Eq.7.8: $s_4 = s_3$



The property relation for ideal gas gives Eq.6.23, k from Table A.5

$$s_4 = s_3 \;\rightarrow\; T_4 = T_3(P_4/P_3)^{\frac{k-1}{k}} = 923.2 \text{ K} \left(\frac{100}{170}\right)^{0.286} = \mathbf{793.2\ K}$$

The energy equation is evaluated with specific heat from Table A.5

$$w_{T\,s} = h_3 - h_4 = C_{P0}(T_3 - T_4) = 1.004(923.2 - 793.2) = 130.5 \text{ kJ/kg}$$

The actual turbine : $w_{T\,ac} = \eta_T\, w_{T\,s} = 130.5 \times 0.85 = 110.9$ kJ/kg

$$\dot{W}_T = \dot{m} w_T = 110.9 \text{ kJ/kg} \times 0.1 \text{ kg/s} = \mathbf{11.09\ kW}$$

C.V. Compressor, steady 1 inlet and 1 exit, same flow rate as turbine.

Energy Eq.4.13: $-w_C = h_2 - h_1$,

Entropy Eq.7.9: $s_2 = s_1$

Express the energy equation for the shaft and actual compressor having the actual turbine power as input with the same mass flow rate so we get

$$-w_{C\,ac} = -w_{C\,s}/\,\eta_C = C_{P0}(T_{2\,s} - T_1)/\eta_C = w_{T\,ac} = 110.9 \text{ kJ/kg}$$

$$= 1.004(T_{2\,ac} - 303.2) = 1.004(T_{2\,s} - 303.2)/0.85$$

$$T_{2\,ac} = \mathbf{413.66\ K,} \qquad T_{2\,s} = 397.09 \text{ K}$$

The property relation for $s_2 = s_1$ (only for ideal) is Eq.6.23 and inverted as

$$P_2 = P_1(T_{2\,s}/T_1)^{\frac{k}{k-1}} = 100 \text{ kPa} \left(\frac{397.09}{303.2}\right)^{3.5} = \mathbf{257\ kPa}$$

7.146

A pump receives water at 100 kPa, 15°C and a power input of 1.5 kW. The pump has an isentropic efficiency of 75% and it should flow 1.2 kg/s delivered at 30 m/s exit velocity. How high an exit pressure can the pump produce?

Solution:

CV Pump. We will assume the ideal and actual pumps have same exit pressure, then we can analyse the ideal pump.

Specific work: $w_{ac} = 1.5/1.2 = 1.25$ kJ/kg

Ideal work Eq.7.28: $w_s = \eta\ w_{ac} = 0.75 \times 1.25 = 0.9375$ kJ/kg

As the water is incompressible (liquid) we get

Energy Eq.7.14:

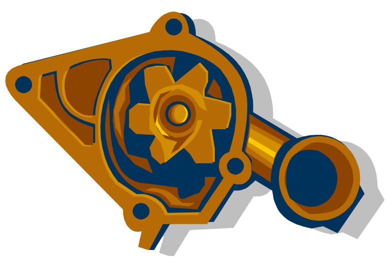
$$w_s = (P_e - P_i)v + \mathbf{V}^2{}_e/2 = (P_e - P_i)0.001001 + (30^2/2)/1000$$

$$= (P_e - P_i)0.001001 + 0.45$$

Solve for the pressure difference

$$P_e - P_i = (w_s - 0.45)/0.001001 = 487 \text{ kPa}$$

$$\mathbf{P_e = 587\ kPa}$$



Water pump from a car

7.147

A turbine receives air at 1500 K, 1000 kPa and expands it to 100 kPa. The turbine has an isentropic efficiency of 85%. Find the actual turbine exit air temperature and the specific entropy increase in the actual turbine using Table A.7.

Solution:

C.V. Turbine. steady single inlet and exit flow.

To analyze the actual turbine we must first do the ideal one (the reference).

Energy Eq.4.13: $w_T = h_1 - h_2$;

Entropy Eq.7.9: $s_2 = s_1 + s_{gen} = s_1$

Entropy change in Eq.6.19 and Table A.7.1:

$$s^o_{T2} = s^o_{T1} + R \ln(P_2/P_1) = 8.61208 + 0.287 \ln(100/1000) = 7.95124$$

Interpolate in A.7 => $T_{2s} = 849.2$, $h_{2s} = 876.56$ =>

$$w_T = 1635.8 - 876.56 = 759.24 \text{ kJ/kg}$$

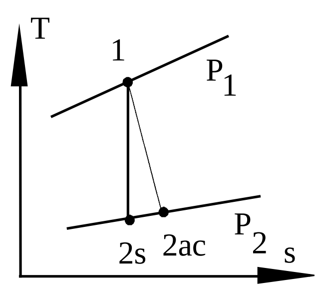
Now we can consider the actual turbine from Eq.7.27 and Eq.4.13:

$$w^T_{ac} = \eta_T\, w_T = 0.85 \times 759.24 = 645.35 = h_1 - h_{2ac}$$

=> $h_{2ac} = h_1 - w^T_{ac} = 990.45$ => $\mathbf{T_{2ac} = 951\ K}$

The entropy balance equation is solved for the generation term

$$s_{gen} = s_{2ac} - s_1 = 8.078 - 8.6121 - 0.287 \ln(100/1000) = \mathbf{0.1268\ kJ/kg\ K}$$



7.148

Air enters an insulated turbine at 50°C, and exits the turbine at - 30°C, 100 kPa. The isentropic turbine efficiency is 70% and the inlet volumetric flow rate is 20 L/s. What is the turbine inlet pressure and the turbine power output?

Solution:

C.V.: Turbine, $\eta_s = 0.7$, Insulated

Air table A.5: $C_p = 1.004$ kJ/kg K, $R = 0.287$ kJ/kg K, $k = 1.4$

Inlet: $T_i = 50^oC$, $\dot{V}_i = 20$ L/s $= 0.02$ m^3/s ;

Exit (actual): $T_e = -30^oC$, $P_e = 100$ kPa

1st Law Steady state Eq.4.13: $q_T + h_i = h_e + w_T$; $q_T = 0$

Assume Constant Specific Heat

$w_T = h_i - h_e = C_p(T_i - T_e) = 80.3$ kJ/kg

$w_{Ts} = w/\eta = 114.7$ kJ/kg, $w_{Ts} = C_p(T_i - T_{es})$

Solve for $T_{es} = 208.9$ K

Isentropic Process Eq.6.23: $P_e = P_i \, (T_e / T_i)^{\frac{k}{k-1}}$ => $\mathbf{P_i = 461\ kPa}$

$\dot{m} = P_i\dot{V}/RT_i = (461 \text{ kPa} \times 0.02 \text{ m}^3\text{/s}) /(0.287 \text{ kJ/kg-K} \times 323.15 \text{ K})$
$= 0.099$ kg/s

$\dot{W}_T = \dot{m}w_T = 0.099 \text{ kg/s} \times 80.3 \text{ kJ/kg} =$ **7.98 kW**

7.149

Carbon dioxide, CO_2, enters an adiabatic compressor at 100 kPa, 300 K, and exits at 1000 kPa, 520 K. Find the compressor efficiency and the entropy generation for the process.

Solution:

C.V. Ideal compressor. We will assume constant heat capacity.

Energy Eq.4.13: $w_c = h_1 - h_2$,

Entropy Eq.7.9: $s_2 = s_1 : \; T_{2s} = T_1\left(\frac{P_2}{P_1}\right)^{\frac{k-1}{k}} = 300\left(\frac{1000}{100}\right)^{0.2242} = 502.7 \text{ K}$

$w_{cs} = C_p(T_1 - T_{2s}) = 0.842(300\text{-}502.7) = -170.67$ kJ/kg

C.V. Actual compressor

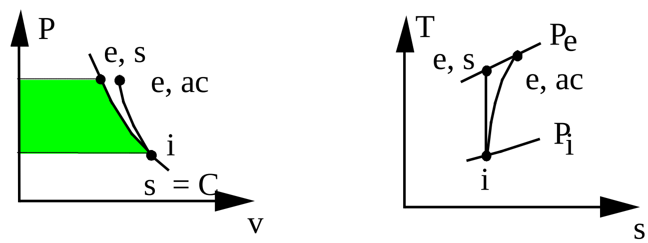
$w_{cac} = C_p(T_1 - T_{2ac}) = 0.842(300 - 520) = -185.2$ kJ/kg

$\eta_c = w_{cs}/w_{cac} = -170.67/(-185.2) = \mathbf{0.92}$

Use Eq.6.16 for the change in entropy

$s_{gen} = s_{2ac} - s_1 = C_p \ln (T_{2ac}/T_1) - R \ln (P_2/P_1)$

$= 0.842 \ln(520 / 300) - 0.1889 \ln(1000 / 100) = \mathbf{0.028 \text{ kJ/kg K}}$



Constant heat capacity is not the best approximation. It would be more accurate to use Table A.8. Entropy change in Eq.6.19 and Table A.8:

$s^o_{T2} = s^o_{T1} + R \ln(P_2/P_1) = 4.8631 + 0.1889 \ln(1000/100) = 5.29806$

Interpolate in A.8 => $T_{2s} = 481$ K, $h_{2s} = 382.807$ kJ/kg =>

$-w_{cs} = 382.807 – 214.38 = 168.43$ kJ/kg; $-w_{cac} = 422.12 – 214.38 = 207.74$ kJ/kg

$\eta_c = w_{cs}/w_{cac} = -168.43/(-207.74) = \mathbf{0.81}$

$s_{gen} = s_{2ac} - s_1 = 5.3767 – 4.8631 – 0.1889 \ln(10) = 0.0786$ kJ/kgK

7.150

A small air turbine with an isentropic efficiency of 80% should produce 270 kJ/kg of work. The inlet temperature is 1000 K and it exhausts to the atmosphere. Find the required inlet pressure and the exhaust temperature.

Solution:

C.V. Turbine actual energy Eq.4.13:

$$w = h_i - h_{e,ac} = 270 \text{ kJ/kg}$$

Table A.7: $h_i = 1046.22 \Rightarrow h_{e,ac} = 776.22$ kJ/kg, $\mathbf{T_e = 757.9\ K}$

C.V. Ideal turbine, Eq.7.27 and energy Eq.4.13:

$$w_s = w/\eta_s = 270/0.8 = 337.5 = h_i - h_{e,s} \Rightarrow h_{e,s} = 708.72 \text{ kJ/kg}$$

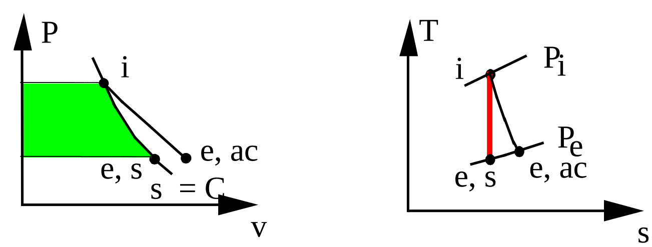
From Table A.7: $T_{e,s} = 695.5$ K

Entropy Eq.7.9: $s_i = s_{e,s}$ adiabatic and reversible

To relate the entropy to the pressure use Eq.6.19 inverted and standard entropy from Table A.7.1:

$$P_e/P_i = \exp[\,(s^o_{Te} - s^o_{Ti}\,) / R\,] = \exp[(7.733 - 8.13493)/0.287] = 0.2465$$

$$P_i = P_e / 0.2465 = 101.3/0.2465 = \mathbf{411\ kPa}$$



If constant heat capacity were used

$$T_e = T_i - w/C_p = 1000 - 270/1.004 = 731 \text{ K}$$

C.V. Ideal turbine, Eq.7.27 and energy Eq.4.13:

$$w_s = w/\eta_s = 270/0.8 = 337.5 \text{ kJ/kg} = h_i - h_{e,s} = C_p(T_i - T_{e,s})$$

$$T_{e,s} = T_i - w_s/C_p = 1000 - 337.5/1.004 = 663.8 \text{ K}$$

Eq.7.9 (adibatic and reversible) gives constant s and relation is Eq.6.23

$$P_e/P_i = (T_e/T_i)^{k/(k-1)} \Rightarrow P_i = 101.3\ (1000/663.8)^{3.5} = 425 \text{ kPa}$$

7.151

A compressor in an industrial air-conditioner compresses ammonia from a state of saturated vapor at 200 kPa to a pressure 800 kPa. At the exit, the temperature is measured to be 100^{o}C and the mass flow rate is 0.5 kg/s. What is the required motor size for this compressor and what is its isentropic efficiency?

C.V. Compressor. Assume adiabatic and neglect kinetic energies.

Energy Eq.4.13: $w = h_1 - h_2$

Entropy Eq.7.9: $s_2 = s_1 + s_{gen}$

We have two different cases, the ideal and the actual compressor.

States: 1: B.2.2: $h_1 = 1419.6$ kJ/kg, $v_1 = 0.5946$ m^3/kg, $s_1 = 5.5979$ kJ/kg K

2ac: B.2.3 $h_{2,AC} = 1670.6$ kJ/kg, $v_{2,AC} = 0.21949$ m^3/kg

2s: B.2.3 (P, s = s_1) $h_{2,s} = 1613.7$ kJ/kg, $T_{2,s} = 76.6^{o}$C

ACTUAL:

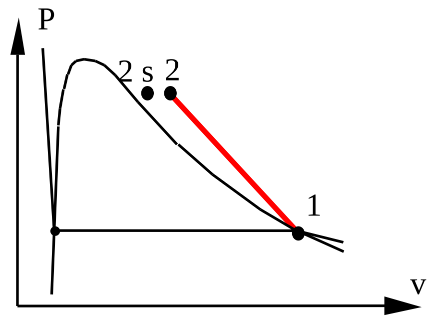
$$-w_{C,AC} = h_{2,AC} - h_1 = 1670.6 - 1419.6 = 251 \text{ kJ/kg}$$

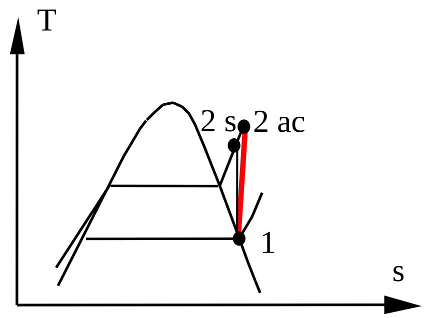
$$\dot{W}_{in} = \dot{m}\,(-w_{C,AC}) = 0.5 \text{ kg/s} \times 251 \text{ kJ/kg} = \mathbf{125.5 \text{ kW}}$$

IDEAL:

$$-w_{c,s} = h_{2,s} - h_1 = 1613.7 - 1419.6 = 194.1 \text{ kJ/kg}$$

Definition Eq.7.28: $\eta_c = w_{c,s}/w_{c,AC} = \mathbf{0.77}$

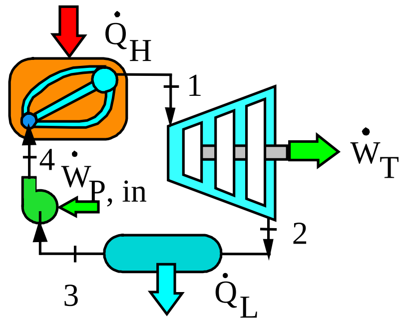




7.152

Repeat Problem 7.48 assuming the turbine and the pump each have an isentropic efficiency of 85%.

Solution:



$P_1 = P_4 = 20$ MPa
$T_1 = 700$ °C
$P_2 = P_3 = 20$ kPa
$T_3 = 40$ °C
$\eta_P = \eta_T = 85\%$

a) State 1: (P, T) Table B.1.3 $h_1 = 3809.1$ kJ/kg, $s_1 = 6.7993$ kJ/kg K

C.V. Turbine. First we do the ideal, then the actual.

Entropy Eq.7.9: $s_2 = s_1 = 6.7993$ kJ/kg K

Table B.1.2 $s_2 = 0.8319 + x_2 \times 7.0766$ => $x_2 = 0.8433$

$h_{2\,s} = 251.4 + 0.8433 \times 2358.33 = 2240.1$ kJ/kg

Energy Eq.4.13: $w_{T\,s} = h_1 - h_{2\,s} = 1569$ kJ/kg

$w_{T\,AC} = \eta_T w_{T\,s} = \mathbf{1333.65} = h_1 - h_{2\,AC}$

$h_{2\,AC} = h_1 - w_{T\,AC} = 2475.45$ kJ/kg;

$\mathbf{x_{2,AC}} = (2475.45 - 251.4)/2358.3 = \mathbf{0.943}$ **,** $\mathbf{T_{2,AC} = 60.06°C}$

b)

State 3: (P, T) Compressed liquid, take sat. liq. Table B.1.1

$h_3 = 167.54$ kJ/kg, $v_3 = 0.001008$ m^3/kg

$w_{P\,s} = -v_3(P_4 - P_3) = -0.001008(20000 – 20) = -20.1$ kJ/kg

$-w_{P,AC} = -w_{P,s}/\eta_\rho = 20.1/0.85 = \mathbf{23.7} = h_{4,AC} - h_3$

$h_{4,AC} = \mathbf{191.2}$ $T_{4,AC} \cong 45.7$°C

c) The heat transfer in the boiler is from energy Eq.4.13

$q_{boiler} = h_1 - h_4 = 3809.1 – 191.2 = 3617.9$ kJ/kg

$w_{net} = 1333.65 – 23.7 =$ **1310 kJ/kg**

$$\eta_{TH} = w_{net}/q_{boiler} = \frac{1310}{3617.9} = \mathbf{0.362}$$

7.153

Assume an actual compressor has the same exit pressure and specific heat transfer as the ideal isothermal compressor in Problem 7.27 with an isothermal efficiency of 80%. Find the specific work and exit temperature for the actual compressor.

Solution:

C.V. Compressor. Steady, single inlet and single exit flows.

Energy Eq.4.13: $h_i + q = w + h_e$;

Entropy Eq.7.9: $s_i + q/T = s_e$

Inlet state: Table B.5.2, $h_i = 403.4$ kJ/kg, $s_i = 1.8281$ kJ/kg K

Exit state: Table B.5.1, $h_e = 398.36$ kJ/kg, $s_e = 1.7262$ kJ/kg K

$q = T(s_e – s_i) = 273.15(1.7262 – 1.8281) = - 27.83$ kJ/kg

$w = 403.4 + (-27.83) – 398.36 = -22.8$ kJ/kg

From Eq.7.29 for a cooled compressor

$w_{ac} = w_T /\eta = - 22.8/0.8 =$ **28.5 kJ/kg**

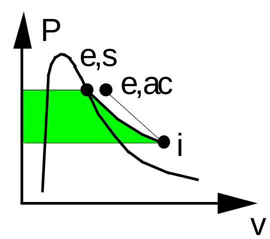
Now the energy equation gives

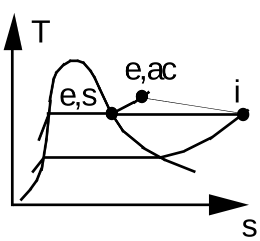
$h_e= h_i + q – w_{ac} = 403.4 + (-27.83) + 28.5= 404.07$

$T_{e\ ac} \approx$ **6°C** $P_e = 294$ kPa

Explanation for the reversible work term is in Sect. 7.3

Eqs. 7.13 and 7.14





7.154

A nozzle in a high pressure liquid water sprayer has an area of 0.5 cm^2. It receives water at 350 kPa, 20°C and the exit pressure is 100 kPa. Neglect the inlet kinetic energy and assume a nozzle isentropic efficiency of 85%. Find the ideal nozzle exit velocity and the actual nozzle mass flow rate.

Solution:

C.V. Nozzle. Liquid water is incompressible v ≈ constant, no work, no heat transfer => Bernoulli Eq.7.17

$$\frac{1}{2}\mathbf{V}_{ex}^2 - 0 = v(P_i - P_e) = 0.001002\ (350 - 100) = 0.2505 \text{ kJ/kg}$$

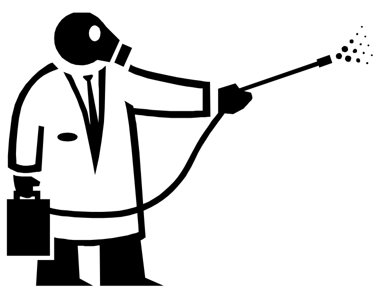
$$\mathbf{V}_{ex} = \sqrt{2 \times 0.2505 \times 1000 \text{ J/kg}} = \mathbf{22.38\ m\ s^{-1}}$$

This was the ideal nozzle now we can do the actual nozzle, Eq. 7.30

$$\frac{1}{2}\mathbf{V}_{ex\ ac}^2 = \eta\, \frac{1}{2}\mathbf{V}_{ex}^2 = 0.85 \times 0.2505 = 0.2129 \text{ kJ/kg}$$

$$\mathbf{V}_{ex\ ac} = \sqrt{2 \times 0.2129 \times 1000 \text{ J/kg}} = 20.63 \text{ m s}^{-1}$$

$$\dot{m} = \rho A \mathbf{V}_{ex\ ac} = A\mathbf{V}_{ex\ ac}/v = 0.5 \times 10^{-4} \times 20.63 / 0.001002 = \mathbf{1.03\ kg/s}$$


These are examples of relatively low pressure spray systems.

7.155

Air flows into an insulated nozzle at 1 MPa, 1200 K with 15 m/s and mass flow rate of 2 kg/s. It expands to 650 kPa and exit temperature is 1100 K. Find the exit velocity, and the nozzle efficiency.

Solution:

C.V. Nozzle. Steady 1 inlet and 1 exit flows, no heat transfer, no work.

Energy Eq.4.13: $h_i + (1/2)\mathbf{V}_i^2 = h_e + (1/2)\mathbf{V}_e^2$

Entropy Eq.7.9: $s_i + s_{gen} = s_e$

Ideal nozzle $s_{gen} = 0$ and assume same exit pressure as actual nozzle. Instead of using the standard entropy from Table A.7 and Eq.6.19 let us use a constant heat capacity at the average T and Eq.6.23. First from A.7.1

$$C_{p\ 1150} = \frac{1277.81 - 1161.18}{1200 - 1100} = 1.166 \text{ kJ/kg K};$$

$$C_v = C_{p\ 1150} - R = 1.166 - 0.287 = 0.8793, \qquad k = C_{p\ 1150}/C_v = 1.326$$

Notice how they differ from Table A.5 values.

$$T_{e\ s} = T_i\ (P_e/P_i)^{\frac{k-1}{k}} = 1200 \left(\frac{650}{1000}\right)^{0.24585} = 1079.4 \text{ K}$$

$$\frac{1}{2}\mathbf{V}_{e\ s}^2 = \frac{1}{2}\mathbf{V}_i^2 + C(T_i - T_{e\ s}) = \frac{1}{2} \times 15^2 + 1.166(1200 – 1079.4) \times 1000$$

$$= 112.5 + 140619.6 = 140732 \text{ J/kg} \quad \Rightarrow \quad \mathbf{V}_{e\ s} = 530.5 \text{ m/s}$$

Actual nozzle with given exit temperature

$$\frac{1}{2}\mathbf{V}_{e\ ac}^2 = \frac{1}{2}\mathbf{V}_i^2 + h_i - h_{e\ ac} = 112.5 + 1.166(1200 – 1100) \times 1000$$

$$= 116712.5 \text{ J/kg}$$

$$\Rightarrow \quad \mathbf{V}_{e\ ac} = \mathbf{483\ m/s}$$

$$\eta_{\ noz} = (\tfrac{1}{2}\mathbf{V}_{e\ ac}^2 - \tfrac{1}{2}\mathbf{V}_i^2)/\ (\tfrac{1}{2}\mathbf{V}_{e\ s}^2 - \tfrac{1}{2}\mathbf{V}_i^2\ ) =$$

$$= (h_i - h_{e,\ AC})/(h_i - h_{e,\ s}) = \frac{116600}{140619.6} = \mathbf{0.829}$$

7.156

A nozzle is required to produce a flow of air at 200 m/s at 20°C, 100 kPa. It is estimated that the nozzle has an isentropic efficiency of 92%. What nozzle inlet pressure and temperature is required assuming the inlet kinetic energy is negligible?

Solution:

C.V. Air nozzle: P_e, T_e(real), V_e(real), η_s(real)

For the real process: $h_i = h_e + \mathbf{V}_e^2/2$ or

$T_i = T_e + \mathbf{V}_e^2/2C_{P0} = 293.2 + 200^2/2 \times 1000 \times 1.004 = \mathbf{313.1\ K}$

For the ideal process, from Eq.7.30:

$\mathbf{V}_{es}^2/2 = \mathbf{V}_e^2/2\eta_s = 200^2/2 \times 1000 \times 0.92 = 21.74$ kJ/kg

and $h_i = h_{es} + (\mathbf{V}_{es}^2/2)$

$T_{es} = T_i - \mathbf{V}_{es}^2/(2C_{P0}) = 313.1 - 21.74/1.004 = 291.4$ K

The constant s relation in Eq.6.23 gives

$$\Rightarrow \quad P_i = P_e\,(T_i/T_{es})^{\frac{k}{k-1}} = 100\left(\frac{313.1}{291.4}\right)^{3.50} = \mathbf{128.6\ kPa}$$

7.157

A water-cooled air compressor takes air in at 20°C, 90 kPa and compresses it to 500 kPa. The isothermal efficiency is 88% and the actual compressor has the same heat transfer as the ideal one. Find the specific compressor work and the exit temperature.

Solution:

Ideal isothermal compressor exit 500 kPa, 20°C

Reversible process: $dq = T\,ds \quad => \quad q = T(s_e - s_i)$

$$q = T(s_e - s_i) = T[s^o_{Te} - s^o_{T1} - R \ln(P_e / P_i)]$$

$$= - RT \ln (P_e / P_i) = - 0.287 \times 293.15 \ln (500/90) = - 144.3 \text{ kJ/kg}$$

As same temperature for the ideal compressor $h_e = h_i \Rightarrow$

$$w = q = -144.3 \text{ kJ/kg} \quad => \quad w_{ac} = w / \eta = \mathbf{- 163.98\ kJ/kg}, \quad q_{ac} = q$$

Now for the actual compressor energy equation becomes

$$q_{ac} + h_i = h_{e\ ac} + w_{ac} \Rightarrow$$

$$h_{e\ ac} - h_i = q_{ac} - w_{ac} = - 144.3 - (-163.98) = 19.7 \text{ kJ/kg} \approx C_p (T_{e\ ac} - T_i)$$

$$T_{e\ ac} = T_i + 19.7/1.004 = \mathbf{39.6°C}$$

Review Problems

7.158

A flow of saturated liquid R-410A at 200 kPa in an evaporator is brought to a state of superheated vapor at 200 kPa, 20^{o}C. Assume the process is reversible find the specific heat transfer and specific work.

C.V. Evaporator. From the device we know that potential and kinetic energies are not important (see chapter 6).

Since the pressure is constant and the process is reversible from Eq.7.14

$$w = -\int v dP + 0 + 0 - 0 = \mathbf{0}$$

From energy equation

$$h_i + q = w + h_e = h_e; \qquad q = h_e - h_i$$

State i: $h_i = 4.18$ kJ/kg, State e: $h_e = 311.78$ kJ/kg

$$q = h_e - h_i = 311.78 - 4.18 = \mathbf{307.6\ kJ/kg}$$

7.159

A flow of R-410A at 2000 kPa, 40^{o}C in an isothermal expander is brought to a state of 1000 kPa in a reversible process. Find the specific heat transfer and work.

C.V. Expander. Steady reversible, single inlet and exit flow. Some q and w

Energy Eq.4.13: $h_i + q = w + h_e$;

Entropy Eq.7.9: $s_i + \int dq/T + s_{gen} = s_e$

Process: T = constant so $\int dq/T = q/T$ and reversible $s_{gen} = 0$

State i: $h_i = 295.49$ kJ/kg, $s_i = 1.0099$ kJ/kg-K

State e: $h_e = 316.05$ kJ/kg, $s_e = 1.1409$ kJ/kg-K

From entropy equation

$$q = T (s_e - s_i) = 313.15 \text{ K } (1.1409 – 1.0099) \text{ kJ/kg-K} = \mathbf{41.023\ kJ/kg}$$

From the energy equation

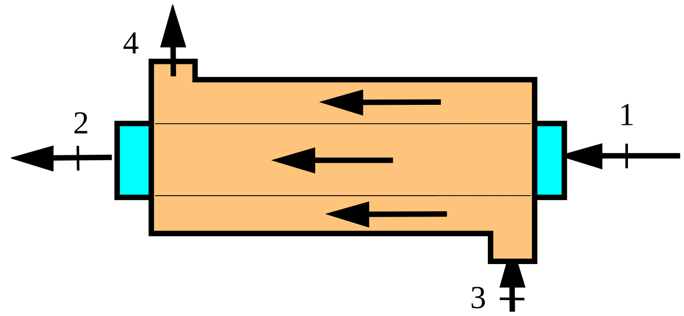
$$w = h_i – h_e + q = 295.49 – 316.05 + 41.023 = \mathbf{330.46\ kJ/kg}$$

7.160

A coflowing heat exchanger has one line with 2 kg/s saturated water vapor at 100 kPa entering. The other line is 1 kg/s air at 200 kPa, 1200 K. The heat exchanger is very long so the two flows exit at the same temperature. Find the exit temperature by trial and error. Calculate the rate of entropy generation.

Solution:

C.V. Heat exchanger, steady 2 flows in and two flows out.
No W, no external Q



Flows: $\dot{m}_1 = \dot{m}_2 = \dot{m}_{H_2O}$; $\dot{m}_3 = \dot{m}_4 = \dot{m}_{air}$

Energy: $\dot{m}_{H_2O}\,(h_2 - h_1) = \dot{m}_{air}\,(h_3 - h_4)$

State 1: Table B.1.2 $h_1 = 2675.5$ kJ/kg State 2: 100 kPa, T_2

State 3: Table A.7 $h_3 = 1277.8$ kJ/kg, State 4: 200 kPa, T_2

Only one unknown T_2 and one equation the energy equation:

$2(h_2 - 2675.5) = 1(1277.8 - h_4) \quad \Rightarrow \quad 1\ \text{kg/s} \times (2h_2 + h_4) = 6628.8\ \text{kW}$

At 500 K: $h_2 = 2902.0$, $h_4 = 503.36$ => LHS = 6307 too small

At 700 K: $h_2 = 3334.8$, $h_4 = 713.56$ => LHS = 7383 too large

Linear interpolation $T_2 = 560$ K, $h_2 = 3048.3$, $h_4 = 565.47$ => LHS = 6662

Final states are with **$T_2 = 554.4$ K = 281 °C**

H2O: Table B.1.3, $h_2 = 3036.8$ kJ/kg, $s_2 = 8.1473$, $s_1 = 7.3593$ kJ/kg K

AIR: Table A.7, $h_4 = 559.65$ kJ/kg, $s_{T4} = 7.4936$, $s_{T3} = 8.3460$ kJ/kg K

The entropy balance equation, Eq.7.7, is solved for the generation term:

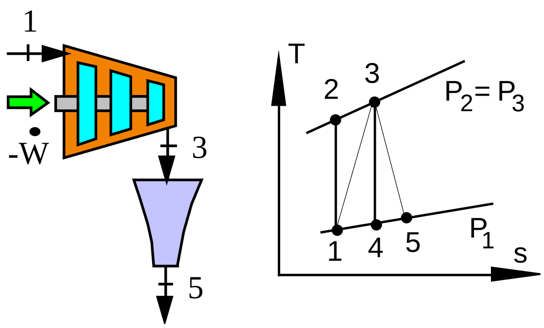
$$\dot{S}_{gen} = \dot{m}_{H_2O}\,(s_2 - s_1) + \dot{m}_{air}\,(s_4 - s_3)$$

$$= 2(8.1473 - 7.3593) + 1\,(7.4936 - 8.3460) = \mathbf{0.724\ kW/K}$$

No pressure correction is needed as the air pressure for 4 and 3 is the same.

7.161

Air at 100 kPa, 17°C is compressed to 400 kPa after which it is expanded through a nozzle back to the atmosphere. The compressor and the nozzle both have an isentropic efficiency of 90% and are adiabatic. The kinetic energy into and out of the compressor can be neglected. Find the compressor work and its exit temperature and find the nozzle exit velocity.



C.V. Ideal compressor, inlet: 1 exit: 2

Adiabatic : $q = 0$.
Reversible: $s_{gen} = 0$

Energy Eq.4.13: $h_1 + 0 = w_C + h_2$;

Entropy Eq.7.8: $s_1 + 0/T + 0 = s_2$

$$- w_{Cs} = h_2 - h_1 , \quad s_2 = s_1$$

Properties use air Table A.5: $C_{Po} = 1.004 \frac{kJ}{kg\ K}$, $R = 0.287 \frac{kJ}{kg\ K}$, $k = 1.4$,

Process gives constant s (isentropic) which with constant C_{Po} gives Eq.6.23

$$\Rightarrow \quad T_2 = T_1(P_2/P_1)^{\frac{k-1}{k}} = 290\ (400/100)^{0.2857} = \mathbf{430.9\ K}$$

$$\Rightarrow \quad -w_{Cs} = C_{Po}(T_2 - T_1) = 1.004\ (430.9 - 290) = \mathbf{141.46\ kJ/kg}$$

The ideal nozzle then expands back down to state 1 (constant s). The actual compressor discharges at state 3 however, so we have:

$$w_C = w_{Cs}/\eta_C = \mathbf{-157.18} \quad \Rightarrow \quad T_3 = T_1 - w_C/C_p = \mathbf{446.6\ K}$$

Nozzle receives air at 3 and exhausts at 5. We must do the ideal (exit at 4) first.

$$s_4 = s_3 \ \Rightarrow \ \text{Eq.6.23:} \qquad T_4 = T_3\ (P_4/P_3)^{\frac{k-1}{k}} = 300.5\ K$$

$$\frac{1}{2}\mathbf{V}_s^2 = C_p(T_3 - T_4) = 146.68 \ \Rightarrow \ \frac{1}{2}\mathbf{V}_{ac}^2 = 132\ kJ/kg \ \Rightarrow V_{ac} = \mathbf{513.8\ m/s}$$

If we need it, the actual nozzle exit (5) can be found:

$$T_5 = T_3 - \ \mathbf{V}_{ac}^2/2C_p = \ 315\ K$$

7.162

A vortex tube has an air inlet flow at 20°C, 200 kPa and two exit flows of 100 kPa, one at 0°C and the other at 40°C. The tube has no external heat transfer and no work and all the flows are steady and have negligible kinetic energy. Find the fraction of the inlet flow that comes out at 0°C. Is this setup possible?

Solution:

C.V. The vortex tube. Steady, single inlet and two exit flows. No q or w.

Continuity Eq.: $\dot{m}_1 = \dot{m}_2 + \dot{m}_3$; Energy: $\dot{m}_1 h_1 = \dot{m}_2 h_2 + \dot{m}_3 h_3$

Entropy: $\dot{m}_1 s_1 + \dot{S}_{gen} = \dot{m}_2 s_2 + \dot{m}_3 s_3$

States all given by temperature and pressure. Use constant heat capacity to evaluate changes in h and s. Solve for $x = \dot{m}_2/\dot{m}_1$ from the energy equation

$\dot{m}_3/\dot{m}_1 = 1 - x$; $h_1 = x\, h_2 + (1\text{-}x)\, h_3$

$\Rightarrow$ $x = (h_1 - h_3)/(h_2 - h_3) = (T_1 - T_3)/(T_2 - T_3) = (20–40)/(0–40) = 0.5$

Evaluate the entropy generation (assuming constant specific heat)

$$\dot{S}_{gen}/\dot{m}_1 = x\, s_2 + (1\text{-}x)s_3 - s_1 = 0.5(s_2 - s_1) + 0.5(s_3 - s_1)$$

$$= 0.5\, [C_p \ln(T_2 / T_1) – R \ln(P_2 / P_1)] + 0.5[C_p \ln(T_3 / T_1) – R \ln(P_3/ P_1)]$$

$$= 0.5\left[1.004 \ln\left(\frac{273.15}{293.15}\right) - 0.287 \ln\left(\frac{100}{200}\right)\right]$$

$$+ 0.5\left[1.004 \ln\left(\frac{313.15}{293.15}\right) - 0.287 \ln\left(\frac{100}{200}\right)\right]$$

= **0.1966 kJ/kg K > 0** **So this is possible**.

7.163

Air enters an insulated turbine at 50°C, and exits the turbine at - 30°C, 100 kPa. The isentropic turbine efficiency is 70% and the inlet volumetric flow rate is 20 L/s. What is the turbine inlet pressure and the turbine power output?

C.V.: Turbine, $\eta_s = 0.7$, Insulated

Air: $C_p = 1.004$ kJ/kg-K, $R = 0.287$ kJ/kg-K, $k = 1.4$

Inlet: $T_i = 50^oC$, $\dot{V}_i = 20$ L/s $= 0.02$ m^3/s

Exit: $T_e = -30^oC$, $P_e = 100$ kPa

a) Energy Eq., steady flow: $q + h_i = h_e + w_T$; $q = 0$

Assume Constant Specific Heat

$w_T = h_i - h_e = C_p(T_i - T_e) = 80.3$ kJ/kg

$w_{Ts} = w/\eta = 114.7$ kJ/kg, $w_{Ts} = C_p(T_i - T_{es})$

Solve for $T_{es} = 208.9$ K

Isentropic Process: $P_e = P_i\, (T_e / T_i)^{\frac{k}{k-1}}$ => $\mathbf{P_i = 461\ kPa}$

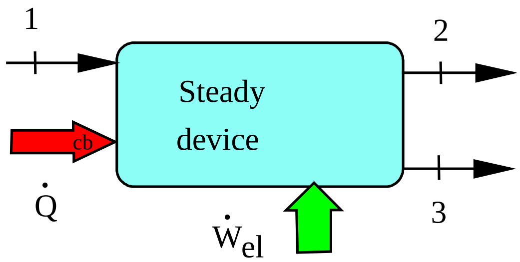
b) $\dot{W}_T = \dot{m}w_T$; $\dot{m} = P\dot{V}/RT = 0.099$ kg/s => $\dot{W}_T = \mathbf{7.98\ kW}$

7.164

A stream of ammonia enters a steady flow device at 100 kPa, 50°C, at the rate of 1 kg/s. Two streams exit the device at equal mass flow rates; one is at 200 kPa, 50°C, and the other as saturated liquid at 10°C. It is claimed that the device operates in a room at 25°C on an electrical power input of 250 kW. Is this possible?

Solution:

Control volume: Steady device out to ambient 25°C.



Energy Eq.4.10: $\dot{m}_1 h_1 + \dot{Q} + \dot{W}_{el} = \dot{m}_2 h_2 + \dot{m}_3 h_3$

Entropy Eq.7.7: $\dot{m}_1 s_1 + \dot{Q}/T_{room} + \dot{S}_{gen} = \dot{m}_2 s_2 + \dot{m}_3 s_3$

State 1: Table B.2.2, $h_1 = 1581.2$ kJ/kg, $s_1 = 6.4943$ kJ/kg K

State 2: Table B.2.2 $h_2 = 1576.6$ kJ/kg, $s_2 = 6.1453$ kJ/kg K

State 3: Table B.2.1 $h_3 = 226.97$ kJ/kg, $s_3 = 0.8779$ kJ/kg K

From the energy equation

$$\dot{Q} = 0.5 \times 1576.6 + 0.5 \times 226.97 - 1 \times 1581.2 - 250 = -929.4 \text{ kW}$$

From the entropy equation

$$\dot{S}_{gen} = 0.5 \times 6.1453 + 0.5 \times 0.8779 - 1 \times 6.4943 - (-929.4)/298.15$$
$$= 0.1345 \text{ kW/K} > \emptyset$$

since $\dot{S}_{gen} > \emptyset$ this is possible

7.165

In a heat-powered refrigerator, a turbine is used to drive the compressor using the same working fluid. Consider the combination shown in Fig. P9.157 where the turbine produces just enough power to drive the compressor and the two exit flows are mixed together. List any assumptions made and find the ratio of mass flow rates $\dot{m}_3/\dot{m}_1$ and T_5 (x_5 if in two-phase region) if the turbine and the compressor are reversible and adiabatic

Solution:

CV: compressor

$s_{2S} = s_1 = 1.0779$ kJ/kg K $\rightarrow$ $h_{2S} = 317.43$ kJ/kg

$w_{SC} = h_1 - h_{2S} = 271.89 - 317.43 = -45.54$ kJ/kg

CV: turbine

$s_{4S} = s_3 = 1.0850$ kJ/kgK and P_{4S} $\Rightarrow$ $h_{4S} = 319.72$ kJ/kg

$w_{ST} = h_3 - h_{4S} = 341.29 - 319.72 = 21.57$ kJ/kg

As $\dot{w}_{TURB} = -\dot{w}_{COMP}$, $\dot{m}_3/\dot{m}_1 = -\dfrac{w_{SC}}{w_{ST}} = \dfrac{45.54}{21.57} = \mathbf{2.111}$

CV: mixing portion

$\dot{m}_1 h_{2S} + \dot{m}_3 h_{4S} = (\dot{m}_1 + \dot{m}_3) h_5$

$1 \times 317.43 + 2.111 \times 319.72 = 3.111\ h_5$

$\Rightarrow h_5 = 318.984$ kJ/kg $\quad$ => $\quad$ $T_5 = \mathbf{58.7°C}$

7.166

A certain industrial process requires a steady 0.5 kg/s supply of compressed air at 500 kPa, at a maximum temperature of 30°C. This air is to be supplied by installing a compressor and aftercooler, see Fig. P9.46. Local ambient conditions are 100 kPa, 20°C. Using an isentropic compressor efficiency of 80%, determine the power required to drive the compressor and the rate of heat rejection in the aftercooler.

Air table A.5: $R = 0.287$ kJ/kg-K, $C_p = 1.004$ kJ/kg-K, $k = 1.4$

State 1: $T_1 = T_o = 20^oC$, $P_1 = P_o = 100$ kPa, $\dot{m} = 0.5$ kg/s

State 2: $P_2 = P_3 = 500$ kPa

State 3: $T_3 = 30^oC$, $P_3 = 500$ kPa

We have $\eta_s = 80\ \% = w_{Cs}/w_{C\ ac}$

Compressor: First do the ideal (Isentropic)

$$T_{2s} = T_1\ (P_2/P_1)^{\frac{k-1}{k}} = 293.15\ \ (500/100)^{0.2857} = 464.6\text{ K}$$

Energy Eq.: $q_C + h_1 = h_2 + w_C$; $q_C = 0$, assume constant specific heat

$$w_{CS} = C_p(T_1 - T_{2s}) = 1.004\ (293.15 - 464.6) = -172.0\text{ kJ/kg}$$

$\eta_s = w_{Cs}/w_{C\ ac}$, $w_{C\ ac} = w_{Cs}/\eta_s = -215$, $\dot{W}_C = \dot{m}w_C =$ $\mathbf{-107.5\ kW}$

$w_{C\ ac} = C_p\ (T_1 - T_2)$, solve for $T_2 = 507.5$ K

Aftercooler:

Energy Eq.: $q + h_2 = h_3 + w$; $w = 0$, assume constant specific heat

$$q = C_p\ (T_3 - T_2) = 1.004(303.15 - 507.5) = -205\text{ kJ/kg},$$

$\dot{Q} = \dot{m}q =$ $\mathbf{-102.5\ kW}$

7.167

Carbon dioxide flows through a device entering at 300 K, 200 kPa and leaving at 500 K. The process is steady state polytropic with n = 3.8 and heat transfer comes from a 600 K source. Find the specific work, specific heat transfer and the specific entropy generation due to this process.

Solution:

C.V. Steady state device, single inlet and single exit flow.

Energy Eq.4.13: $h_i + q = h_e + w$ Neglect kinetic, potential energies

Entropy Eq.7.9: $s_i + \int dq/T + s_{gen} = s_e$

Process Eq.6.28:

$$P_e = P_i\,(T_e/\,T_i)^{\frac{n}{n-1}} = 200(500/300)^{\frac{3.8}{2.8}} = 400 \text{ kPa}$$

and the process leads to Eq.7.18 for the work term

$$w = -\frac{n}{n-1}\,R\,(T_e - T_i) = -\frac{3.8}{2.8} \times 0.1889 \times (500 - 300) = \mathbf{-51.3\ kJ/kg}$$

Energy equation gives

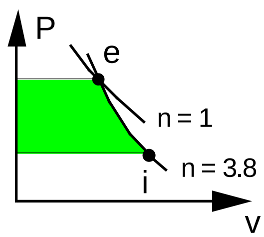
$$q = h_e - h_i + w = 401.52 - 214.38 - 51.3 = \mathbf{135.8\ kJ/kg}$$

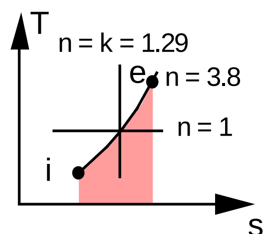
Entropy equation gives (CV out to source)

$$s_{gen} = s_e - s_i - q/T_{source} = s^o_{Te} - s^o_{Ti} - R\,\ln(P_e\,/\,P_i) - q/T_{source}$$

$$= 5.3375 - 4.8631 - 0.1889\,\ln(400/200) - (135.8/600)$$

$$= \mathbf{0.117\ kJ/kg\ K}$$





Notice:
dP > 0
so dw <0

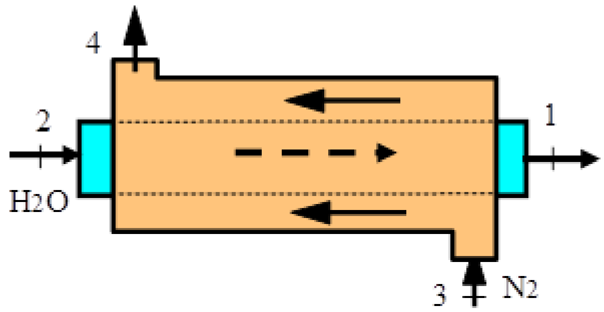
ds > 0
so dq > 0

Notice process is externally irreversible, ΔT between source and CO_2

7.168

A flow of nitrogen, 0.1 kg/s, comes out of a compressor stage at 500 kPa, 500 K and is now cooled to 310 K in a counterflowing intercooler by liquid water at 125 kPa, 15^{o}C which leaves at 22^{o}C. Find the flowrate of water and the total rate of entropy generation.

Solution:



A hydraulic motor driven compressor with intercooler in small pipe between the two stages.

Continuity eq.: $\dot{m}_1 = \dot{m}_2 = \dot{m}_{H2O}$; $\dot{m}_3 = \dot{m}_4 = \dot{m}_{N2}$

Energy eq.: $0 = \dot{m}_{N2} (h_3 - h_4) + \dot{m}_{H2O} (h_2 - h_1)$

Entropy Eq.7.7: $0 = \dot{m}_{N2} (s_3 - s_4) + \dot{m}_{H_2O} (s_2 - s_1) + \dot{S}_{gen}$

Due to the lower range of temperature we will use constant specific heats from A.5 and A.4 so the energy equation is approximated as

$$0 = \dot{m}_{H2O}C_{pH2O} (T_2 - T_1) + \dot{m}_{N2}C_p (T_3 - T_4)$$

Now solve for the water flow rate

$$\dot{m}_{H2O} = \dot{m}_{N2} \, C_{pN2} (T_3 - T_4) / [C_{pH2O} (T_1 - T_2)]$$
$$= 0.1 \text{ kg/s} \times 1.042 \text{ kJ/kgK} \times (500 - 310) \text{ K} / [4.18 \times (22 - 15) \text{ kJ/kg}]$$
$$= \mathbf{0.677 \text{ kg/s}}$$

$$\dot{S}_{gen} = \dot{m}_{N2} (s_4 - s_3) + \dot{m}_{H_2O} (s_1 - s_2)$$

$$= \dot{m}_{N2}C_P \ln (T_4/T_3) + \dot{m}_{H_2O}C_P \ln (T_1/T_2)$$

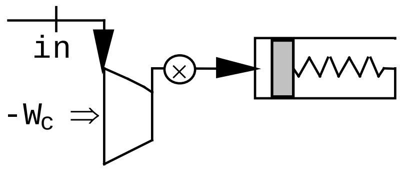
$$= 0.1 \text{ kg/s} \times 1.042 \text{ kJ/kgK} \ln \frac{310}{500} + 0.677 \text{ kg/s} \times 4.18 \text{ kJ/kgK} \ln \frac{295}{288}$$

$$= -0.04981 + 0.06796 = \mathbf{0.0182 \text{ kW/K}}$$

7.169

An initially empty spring-loaded piston/cylinder requires 100 kPa to float the piston. A compressor with a line and valve now charges the cylinder with water to a final pressure of 1.4 MPa at which point the volume is 0.6 m^3, state 2. The inlet condition to the reversible adiabatic compressor is saturated vapor at 100 kPa. After charging the valve is closed and the water eventually cools to room temperature, 20°C, state 3. Find the final mass of water, the piston work from 1 to 2, the required compressor work, and the final pressure, P_3.

Solution:



Process 1→2: transient, adiabatic.
for C.V. compressor + cylinder
Assume process is reversible

Continuity: $m_2 - 0 = m_{in}$, Energy: $m_2u_2 - \emptyset = (m_{in}h_{in}) - W_c - {}_1W_2$

Entropy Eq.: $m_2s_2 - \emptyset = m_{in}s_{in} + 0 \quad \Rightarrow \quad s_2 = s_{in}$

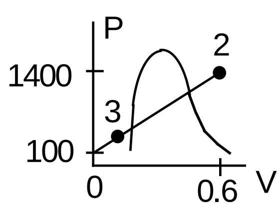
Inlet state: Table B.1.2, h_{in} = 2675.5 kJ/kg, s_{in} = 7.3594 kJ/kg K

$${}_1W_2 = \int PdV = \frac{1}{2}(P_{float} + P_2)(V_2 - \emptyset) = \frac{1}{2}(100+1400)0.6 = \mathbf{450\ kJ}$$

State 2: P_2 , $s_2 = s_{in}$ Table B.1.3 $\Rightarrow$ v_2 = 0.2243, u_2 = 2984.4 kJ/kg

$m_2 = V_2/v_2 = 0.6/0.2243 = \mathbf{2.675\ kg}$

$W_c = m_{in}h_{in} - m_2u_2 - {}_1W_2 = 2.675 \times (2675.5 - 2984.4) - 450 = \mathbf{-1276.3\ kJ}$



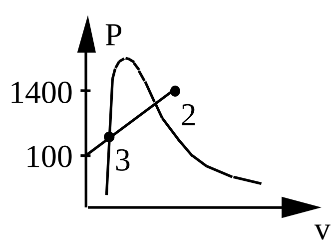
State 3 must be on line & 20°C

Assume 2-phase ⇒ $P_3 = P_{sat}(20°C)$ = 2.339 kPa

less than P_{float} so compressed liquid

Table B.1.1: $v_3 \cong v_f(20°C) = 0.001002 \quad \Rightarrow \quad V_3 = m_3v_3 = 0.00268\ m^3$

On line: $P_3 = 100 + (1400 - 100) \times 0.00268/0.6 = \mathbf{105.8\ kPa}$



7.170

Consider the scheme shown in Fig. P7.170 for producing fresh water from salt water. The conditions are as shown in the figure. Assume that the properties of salt water are the same as for pure water, and that the pump is reversible and adiabatic.

a. Determine the ratio $(\dot{m}_7/\dot{m}_1)$, the fraction of salt water purified.

b. Determine the input quantities, w_P and q_H.

c. Make a second law analysis of the overall system.

C.V. Flash evaporator: Steady flow, no external q, no work.

Energy Eq.: $\dot{m}_1 h_4 = (\dot{m}_1 - \dot{m}_7)h_5 + \dot{m}_7 h_6$

Table B.1.1 or $632.4 = \big(1 - (\dot{m}_7/\dot{m}_1)\big)\ 417.46 + (\dot{m}_7/\dot{m}_1)\ 2675.5$

$\Rightarrow \dot{m}_7/\dot{m}_1 = \mathbf{0.0952}$

C.V. Pump steady flow, incompressible liq.:

$w_P = -\int v dP \approx -v_1(P_2 - P_1) = -\ 0.001001(700 - 100) = \mathbf{-0.6\ kJ/kg}$

$h_2 = h_1 - w_P = 62.99 + 0.6 = 63.6$ kJ/kg

C.V. Heat exchanger: $h_2 + (\dot{m}_7/\dot{m}_1)h_6 = h_3 + (\dot{m}_7/\dot{m}_1)h_7$

$63.6 + 0.0952 \times 2675.5 = h_3 + 0.0952 \times 146.68 \Rightarrow h_3 = 304.3$ kJ/kg

C.V. Heater: $q_H = h_4 - h_3 = 632.4 - 304.3 = \mathbf{328.1\ kJ/kg}$

CV: entire unit, entropy equation per unit mass flow rate at state 1

$S_{C.V.,gen} = -\ q_H/T_H + \big(1 - (\dot{m}_7/\dot{m}_1)\big)s_5 + (\dot{m}_7/\dot{m}_1)s_7 - s_1$

$= (-328.1/473.15) + 0.9048 \times 1.3026 + 0.0952 \times 0.5053 - 0.2245$

$= 0.3088$ kJ/K-kg-m$_1$

7.171

A rigid 1.0 m^3 tank contains water initially at 120°C, with 50 % liquid and 50% vapor, by volume. A pressure-relief valve on the top of the tank is set to 1.0 MPa (the tank pressure cannot exceed 1.0 MPa - water will be discharged instead). Heat is now transferred to the tank from a 200°C heat source until the tank contains saturated vapor at 1.0 MPa. Calculate the heat transfer to the tank and show that this process does not violate the second law.

Solution:

C.V. Tank and walls out to the source. Neglect storage in walls. There is flow out and no boundary or shaft work.

Continuity Eq.4.15: $m_2 - m_1 = - m_e$

Energy Eq.4.16: $m_2 u_2 - m_1 u_1 = - m_e h_e + {}_1Q_2$

Entropy Eq.7.13: $m_2 s_2 - m_1 s_1 = - m_e s_e + \int dQ/T + {}_1S_{2\ gen}$

State 1: $T_1 = 120^oC$, Table B.1.1

$v_f = 0.00106\ m^3/kg$, $m_{liq} = 0.5V_1/v_f = 471.7$ kg

$v_g = 0.8919\ m^3/kg$, $m_g = 0.5V_1/v_g = 0.56$ kg,

$m_1 = 472.26$ kg, $x_1 = m_g/m_1 = 0.001186$

$u_1 = u_f + x_1 u_{fg} = 503.5 + 0.001186 \times 2025.8 = 505.88$ kJ/kg,

$s_1 = s_f + x_1 s_{fg} = 1.5275 + 0.001186 \times 5.602 = 1.5341$ kJ/kg-K

State 2: $P_2 = 1.0$ MPa, sat. vap. $x_2 = 1.0$, $V_2 = 1m^3$

$v_2 = v_g = 0.19444\ m^3/kg$, $m_2 = V_2/v_2 = 5.14$ kg

$u_2 = u_g = 2583.6$ kJ/kg, $s_2 = s_g = 6.5864$ kJ/kg-K

Exit: $P_e = 1.0$ MPa, sat. vap. $x_e = 1.0$, $h_e = h_g = 2778.1$ kJ/kg,

$s_e = s_g = 6.5864$ kJ/kg, $m_e = m_1 - m_2 = 467.12$ kg

From the energy equation we get

$$ {}_1Q_2 = m_2 u_2 - m_1 u_1 + m_e h_e = \mathbf{1\ 072\ 080\ kJ} $$

From the entropy Eq.7.13 or Eq.7.24 (with 7.25 and 7.26) we get

$$ {}_1S_{2\ gen} = m_2 s_2 - m_1 s_1 + m_e s_e - \frac{{}_1Q_2}{T_H}; \qquad T_H = 200^oC = 473\ K $$

${}_1S_{2\ gen} = \Delta S_{net} =$ **120.4 kJ $\geq$ 0 Process Satisfies 2^nd Law**

7.172

A jet-ejector pump, shown schematically in Fig. P7.172, is a device in which a low-pressure (secondary) fluid is compressed by entrainment in a high-velocity (primary) fluid stream. The compression results from the deceleration in a diffuser. For purposes of analysis this can be considered as equivalent to the turbine-compressor unit shown in Fig. P7.165 with the states 1, 3, and 5 corresponding to those in Fig. P7.172. Consider a steam jet-pump with state 1 as saturated vapor at 35 kPa; state 3 is 300 kPa, 150°C; and the discharge pressure, P_5, is 100 kPa.

a. Calculate the ideal mass flow ratio, $\dot{m}_1/\dot{m}_3$.

b. The efficiency of a jet pump is defined as $\eta = (\dot{m}_1/\dot{m}_3)_{actual} / (\dot{m}_1/\dot{m}_3)_{ideal}$ for the same inlet conditions and discharge pressure. Determine the discharge temperature of the jet pump if its efficiency is 10%.

a) ideal processes (isen. comp. & exp.)

$$\left.\begin{matrix}\text{expands } 3\text{-}4s \\ \text{comp } \quad 1\text{-}2s\end{matrix}\right\} \text{then mix at const. P}$$

$s_{4s} = s_3 = 7.0778 = 1.3026 + x_{4s} \times 6.0568 \quad => \quad x_{4s} = 0.9535$

$h_{4s} = 417.46 + 0.9535 \times 2258.0 = 2570.5$ kJ/kg

$s_{2s} = s_1 = 7.7193 \rightarrow \; T_{2s} = 174°C \;\; \& \;\; h_{2s} = 2823.8$ kJ/kg

$\dot{m}_1(h_{2s} - h_1) = \dot{m}_3(h_3 - h_{4s})$

$$\Rightarrow (\dot{m}_1/\dot{m}_3)_{IDEAL} = \frac{2761.0 - 2570.5}{2823.8 - 2631.1} = \mathbf{0.9886}$$

b) real processes with jet pump eff. = 0.10

$\Rightarrow (\dot{m}_1/\dot{m}_3)_{ACTUAL} = 0.10 \times 0.9886 = 0.09886$

Energy Eq.: $\dot{m}_1 h_1 + \dot{m}_3 h_3 = (\dot{m}_1 + \dot{m}_3) h_5$

$0.09886 \times 2631.1 + 1 \times 2761.0 = 1.09896\, h_5$

State 5: $h_5 = 2749.3$ kJ/kg, $P_5 = 100$ kPa $\;=>\;$ $T_5 =$ **136.5 °C**

7.173

A horizontal, insulated cylinder has a frictionless piston held against stops by an external force of 500 kN. The piston cross-sectional area is 0.5 m^2, and the initial volume is 0.25 m^3. Argon gas in the cylinder is at 200 kPa, 100°C. A valve is now opened to a line flowing argon at 1.2 MPa, 200°C, and gas flows in until the cylinder pressure just balances the external force, at which point the valve is closed. Use constant heat capacity to verify that the final temperature is 645 K and find the total entropy generation.

Solution:

The process has inlet flow, no work (volume constant) and no heat transfer.

Continuity Eq.4.15: $m_2 - m_1 = m_i$

Energy Eq.4.16: $m_2 u_2 - m_1 u_1 = m_i h_i$

$$m_1 = P_1V_1/RT_1 = 200 \times 0.25/(0.2081 \times 373.15) = 0.644 \text{ kg}$$

Force balance: $P_2A = F \quad \Rightarrow \quad P_2 = \frac{500}{0.5} = 1000 \text{ kPa}$

For argon use constant heat capacities so the energy equation is:

$$m_2\ C_{Vo}\, T_2 - m_1\, C_{Vo}\, T_1 = (m_2 - m_1)\, C_{Po}\, T_{in}$$

We know P_2 so only 1 unknown for state 2.

Use ideal gas law to write $m_2T_2 = P_2V_1/R$ and $m_1\, T_1 = P_1V_1/R$

and divide the energy equation with C_{Vo} to solve for the change in mass

$$(P_2\, V_1 - P_1V_1)/R = (m_2 - m_1)\, (C_{Po}/C_{Vo})\, T_{in}$$

$$(m_2 - m_1) = (P_2 - P_1)V_1/(R\, k\, T_{in})$$

$$= (1000 - 200)\times 0.25/(0.2081\times 1.667\times 473.15) = 1.219 \text{ kg}$$

$$m_2 = 1.219 + 0.644 = 1.863 \text{ kg.}$$

$$T_2 = P_2V_1/(m_2R) = 1000\times 0.25/(1.863\times 0.2081) = 645 \text{ K} \quad \textbf{OK}$$

Entropy Eq.7.12: $m_2s_2 - m_1s_1 = m_is_i + 0 + {}_1S_{2\ gen}$

$${}_1S_{2\ gen} = m_1(s_2 - s_1) + (m_2 - m_1)(s_2 - s_i)$$

$$= m_1\left[C_p \ln\frac{T_2}{T_1} - R \ln\frac{P_2}{P_1}\right] + (m_2 - m_1)\left[C_p \ln\frac{T_2}{T_i} - R \ln\frac{P_2}{P_i}\right]$$

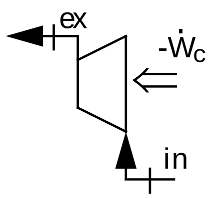
$$= 0.644[\ 0.52 \ln\frac{645}{373.15} - 0.2081 \ln\frac{1000}{200}]$$

$$+ 1.219[\ 0.52 \ln\frac{645}{473.15} - 0.2081 \ln\frac{1000}{1200}]$$

$$= -\ 0.03242 + 0.24265 = \mathbf{0.21\ kJ/K}$$

7.174

Supercharging of an engine is used to increase the inlet air density so that more fuel can be added, the result of which is an increased power output. Assume that ambient air, 100 kPa and 27°C, enters the supercharger at a rate of 250 L/s. The supercharger (compressor) has an isentropic efficiency of 75%, and uses 20 kW of power input. Assume that the ideal and actual compressor have the same exit pressure. Find the ideal specific work and verify that the exit pressure is 175 kPa. Find the percent increase in air density entering the engine due to the supercharger and the entropy generation.



C.V.: Air in compressor (steady flow)

Cont: $\dot{m}_{in} = \dot{m}_{ex} = \dot{m} = \dot{V}/v_{in} = 0.29$ kg/s

Energy: $\dot{m}h_{in} - \dot{W} = \dot{m}h_{ex}$ Assume: $\dot{Q} = 0$

Entropy: $\dot{m}s_{in} + \dot{S}_{gen} = \dot{m}s_{ex}$

$$v_{in} = \frac{RT_{in}}{P_{in}} = 0.8614 \text{ m}^3/\text{kg}, \quad s^o_{Ti} = 6.86975 \text{ kJ/kg K}, \quad h_{in} = 300.62 \text{ kJ/kg}$$

$$\eta_c = w_{C\,s}/w_{C\,ac} \Rightarrow \quad -\dot{W}_S = -\dot{W}_{AC} \times \eta_c = 15 \text{ kW}$$

$$-w_{C\,s} = -\dot{W}_S/\dot{m} = 51.724 \text{ kJ/kg}, \qquad -w_{C\,ac} = 68.966 \text{ kJ/kg}$$

Table A.7: $h_{ex\,s} = h_{in} - w_{C\,s} = 300.62 + 51.724 = 352.3$ kJ/kg

$$\Rightarrow T_{ex\,s} = 351.5 \text{ K}, \quad s^o_{Te} = 7.02830 \text{ kJ/kg K}$$

$$P_{ex} = P_{in} \times e^{(s^o_{T\,ex} - s^o_{T\,in})/R} = 100 \times \exp\left[\frac{7.0283 - 6.86975}{0.287}\right]$$

$$= \mathbf{173.75\ kPa}$$

The actual exit state is

$$h_{ex\,ac} = h_{in} - w_{C\,ac} = 369.6 \text{ kJ/kg} \Rightarrow T_{ex\,ac} = 368.6 \text{ K}$$

$$v_{ex} = RT_{ex}/P_{ex} = 0.6088 \text{ m}^3/\text{kg}, \quad s^o_{Tex\,ac} = 7.0764$$

$$\rho_{ex}/\rho_{in} = v_{in}/v_{ex} = 0.8614/0.6088 = \mathbf{1.415 \ \text{or}\ 41.5\%\ increase}$$

$$s_{gen} = s_{ex} - s_{in} = 7.0764 - 6.86975 - 0.287 \ln\left(\frac{173.75}{100}\right) = \mathbf{0.0481\ kJ/kg\ K}$$

7.175

A rigid steel bottle, $V = 0.25\ m^3$, contains air at 100 kPa, 300 K. The bottle is now charged with air from a line at 260 K, 6 MPa to a bottle pressure of 5 MPa, state 2, and the valve is closed. Assume that the process is adiabatic, and the charge always is uniform. In storage, the bottle slowly returns to room temperature at 300 K, state 3. Find the final mass, the temperature T_2, the final pressure P_3, the heat transfer ${}_1Q_3$ and the total entropy generation.

C.V. Bottle. Flow in, no work, no heat transfer.

Continuity Eq.4.15: $m_2 - m_1 = m_{in}$;

Energy Eq.4.16: $m_2u_2 - m_1u_1 = m_{in}h_{in}$

State 1 and inlet: Table A.7, $u_1 = 214.36$ kJ/kg, $h_{in} = 260.32$ kJ/kg

$$m_1 = P_1V/RT_1 = (100 \times 0.25)/(0.287 \times 300) = 0.290 \text{ kg}$$

$$m_2 = P_2V/RT_2 = 5000 \times 0.25/(0.287 \times T_2) = 4355.4/T_2$$

Substitute into energy equation : $u_2 + 0.00306\ T_2 = 260.32$ kJ/kg

Now trial and error on T_2

$T_2 = 360$ => LHS = 258.63 (low); $T_2 = 370$ => LHS = 265.88 (high)

Interpolation $T_2 = 362.3$ K (LHS = 260.3 OK)

$m_2 = 4355.4/362.3 = 12.022$ kg ; $P_3 = m_2RT_3/V =$ **4140 kPa**

Now use the energy equation from the beginning to the final state

$${}_1Q_3 = m_2u_3 - m_1u_1 - m_{in}h_{in} = (12.022 - 0.29)\ 214.36 - 11.732 \times 260.32$$

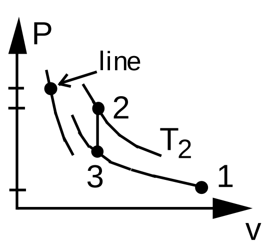
$$= \mathbf{-539.2\ kJ}$$

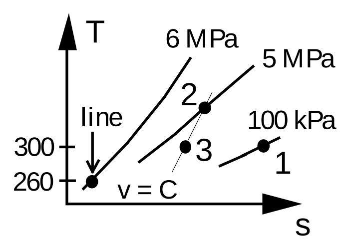
Entropy equation from state 1 to state 3 with change in s from Eq.8.19

$$S_{gen} = m_2s_3 - m_1s_1 - m_{in}s_{in} - {}_1Q_3/T = m_2(s_3 - s_{in}) - m_1(s_1 - s_{in}) - {}_1Q_3/T$$

$$= 12.022[6.8693 - 6.7256 - R \ln(4140/6000)]$$

$$- 0.29[6.8693 - 6.7256 - R \ln(100/6000)] + 539.2/300 = \mathbf{4.423\ kJ/K}$$





Problem could have been solved with constant specific heats from A.5 in which case we would get the energy explicit in T_2 (no iterations).

7.176

A certain industrial process requires a steady 0.5 kg/s of air at 200 m/s, at the condition of 150 kPa, 300 K. This air is to be the exhaust from a specially designed turbine whose inlet pressure is 400 kPa. The turbine process may be assumed to be reversible and polytropic, with polytropic exponent n = 1.20.

a) What is the turbine inlet temperature?

b) What are the power output and heat transfer rate for the turbine?

c) Calculate the rate of net entropy increase, if the heat transfer comes from a source at a temperature 100°C higher than the turbine inlet temperature.

Solution:

C.V. Turbine, this has heat transfer, PV^n = Constant, n = 1.2

Process polytropic Eq.8.28: $\quad T_e / T_i = (P_e/P_i)^{\frac{n-1}{n}} \quad => \quad T_i = 353.3 \text{ K}$

Energy Eq.4.12: $\quad \dot{m}_i(h + \mathbf{V}^2/2)_{in} + \dot{Q} = \dot{m}_{ex}(h + \mathbf{V}^2/2)_{ex} + \dot{W}_T$

Reversible shaft work in a polytropic process, Eq.7.14 and Eq.7.18:

$$w_T = -\int v\, dP + (\mathbf{V}_i^2 - \mathbf{V}_e^2)/2 = -\frac{n}{n-1}(P_e v_e - P_i v_i) + (\mathbf{V}_i^2 - \mathbf{V}_e^2)/2$$

$$= -\frac{n}{n-1}R\,(T_e - T_i) - \mathbf{V}_e^2/2 = 71.8 \text{ kJ/kg}$$

$$\dot{W}_T = \dot{m} w_T = \mathbf{35.9\ kW}$$

Assume constant specific heat in the energy equation

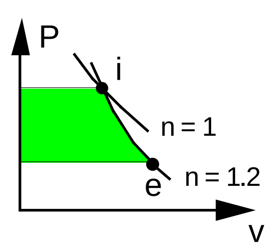
$$\dot{Q} = \dot{m}[C_P\,(T_e - T_i) + \mathbf{V}_e^2/2\,] + \dot{W}_T = \mathbf{19.2\ kW}$$

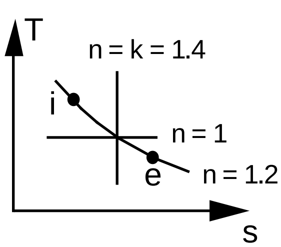
Entropy Eq.7.7 or 9.23 with change in entropy from Eq.8.16:

$$dS_{net}/dt = \dot{S}_{gen} = \dot{m}(s_e - s_i) - \dot{Q}_H/T_H, \qquad T_H = T_i + 100 = 453.3 \text{ K}$$

$$s_e - s_i = C_P \ln(T_e / T_i) - R \ln(P_e / P_i) = 0.1174 \text{ kJ/kg K}$$

$$dS_{net}/dt = 0.5 \times 0.1174 - 19.2/453.3 = 0.0163 \text{ kW/K}$$





Problems solved with P_r and v_r functions

7.17 uses P_r function

Do the previous problem using the air tables in A.7

The exit nozzle in a jet engine receives air at 1200 K, 150 kPa with neglible kinetic energy. The exit pressure is 80 kPa and the process is reversible and adiabatic. Use constant heat capacity at 300 K to find the exit velocity.

Solution:

C.V. Nozzle, Steady single inlet and exit flow, no work or heat transfer.

Energy Eq.4.13: $h_i = h_e + \mathbf{V}_e^2/2 \quad (Z_i = Z_e)$

Entropy Eq.7.9: $s_e = s_i + \int dq/T + s_{gen} = s_i + 0 + 0$

Process: $q = 0$, $s_{gen} = 0$ as used above leads to $s_e = s_i$

Inlet state: $h_i = 1277.8$ kJ/kg, $P_{r\,i} = 191.17$

The constant s is done using the P_r function from A.7.2

$$P_{r\,e} = P_{r\,i}\,(P_e / P_i) = 191.17\ (80/150) = 101.957$$

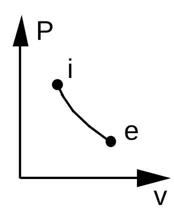
Interpolate in A.7 =>

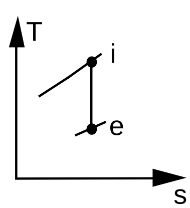
$$T_e = 1000 + 50\,\frac{101.957 - 91.651}{111.35 - 91.651} = 1026.16 \text{ K}$$

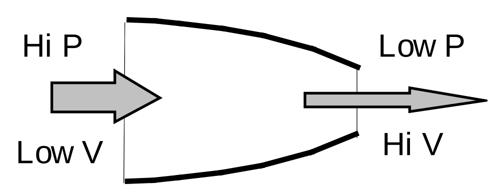
$$h_e = 1046.2 + 0.5232 \times (1103.5 - 1046.2) = 1076.2 \text{ kJ/kg}$$

From the energy equation we have $\mathbf{V}_e^2/2 = h_i - h_e$, so then

$$\mathbf{V}_e = \sqrt{2\,(h_i - h_e)} = \sqrt{2(1277.8 - 1076.2) \text{ kJ/kg} \times 1000 \text{ J/kJ}} = \mathbf{635\ m/s}$$







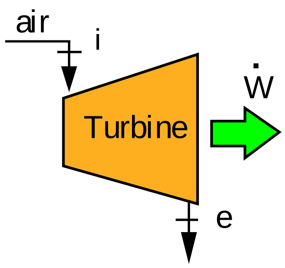
7.31 uses P_r function

Air enters a turbine at 800 kPa, 1200 K, and expands in a reversible adiabatic process to 100 kPa. Calculate the exit temperature and the work output per kilogram of air, using

a. The ideal gas tables, Table A.7

b. Constant specific heat, value at 300 K from table A.5

Solution:



C.V. Air turbine.

Adiabatic: $q = 0$, reversible: $s_{gen} = 0$

Energy Eq.4.13: $w_T = h_i - h_e$,

Entropy Eq.7.9: $s_e = s_i$

a) Table A.7: $h_i = 1277.8$ kJ/kg, $P_{r\,i} = 191.17$

The constant s process is done using the P_r function from A.7.2

$$\Rightarrow P_{r\,e} = P_{r\,i}\,(P_e / P_i) = 191.17 \left(\frac{100}{800}\right) = 23.896$$

Interpolate in A.7.1 $\Rightarrow$ $T_e =$ **705.7 K**, $h_e = 719.7$ kJ/kg

$$w = h_i - h_e = 1277.8 - 719.7 = \mathbf{558.1\ kJ/kg}$$

b) Table A.5: $C_{Po} = 1.004$ kJ/kg K, $R = 0.287$ kJ/kg K, $k = 1.4$, then from Eq.8.23

$$T_e = T_i\,(P_e/P_i)^{\frac{k-1}{k}} = 1200 \left(\frac{100}{800}\right)^{0.286} = \mathbf{662.1\ K}$$

$$w = C_{Po}(T_i - T_e) = 1.004(1200 - 662.1) = \mathbf{539.8\ kJ/kg}$$

7.34 uses P_r function

A compressor receives air at 290 K, 95 kPa and a shaft work of 5.5 kW from a gasoline engine. It should deliver a mass flow rate of 0.01 kg/s air to a pipeline. Find the maximum possible exit pressure of the compressor.

Solution:

C.V. Compressor, Steady single inlet and exit flows. Adiabatic: $\dot{Q} = 0$.

Continuity Eq.4.11: $\dot{m}_i = \dot{m}_e = \dot{m}$,

Energy Eq.4.12: $\dot{m}h_i = \dot{m}h_e + \dot{W}_C$,

Entropy Eq.7.8: $\dot{m}s_i + \dot{S}_{gen} = \dot{m}s_e$ (Reversible $\dot{S}_{gen} = 0$)

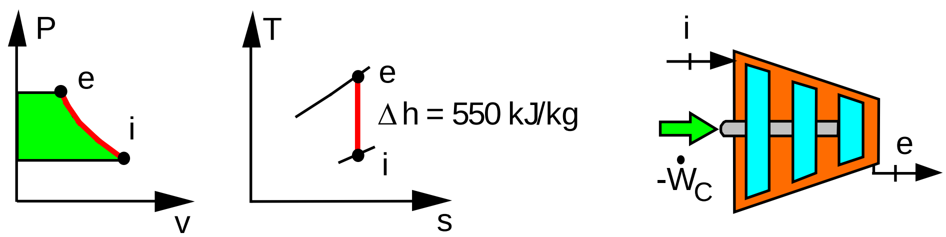
$$\dot{W}_c = \dot{m}w_c \quad => \quad -w_c = -\dot{W}/\dot{m} = 5.5/0.01 = 550 \text{ kJ/kg}$$

Use Table A.7, $h_i = 290.43$ kJ/kg, $P_{r\,i} = 0.9899$

$$h_e = h_i + (-w_c) = 290.43 + 550 = 840.43 \text{ kJ/kg}$$

$$\text{A.7} \quad => \quad T_e = 816.5 \text{ K}, \quad P_{r\,e} = 41.717$$

$$P_e = P_i\,(P_{r\,e}/P_{r\,i}) = 95 \times (41.717/0.9899) = \mathbf{4003\ kPa}$$



7.55 uses P_r function

An underground saltmine, 100 000 m^3 in volume, contains air at 290 K, 100 kPa. The mine is used for energy storage so the local power plant pumps it up to 2.1 MPa using outside air at 290 K, 100 kPa. Assume the pump is ideal and the process is adiabatic. Find the final mass and temperature of the air and the required pump work.

Solution:

C.V. The mine volume and the pump

Continuity Eq.4.15: $m_2 - m_1 = m_{in}$

Energy Eq.4.16: $m_2u_2 - m_1u_1 = {}_1Q_2 - {}_1W_2 + m_{in}h_{in}$

Entropy Eq.7.12: $m_2s_2 - m_1s_1 = \int dQ/T + {}_1S_{2\ gen} + m_{in}s_{in}$

Process: Adiabatic ${}_1Q_2 = 0$, Process ideal ${}_1S_{2\ gen} = 0$, $s_1 = s_{in}$

$\Rightarrow\ m_2s_2 = m_1s_1 + m_{in}s_{in} = (m_1 + m_{in})s_1 = m_2s_1 \ \Rightarrow\ s_2 = s_1$

Constant s $\Rightarrow$ $P_{r2} = P_{r\ i}\,(P_2 / P_i) = 0.9899 \left(\frac{2100}{100}\right) = 20.7879$

A.7.2 $\Rightarrow$ $T_2 =$ **680 K** , $u_2 = 496.94$ kJ/kg

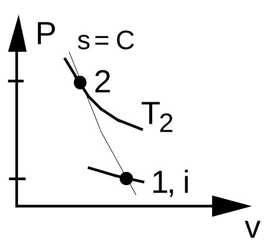
$m_1 = P_1V_1/RT_1 = 100{\times}10^5/(0.287 \times 290) = 1.20149 \times 10^5$ kg

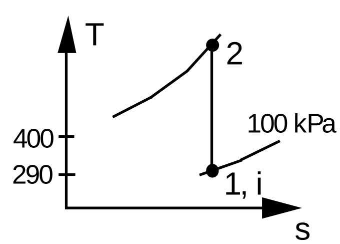
$m_2 = P_2V_2/RT_2 = 100 \times 21{\times}10^5/(0.287 \times 680) = \mathbf{10.760 \times 10^5\ kg}$

$\Rightarrow\ m_{in} = 9.5585{\times}10^5$ kg

${}_1W_2 = m_{in}h_{in} + m_1u_1 - m_2u_2$

$= m_{in}(290.43) + m_1(207.19) - m_2(496.94) = \mathbf{-2.322 \times 10^8\ kJ}$





7.80 uses P_r function

Calculate the air temperature and pressure at the stagnation point right in front of a meteorite entering the atmosphere (-50 °C, 50 kPa) with a velocity of 2000 m/s. Do this assuming air is incompressible at the given state and repeat for air being a compressible substance going through an adiabatic compression.

Solution:

Kinetic energy: $\frac{1}{2}\mathbf{V}^2 = \frac{1}{2}(2000)^2/1000 = 2000$ kJ/kg

Ideal gas: $v_{atm} = RT/P = 0.287 \times 223/50 = 1.28$ m^3/kg

a) incompressible

Energy Eq.4.13: $\Delta h = \frac{1}{2}\mathbf{V}^2 = 2000$ kJ/kg

If A.5 $\Delta T = \Delta h/C_p = 1992$ K unreasonable, too high for that C_p

Use A.7: $h_{st} = h_o + \frac{1}{2}\mathbf{V}^2 = 223.22 + 2000 = 2223.3$ kJ/kg

$T_{st} = 1977$ K

Bernoulli (incompressible) Eq.7.17:

$$\Delta P = P_{st} - P_o = \frac{1}{2}\mathbf{V}^2/v = 2000/1.28 = 1562.5 \text{ kPa}$$

$$P_{st} = 1562.5 + 50 = 1612.5 \text{ kPa}$$

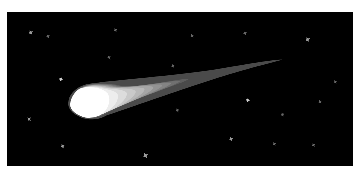
b) compressible

$T_{st} = 1977$ K the same energy equation.

From A.7.2: Stagnation point $P_{r\,st} = 1580.3$; Free $P_{r\,o} = 0.39809$

$$P_{st} = P_o \times \frac{P_{r\,st}}{P_{r\,o}} = 50 \times \frac{1580.3}{0.39809}$$

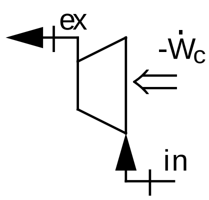
$$= \mathbf{198\ 485\ kPa}$$



Notice that this is highly compressible, v is not constant.

7.174 uses P_r function

Supercharging of an engine is used to increase the inlet air density so that more fuel can be added, the result of which is an increased power output. Assume that ambient air, 100 kPa and 27°C, enters the supercharger at a rate of 250 L/s. The supercharger (compressor) has an isentropic efficiency of 75%, and uses 20 kW of power input. Assume that the ideal and actual compressor have the same exit pressure. Find the ideal specific work and verify that the exit pressure is 175 kPa. Find the percent increase in air density entering the engine due to the supercharger and the entropy generation.



C.V.: Air in compressor (steady flow)

Cont: $\dot{m}_{in} = \dot{m}_{ex} = \dot{m} = \dot{V}/v_{in} = 0.29$ kg/s

Energy: $\dot{m}h_{in} - \dot{W} = \dot{m}h_{ex}$ Assume: $\dot{Q} = 0$

Entropy: $\dot{m}s_{in} + \dot{S}_{gen} = \dot{m}s_{ex}$

Inlet state: $v_{in} = RT_{in}/P_{in} = 0.8614\ m^3/kg$, $P_{r\,in} = 1.1167$

$\eta_c = w_{C\,s}/w_{C\,ac} \Rightarrow -\dot{W}_S = -\dot{W}_{AC} \times \eta_c = 15$ kW

$-w_{C\,s} = -\dot{W}_S/\dot{m} = 51.724$ kJ/kg, $\quad -w_{C\,ac} = 68.966$ kJ/kg

Table A.7: $h_{ex\,s} = h_{in} - w_{C\,s} = 300.62 + 51.724 = 352.3$ kJ/kg

$\Rightarrow T_{ex\,s} = 351.5$ K, $P_{r\,ex} = 1.949$

$P_{ex} = P_{in} \times P_{r\,ex}/P_{r\,in} = 100 \times 1.949 / 1.1167 =$ **174.5 kPa**

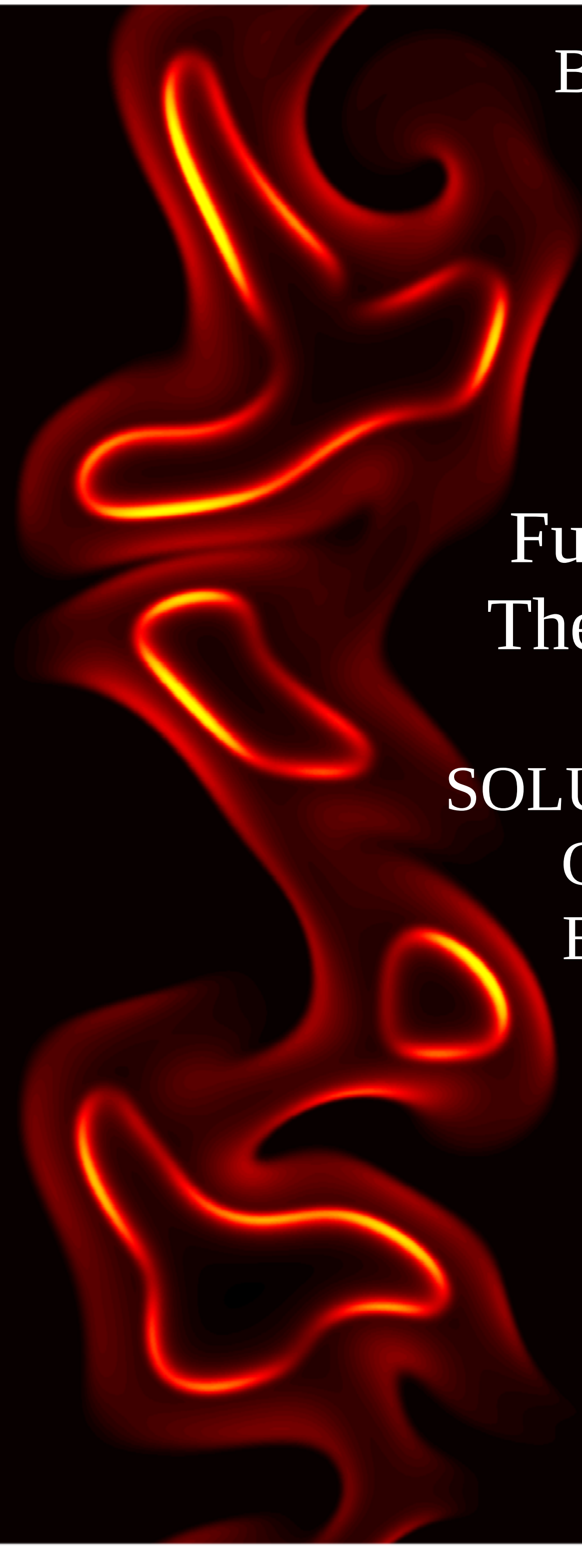
The actual exit state is

$h_{ex\,ac} = h_{in} - w_{C\,ac} = 369.6$ kJ/kg $\quad \Rightarrow T_{ex\,ac} = 368.6$ K

$v_{ex} = RT_{ex}/P_{ex} = 0.606\ m^3/kg$

$\rho_{ex}/\rho_{in} = v_{in}/v_{ex} = 0.8614/0.606 =$ **1.42 or 42 % increase**

$s_{gen} = s_{ex} - s_{in} = 7.0767 - 6.8693 - 0.287 \ln(174/100)] =$ **0.0484 kJ/kg K**



Borgnakke Sonntag

Fundamentals of Thermodynamics

SOLUTION MANUAL
CHAPTER 7
English units

8e

UPDATED AUGUST 2013

CHAPTER 7

Steady Single Flow Devices

7.177E

A compressor receives R-134a at 20 F, 30 psia with an exit of 200 psia, x = 1. What can you say about the process?

Solution:

Properties for R-134a are found in Table F.10

Inlet state: $s_i = 0.4157$ Btu/lbm R

Exit state: $s_e = 0.4080$ Btu/lbm R

Steady state single flow: $s_e = s_i + \int_i^e \frac{dq}{T} + s_{gen}$

Since s decreases slightly and the generation term can only be positive, it must be that the heat transfer is negative (out) so the integral gives a contribution that is smaller than $-s_{gen}$.

7.178E

A condenser receives R-410A at 0 F and quality 80% with the exit flow being saturated liquid at 0 F. Consider the cooling to be a reversible process and find the specific heat transfer from the entropy equation.

Entropy Eq.7.9: $s_e = s_i + \int dq/T + s_{gen} = s_i + q/T + 0$

$q = T\,(s_e - s_i) = T\,(s_f - s_i)$

Inlet: $s_i = 0.0306 + x_i\ 0.2257 = 0.21116$ Btu/lbm-R

Exit: $s_f = 0.0306$ Btu/lbm-R

$q = (459.67 + 0)\ \text{R} \times (0.0306 - 0.21116)$ Btu/lbm-R

$= -$ **83.0 Btu/lbm**

Remark: It fits with $h_e - h_i = -\,(1 - x_i)\,h_{fg} = -0.8 \times 103.76 = -83.0$ Btu/lbm

7.179E

Steam enters a turbine at 450 lbf/in.2, 900 F, expands in a reversible adiabatic process and exhausts at 130 F. Changes in kinetic and potential energies between the inlet and the exit of the turbine are small. The power output of the turbine is 800 Btu/s. What is the mass flow rate of steam through the turbine?

Solution:

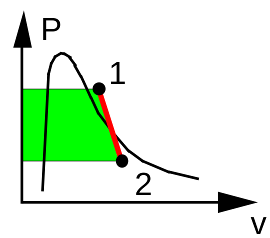
C.V. Turbine, Steady single inlet and exit flows. Adiabatic: $\dot{Q} = 0$.

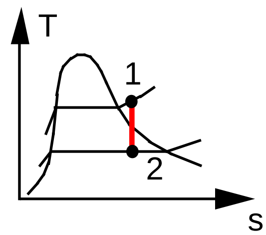
Continuity Eq.4.11: $\dot{m}_i = \dot{m}_e = \dot{m}$,

Energy Eq.4.12: $\dot{m}h_i = \dot{m}h_e + \dot{W}_T$,

Entropy Eq.7.8: $\dot{m}s_i + \emptyset = \dot{m}s_e$ (Reversible $\dot{S}_{gen} = 0$)

Explanation for the work term is in Sect. 7.3, Eq.7.14





Inlet state: Table F.7.2 h_i = 1468.3 btu/lbm, s_i = 1.7113 btu/lbm R

Exit state: s_e = 1.7113 Btu/lbm R, T_e = 130 F $\Rightarrow$ saturated

$x_e = (1.7113 – 0.1817)/1.7292 = 0.8846$,

$h_e = 97.97 + x_e\ 1019.78 = 1000$ Btu/lbm

$w = h_i - h_e = 1468.3 – 1000 = 468.3$ Btu/lbm

$\dot{m} = \dot{W} / w$ = (800 Btu/s) / (468.3 Btu/lbm) = **1.708 lbm/s**

7.180E

The exit nozzle in a jet engine receives air at 2100 R, 20 psia with neglible kinetic energy. The exit pressure is 10 psia and the process is reversible and adiabatic. Use constant heat capacity at 77 F to find the exit velocity.

Solution:

C.V. Nozzle, Steady single inlet and exit flow, no work or heat transfer.

Energy Eq.4.13: $h_i = h_e + \mathbf{V}_e^2/2 \quad (Z_i = Z_e)$

Entropy Eq.7.9: $s_e = s_i + \int dq/T + s_{gen} = s_i + 0 + 0$

Use constant specific heat from Table F.4, $C_{Po} = 0.24 \frac{\text{Btu}}{\text{lbm R}}$, $k = 1.4$

The isentropic process ($s_e = s_i$) gives Eq.6.23

$$\Rightarrow \quad T_e = T_i(P_e/P_i)^{\frac{k-1}{k}} = 2100\ (10/20)^{0.2857} = 1722.7\ \text{R}$$

The energy equation becomes (conversion 1 Btu/lbm = 25 037 ft^2/s^2 in A.1)

$$\mathbf{V}_e^2/2 = h_i - h_e \cong C_P(T_i - T_e)$$

$$\mathbf{V}_e = \sqrt{2\ C_P(T_i - T_e)} = \sqrt{2 \times 0.24(2100-1722.7) \times 25\ 037} = \mathbf{2129\ ft/s}$$

7.181E

Do the previous problem using Table F.5.
The exit nozzle in a jet engine receives air at 2100 R, 20 psia with neglible kinetic energy. The exit pressure is 10 psia and the process is reversible and adiabatic. Use constant heat capacity at 77 F to find the exit velocity.

Solution:
C.V. Nozzle, Steady single inlet and exit flow, no work or heat transfer.

Energy Eq.4.13: $h_i = h_e + \mathbf{V}_e^2/2 \quad (Z_i = Z_e)$

Entropy Eq.7.9: $s_e = s_i + \int dq/T + s_{gen} = s_i + 0 + 0$

The constant s is rewritten from Eq.6.19 as

$$s^o_{Te} = s^o_{Ti} + R \ln(P_e / P_i) = 1.98461 + \frac{53.34}{778} \ln (10/20) = 1.937088 \text{ Btu/lbmR}$$

Interpolate in F.5 =>

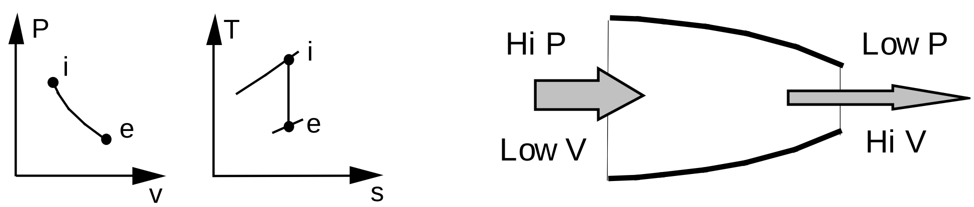
$$T_e = 1750 + 50 \frac{1.937088 - 1.93444}{1.94209 - 1.93444} = 1750 + 50 \times 0.34608 = 1767.3 \text{ R}$$

$$h_e = 436.205 + (449.794 - 436.205) \times 0.34608 = 440.908 \text{ Btu/lbm}$$

The energy equation becomes (conversion 1 Btu/lbm = 25 037 ft^2/s^2 in A.1)

$$\mathbf{V}_e^2/2 = h_i - h_e = 532.57 - 440.908 = 91.662 \text{ Btu/lbm}$$

$$\mathbf{V}_e = \sqrt{2 (h_i - h_e)} = \sqrt{2 \times 91.662 \times 25\,037} = \mathbf{2142 \text{ ft/s}}$$



7.182E

In a heat pump that uses R-134a as the working fluid, the R-134a enters the compressor at 30 lbf/in.^{2}, 20 F. In the compressor the R-134a is compressed in an adiabatic process to 150 lbf/in.^{2} using 1.5 Btu/s of power. Find the mass flow rate it can provide assuming the process is reversible.

Solution:

C.V. Compressor, Steady single inlet and exit flows. Adiabatic: $\dot{Q} = 0$.

Continuity Eq.4.11: $\dot{m}_1 = \dot{m}_2 = \dot{m}$,

Energy Eq.4.12: $\dot{m}h_1 = \dot{m}h_2 + \dot{W}_C$,

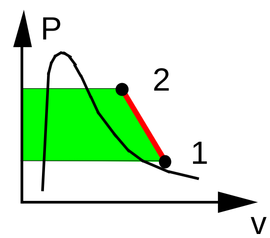
Entropy Eq.7.8: $\dot{m}s_1 + \emptyset = \dot{m}s_2$ (Reversible $\dot{S}_{gen} = 0$)

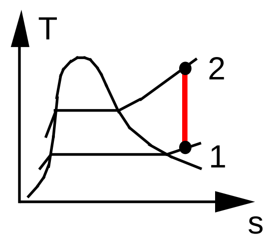
Inlet state: Table F.10.2 $h_1 = 169.82$ Btu/lbm, $s_1 = 0.4157$ Btu/lbm R

Exit state: $P_2 = 150$ psia & s_2 $\Rightarrow$ $h_2 = 184.46$ Btu/lbm

$$\dot{m} = \dot{W}_c/w_c = \dot{W}_c/(h_1 - h_2) = -1.5/(169.82 - 184.46) = \mathbf{0.102\ lbm/s}$$

Explanation for the work term is in Sect. 7.3 Eq.7.14





7.183E

A compressor in a commercial refrigerator receives R-410A at -10 F and unknown quality. The exit is at 300 psia, 140 F and the process assumed reversible and adiabatic. Neglect kinetic energies and find the inlet quality and the specific work.

CV Compressor. q = 0.

Energy Eq.4.13: $w_C = h_i - h_e$

Entropy Eq.7.9: $s_e = s_i + \int dq/T + s_{gen} = s_i + 0 + 0$

Exit state: 300 psia, 140 F $s = s_i$

Table F.9.2 $\Rightarrow$ $h_e = 137.34$ Btu/lbm, $s_e = s_i = 0.2582$ Btu/lbm-R

Inlet state: F.9.1: T, $s_i = s_e$

$x_i = (0.2582 – 0.0231)/0.2362 = 0.99534$

$h_i = 10.08 + x_i\ 106.2 = 115.78$ Btu/lbm

$w_C = 115.78 – 137.34 =$ **–21.56 Btu/lbm**

7.184E

A compressor brings a hydrogen gas flow at 500 R, 1 atm up to a pressure of 10 atm in a reversible process. How hot is the exit flow and what is the specific work input?

CV Compressor. Assume q = 0.

Energy Eq.4.13: $w_C = h_i - h_e \approx C_p (T_i - T_e)$

Entropy Eq.7.9: $s_e = s_i + \int dq/T + s_{gen} = s_i + 0 + 0$

Properties from Table F.4 and constant s from Eq.6.23

$$T_e = T_i (P_e/P_i)^{(k-1)/k} = 500 \text{ R } (10/1)^{(1.409-1)/1.409} = \mathbf{975.5\ R}$$

Now the work from the energy equation, C_p from F.4

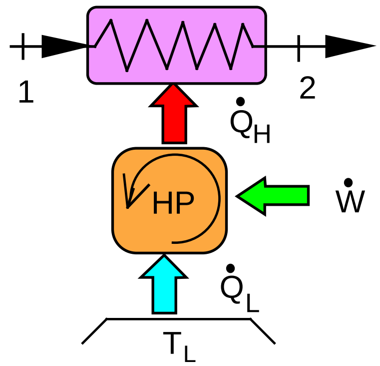
$$w_C = 3.394 \text{ Btu/lbm-R} \times (500 - 975.5) \text{ R} = \mathbf{-1613.8\ Btu/lbm}$$

7.185E

A flow of 4 lbm/s saturated vapor R-410A at 100 psia is heated at constant pressure to 140 F. The heat is supplied by a heat pump that receives heat from the ambient at 540 R and work input, shown in Fig. P7.28. Assume everything is reversible and find the rate of work input.

Solution:

C.V. Heat exchanger



Continuity Eq.: $\dot{m}_1 = \dot{m}_2$;

Energy Eq.: $\dot{m}_1 h_1 + \dot{Q}_H = \dot{m}_1 h_2$

Table F.9.2:

h_1 = 119.38 Btu/lbm,

s_1 = 0.2498 Btu/lbm R

h_2 = 146.13 Btu/lbm,

s_2 = 0.2994 Btu/lbm R

Notice we can find $\dot{Q}_H$ but the temperature T_H is not constant making it difficult to evaluate the COP of the heat pump.

C.V. Total setup and assume everything is reversible and steady state.

Energy Eq.: $\dot{m}_1 h_1 + \dot{Q}_L + \dot{W} = \dot{m}_1 h_2$

Entropy Eq.: $\dot{m}_1 s_1 + \dot{Q}_L/T_L + 0 = \dot{m}_1 s_2$ (T_L is constant, $s_{gen} = 0$)

$\dot{Q}_L = \dot{m}_1 T_L [s_2 - s_1] = 4 \times 540 [0.2994 - 0.2498] = 107.14$ Btu/s

$\dot{W} = \dot{m}_1 [h_2 - h_1] - \dot{Q}_L = 4 (146.13 - 119.38) - 107.14 =$ **-0.14 Btu/s**

Comment: Net work is nearly zero, due to the very low inlet T so the first heating of the flow actually generates work out and only the heating to above ambient T requires work input.

7.186E

A diffuser is a steady-state, steady-flow device in which a fluid flowing at high velocity is decelerated such that the pressure increases in the process. Air at 18 lbf/in.^{2}, 90 F enters a diffuser with velocity 600 ft/s and exits with a velocity of 60 ft/s. Assuming the process is reversible and adiabatic what are the exit pressure and temperature of the air?

C.V. Diffuser, Steady single inlet and exit flow, no work or heat transfer.

Energy Eq.4.13: $h_i + \mathbf{V}_i^2/2g_c = h_e + \mathbf{V}_e^2/2g_c$, => $h_e - h_i = C_{Po}(T_e - T_i)$

Entropy Eq.7.9: $s_i + \int dq/T + s_{gen} = s_i + 0 + 0 = s_e$ (Reversible, adiabatic)

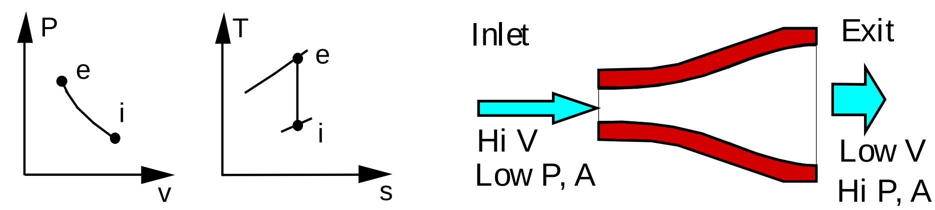
Energy equation then gives (conversion 1 Btu/lbm = 25 037 ft^2/s^2 from A.1):

$$C_{Po}(T_e - T_i) = 0.24(T_e - 549.7) = \frac{600^2 - 60^2}{2 \times 25\ 037}$$

T_e = **579.3 R**

The isentropic process ($s_e = s_i$) gives Eq.6.23

$$P_e = P_i(T_e/T_i)^{\frac{k}{k-1}} = 18\left(\frac{579.3}{549.7}\right)^{3.5} = \mathbf{21.6\ lbf/in^2}$$



7.187E

An expander receives 1 lbm/s air at 300 psia, 540 R with an exit state of 60 psia, 540 R. Assume the process is reversible and isothermal. Find the rates of heat transfer and work neglecting kinetic and potential energy changes.

Solution:

C.V. Expander, single steady flow.

Energy Eq.: $\dot{m}h_i + \dot{Q} = \dot{m}h_e + \dot{W}$

Entropy Eq.: $\dot{m}s_i + \dot{Q}/T + \dot{m}s_{gen} = \dot{m}s_e$

Process: T is constant and $s_{gen} = 0$

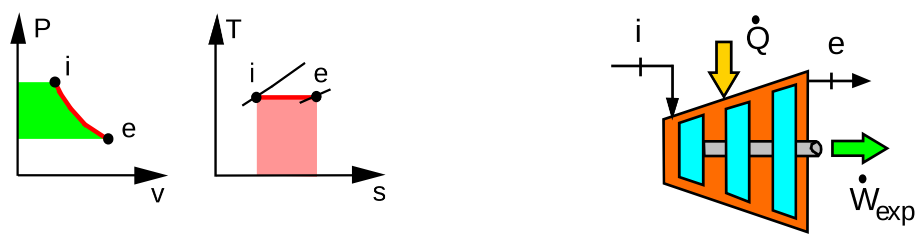
Ideal gas and isothermal gives a change in entropy by Eq. 6.15, so we can solve for the heat transfer

$$\dot{Q} = T\dot{m}(s_e - s_i) = -\dot{m}RT \ln \frac{P_e}{P_i}$$

$$= - 1 \text{ lbm/s} \times 540 \text{ R} \times \frac{53.34}{778} \text{ Btu/lbm-R} \times \ln \frac{60}{300} = \mathbf{59.6 \ Btu/s}$$

From the energy equation we get

$$\dot{W} = \dot{m}(h_i - h_e) + \dot{Q} = \dot{Q} = \mathbf{59.6 \ Btu/s}$$



7.188E

One technique for operating a steam turbine in part-load power output is to throttle the steam to a lower pressure before it enters the turbine, as shown in Fig. P7.39. The steamline conditions are 200 lbf/in.^{2}, 600 F, and the turbine exhaust pressure is fixed at 1 lbf/in.^{2}. Assuming the expansion inside the turbine to be reversible and adiabatic, determine the specific turbine work for no throttling and the specific turbine work (part-load) if it is throttled to 60 psia. Show both processes in a *T–s* diagram.

C.V. Turbine full-load, reversible.

Entropy Eq.7.9 reduces to constant s so from Table F.7.2 and F.7.1

$s_{3a} = s_1 = 1.6767$ Btu/lbm R $= 0.132\ 66 + x_{3a} \times 1.8453$

$x_{3a} = 0.8367$

$h_{3a} = 69.74 + 0.8367 \times 1036.0 = 936.6$ Btu/lbm

${}_1w_{3a} = h_1 - h_{3a} = 1322.05 - 936.6 =$ **385.45 Btu/lbm**

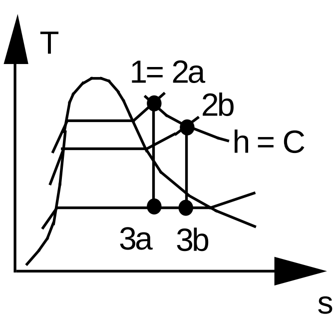
The energy equation for the part load operation gives the exit h. Notice that we have constant h in the throttle process, $h_2 = h_1$:

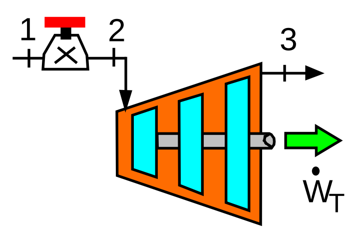
2b: P, $h_{2b} = h_1 = 1322.05$ btu/lbm => $s_{2b} = 1.80656$ Btu/lbmR

3b: P, $s = s_{2b} = 1.80656$ => $x_{3b} = (1.80656 – 0.132\ 66)/1.8453 = 0.90711$

$h_{3b} = 69.74 + x_{3b} \times 1036.0 = 1009.5$ Btu/lbm

$w_T = 1322.05 – 1009.5 =$ **312.54 Btu/lbm**





7.189E

An adiabatic air turbine receives 2 lbm/s air at 2700 R, 240 psia and 4 lbm/s air at 60 psia, T_2 in a setup similar to Fig. P4.87 with an exit flow at 15 psia. What should the temperature T_2 be so the whole process can be reversible?

The process is reversible if we do not generate any entropy. Physically in this problem it means that state 2 must match the state inside the turbine so we do not mix fluid at two different temperatures (we assume the pressure inside is exactly 60 psia).

For this reason let us select the front end as C.V. and consider the flow from state 1 to the 60 psia. This is a single flow

Entropy Eq.7.9: $s_1 + 0/T + 0 = s_2$;

Property Eq.6.19 $s_2 - s_1 = 0 = s^o_{T2} - s^o_{T1} - R \ln(P_2 / P_1)$

$$s^o_{T2} = s^o_{T1} + R \ln(P_2 / P_1) = 2.05606 + \frac{53.34}{778} \ln \frac{60}{240} = 1.9610 \text{ Btu/lbm-R}$$

From F.5: $T_2 =$ **1928.8 R**

If we solve with constant specific heats we get from Eq.6.23 and k = 1.4

$$T_2 = T_1 (P_2 / P_1)^{(k-1)/k} = 2700 \text{ R } (60/240)^{0.2857} = 1817 \text{ R}$$

7.190E

A 20 ft^3 tank contains carbon dioxide at 540 R, 20 psia is now filled from a supply of carbon dioxide at 540 R, 20 psia by a compressor to a final tank pressure of 60 psia. Assume the whole process is adiabatic and reversible. Find the final mass and temperature in the tank and the required work to the compressor.

C.V. The tank and the compressor.

Continuity Eq.4.15: $m_2 - m_1 = m_{in}$

Energy Eq.4.16: $m_2u_2 - m_1u_1 = {}_1Q_2 - {}_1W_2 + m_{in}h_{in}$

Entropy Eq.7.13: $m_2s_2 - m_1s_1 = \int dQ/T + {}_1S_{2\,gen} + m_{in}s_{in}$

Process: Adiabatic ${}_1Q_2 = 0$, Process ideal ${}_1S_{2\,gen} = 0$, $s_1 = s_{in}$

$$\Rightarrow\ m_2s_2 = m_1s_1 + m_{in}s_{in} = (m_1 + m_{in})s_1 = m_2s_1 \ \Rightarrow\ s_2 = s_1$$

Constant s so since the temperatures are modest use Eq.6.23

$$T_2 = T_1\left(\frac{P_2}{P_1}\right)^{\frac{k-1}{k}} = 540\text{ R } (60/20)^{0.2242} = \mathbf{690.8\ R}$$

$$m_1 = P_1V_1/RT_1 = \frac{20 \times 20 \times 144}{35.1 \times 540} = 3.039\text{ lbm}$$

$$m_2 = P_2V_2/RT_2 = 60 \times 20 \times 144/(35.1 \times 690.8) = \mathbf{7.127\ lbm}$$

$$\Rightarrow\ m_{in} = 4.088\text{ lbm}$$

$${}_1W_2 = m_{in}h_{in} + m_1u_1 - m_2u_2 = m_{in}RT_{in} + m_1(u_1 - u_{in}) - m_2(u_2 - u_{in})$$

$$= 4.088\ (35.1 \times 540/778) + m_1\ (0) - 7.127 \times 0.156\ (690.8 - 540)$$

$$= \mathbf{-68.07\ Btu} \qquad \text{(work must come in)}$$

7.191E

An underground saltmine, 3.5 × 106 ft^3 in volume, contains air at 520 R, 14.7 lbf/in.^{2}. The mine is used for energy storage so the local power plant pumps it up to 310 lbf/in.^{2} using outside air at 520 R, 14.7 lbf/in.^{2}. Assume the pump is ideal and the process is adiabatic. Find the final mass and temperature of the air and the required pump work. Overnight, the air in the mine cools down to 720 R. Find the final pressure and heat transfer.

C.V. The mine volume and the pump

Continuity Eq.4.15: $m_2 - m_1 = m_{in}$

Energy Eq.4.16: $m_2u_2 - m_1u_1 = {}_1Q_2 - {}_1W_2 + m_{in}h_{in}$

Entropy Eq.7.13: $m_2s_2 - m_1s_1 = \int dQ/T + {}_1S_{2\ gen} + m_{in}s_{in}$

Process: Adiabatic ${}_1Q_2 = 0$, Process ideal ${}_1S_{2\ gen} = 0$, $s_1 = s_{in}$

$\Rightarrow\ m_2s_2 = m_1s_1 + m_{in}s_{in} = (m_1 + m_{in})s_1 = m_2s_1 \ \Rightarrow\ s_2 = s_1$

Constant s $\Rightarrow$ Eq.6.19 $s^o_{T2} = s^o_{Ti} + R \ln(P_e / P_i)$

Table F.4 $\Rightarrow s^o_{T2} = 1.63074 + \frac{53.34}{778} \ln\left(\frac{310}{14.7}\right) = 1.83976$ Btu/lbm R

$\Rightarrow T_2 = \mathbf{1221\ R}$, $u_2 = 213.13$ Btu/lbm

Now we have the states and can get the masses

$$m_1 = P_1V_1/RT_1 = \frac{14.7 \times 3.5{\times}10^6 \times 144}{53.34 \times 520} = 2.671{\times}10^5 \text{ lbm}$$

$$m_2 = P_2V_2/RT_2 = \frac{310 \times 3.5{\times}10^6 \times 144}{53.34 \times 1221} = \mathbf{2.4 \times 10^6\ lbm}$$

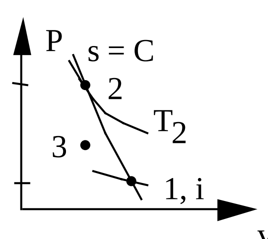
$\Rightarrow\ m_{in} = m_2 - m_1 = 2.1319{\times}10^6$ lbm

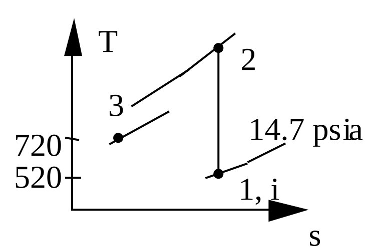
${}_1W_2 = m_{in}h_{in} + m_1u_1 - m_2u_2 = 2.1319{\times}10^6 \times 124.38 + 2.671{\times}10^5$
$\times\ 88.73 - 2.4{\times}10^6 \times 213.13 = -2.226 \times 10^8$ Btu = -pump work in

$W_{pump} = \mathbf{2.23 \times 10^8\ Btu}$

${}_2W_3 = \emptyset$, $P_3 = P_2T_3/T_2 = 310{\times}720/1221 = \mathbf{182.8\ lbf/in^2}$

${}_2Q_3 = m_2(u_3 - u_2) = 2.4{\times}10^6(123.17 - 213.13) = \mathbf{-2.16 \times 10^8\ Btu}$





7.192E

R-410A at 240 F, 600 psia is in an insulated tank and flow is now allowed out to a turbine with a backup pressure of 125 psia. The flow continues to a final tank pressure of 125 psia and the process stops. If the initial mass was 1 lbm how much mass is left in the tank and what is the turbine work assuming a reversible process?

Solution:

C.V. Total tank and turbine.

Continuity Eq.4.15: $m_2 - m_1 = -m_{ex}$

Energy Eq.4.16: $m_2u_2 - m_1u_1 = -m_{ex}h_{ex} + {}_1Q_2 - {}_1W_2$

Entropy Eq.7.12: $m_2s_2 - m_1s_1 = -m_{ex}s_{ex} + \int dQ/T + {}_1S_{2\ gen}$

Process: Adiabatic ${}_1Q_2 = 0$; Reversible ${}_1S_{2\ gen} = 0$

This has too many unknowns (we do not know state 2 only P_2).

C.V. m_2 the mass that remains in the tank. This is a control mass.

Entropy Eq.6.3 (6.37): $m_2(s_2 - s_1) = \int dQ/T + {}_1S_{2\ gen}$

Process: Adiabatic ${}_1Q_2 = 0$; Reversible ${}_1S_{2\ gen} = 0$

$\Rightarrow \quad s_2 = s_1$

State 1: $v_1 = 0.1342$ ft^3/lbm, $u_1 = 139.96$ Btu/lbm, $s_1 = 0.2703$ Btu/lbm-R

State 2 (P,s): $T_2 = 86.05$ F, $v_2 = 0.5722$ ft^3/lbm, $u_2 = 119.45$ Btu/lbm

State exit: $s_{ex} = s_2 = s_1$ follows from entropy Eq. for first C.V. using the continuity eq., this is identical to state 2, $h_{ex} = 132.695$ Btu/lbm

Tank volume constant so $V = m_1v_1 = m_2v_2$

$$m_2 = m_1\ v_1 / v_2 = 1 \times 0.1342 / 0.5722 = \mathbf{0.2345\ lbm}$$

From energy eq.

$${}_1W_2 = m_1u_1 - m_2u_2 - m_{ex}h_{ex}$$
$$= 1 \times 139.96 - 0.2345 \times 119.45 - 0.7655 \times 132.695\ [\text{Btu}]$$
$$= \mathbf{10.37\ Btu}$$

Reversible Shaft Work, Bernoulli

7.193E

A river flowing at 2 ft/s across 3 ft high and 30 ft wide area has a dam that creates an elevation difference of 7 ft. How much energy can a turbine deliver per day if 80% of the potential energy can be extracted as work?

CV Dam from upstream to downstream 2 m lower elevation

Continuity Eq.: $\dot{m} = \text{constant} = \dot{m}_e = \dot{m}_i = A_e\mathbf{V}_e/v_e = A_i\mathbf{V}_i/v_i$

Find the mass flow rate

$$\dot{m} = A\mathbf{V}_i/v = \rho A\mathbf{V}_i = 62.2 \text{ lbm/ft}^3 \times (3 \times 30) \text{ ft}^2 \times 2 \text{ ft/s} = 11\,196 \text{ lbm/s}$$

Energy Eq.: $0 = \dot{m}\,(h_i + 0.5\mathbf{V}_i^2 + gZ_i) - \dot{m}\,(h_e + 0.5\mathbf{V}_e^2 + gZ_e) - \dot{W}$

The velocity in and out is the same assuming same flow area and the two enthalpies are also the same since same T and $P = P_0$.

This is consistent with Eq.7.14 [$w = g(Z_i - Z_e)$ - loss]

$$\dot{W} = 0.8\,\dot{m}\,g(Z_i - Z_e) = 0.8 \times 11\,196 \text{ lbm/s} \times 32.174 \text{ ft/s}^2 \times 7 \text{ ft}$$
$$= (2\,017\,232 / 25\,037) \text{ Btu/s} = 80.57 \text{ Btu/s}$$

Recall conversion 1 Btu/lbm = 25 037 ft^2/s^2 from A.1

$$W = \dot{W}\,\Delta t = 80.57 \text{ (Btu/s)} \times 24 \times 60 \times 60 \text{ s} = \mathbf{6.96 \text{ MBtu}}$$

7.194E

How much liquid water at 60 F can be pumped from 14.7 psia to 35 psia with a 3 kW motor?

Incompressible flow (liquid water) and we assume reversible. Then the shaftwork is from Eq.7.15 (7.16)

$$w = -\int v\, dP = -v\, \Delta P = -0.016\ \text{ft}^3/\text{lbm}\ (35 - 14.7)\ \text{psia}$$

$$= -\ 46.77\ \text{lbf-ft/lbm} = -0.06\ \text{Btu/lbm}$$

$$\dot{W} = 3\ \text{kW} = 2.844\ \text{Btu/s}$$

$$\dot{m} = \frac{\dot{W}}{-w} = \frac{2.844}{0.06} = \mathbf{47.4\ lbm/s}$$

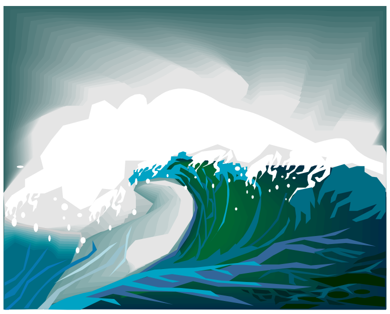
7.195E

A wave comes rolling in to the beach at 6 ft/s horizontal velocity. Neglect friction and find how high up (elevation) on the beach the wave will reach.

We will assume a steady reversible single flow at constant pressure and temperature for the incompressible liquid water. The water will flow in and up the sloped beach until it stops ($\mathbf{V} = 0$) so Bernoulli Eq.7.17 leads to

$$gz_{in} + \frac{1}{2}\mathbf{V}^2_{in} = gz_{ex} + 0$$

$$(z_{ex} - z_{in}) = \frac{1}{2g}\mathbf{V}^2_{in} = \frac{1}{2 \times 32.174 \text{ ft/s}^2} 6^2 \text{ (ft/s)}^2 = \mathbf{0.56 \text{ ft}}$$



7.196E

A small pump takes in water at 70 F, 14.7 lbf/in.^{2} and pumps it to 250 lbf/in.^{2} at a flow rate of 200 lbm/min. Find the required pump power input.

Solution:

C.V. Pump. Assume reversible pump and incompressible flow.

This leads to the work in Eq.7.15

$$w_p = -\int v dP = -v_i(P_e - P_i)$$

$$= -0.01605 \text{ ft}^3\text{/lbm } (250 - 14.7) \text{ psi} \times \frac{144 \text{ in}^2/\text{ft}^2}{778 \text{ lbf-ft/(Btu/lbm)}}$$

$$= -0.7 \text{ Btu/lbm}$$

$$\dot{W}_{p\ in} = \dot{m}(-w_p) = \frac{200}{60} \text{ lbm/s } (0.7 \text{ Btu/lbm}) = \mathbf{2.33\ Btu/s = 3.3\ hp}$$

7.197E

An irrigation pump takes water from a river at 50 F, 1 atm and pumps it up to an open canal at a 150 ft higher elevation. The pipe diameter in and out of the pump is 0.3 ft and the motor driving the pump is 5 hp. Neglect kinetic energies and friction, find the maximum possible mass flow rate.

CV the pump. The flow is incompressible and steady flow. The pump work is the difference between the flow work in and out and from Bernoulli's eq. for the pipe that is equal to the potential energy increase sincle pump inlet pressure and pipe outlet pressure are the same.

$$w_p = v\,\Delta P = g\,\Delta Z = 32.174\text{ ft/s}^2 \times 150\text{ ft}$$

$$= 4826.1\ (\text{ft/s})^2 = (4826.1 / 25037)\text{ Btu/lbm} = 0.19276\text{ Btu/lbm}$$

The horsepower is converted from Table A.1

$$\dot{W}_{motor} = 5\text{ hp} = 5 \times 2544\text{ Btu/h} = 12\,720\text{ btu/h} = 3.533\text{ Btu/s}$$

$$\dot{m} = \dot{W}_{motor} / w_p = 3.533 / 0.19276 = \mathbf{18.33\ lbm/s}$$

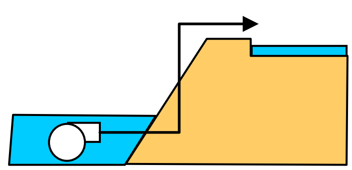
Comment:

$$\dot{m} = AV/v \qquad \Rightarrow \qquad V = \frac{\dot{m}v}{A} = \frac{4\dot{m}}{\rho\,\pi\,D^2} = \frac{4 \times 18.33}{62.2 \times \pi \times 0.3^2} = 4.17\text{ ft/s}$$

The power to generated the kinetic energy is

$$\text{Power} = \dot{m}\ 0.5\ V^2 = 18.33 \times 0.5 \times 4.17^2 / 25037 = 0.0064\text{ Btu/s}$$

Recall conversion 1 Btu/lbm = 25 037 ft^2/s^2 from A.1
This is insignificant relative to the power needed for the potential energy increase.



Pump inlet and the pipe exit both have close to atmospheric pressure.

7.198E

A fireman on a ladder 80 ft above ground should be able to spray water an additional 30 ft up with the hose nozzle of exit diameter 1 in. Assume a water pump on the ground and a reversible flow (hose, nozzle included) and find the minimum required power.

Solution:

C.V.: pump + hose + water column, total height difference 35 m.

Continuity Eq.4.3, 4.11: $\dot{m}_{in} = \dot{m}_{ex} = (\rho A \mathbf{V})_{nozzle}$

Energy Eq.4.12: $\dot{m}(-w_p) + \dot{m}(h + \mathbf{V}^2/2 + gz)_{in} = \dot{m}(h + \mathbf{V}^2/2 + gz)_{ex}$

Process: $h_{in} \cong h_{ex}$, $\mathbf{V}_{in} \cong \mathbf{V}_{ex} = 0$, $z_{ex} - z_{in} = 110$ ft, $\rho = 1/v \cong 1/v_f$

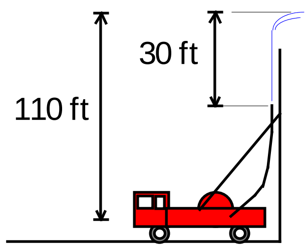
$$-w_p = g(z_{ex} - z_{in}) = 32.174 \times (110 - 0)/25\,037 = 0.141 \text{ Btu/lbm}$$

Recall the conversion 1 Btu/lbm = 25 037 ft^2/s^2 from Table A.1. The velocity in the exit nozzle is such that it can rise 30 ft. Make that column a C.V. for which Bernoulli Eq.7.17 is:

$$gz_{noz} + \frac{1}{2}\mathbf{V}^2_{noz} = gz_{ex} + 0$$

$$\mathbf{V}_{noz} = \sqrt{2g(z_{ex} - z_{noz})}$$

$$= \sqrt{2 \times 32.174 \times 30} = 43.94 \text{ ft/s}$$



Assume: $v = v_{F,70F} = 0.01605$ ft^3/lbm

$$\dot{m} = \frac{\pi}{v_f}\left(\frac{D}{2}\right)^2 \mathbf{V}_{noz} = (\pi/4)\,(1^2/144) \times 43.94 / 0.01605 = 14.92 \text{ lbm/s}$$

$$\dot{W}_{pump} = \dot{m}w_p = 14.92 \times 0.141 \times (3600/2544) = \mathbf{3\ hp}$$

7.199E

Saturated R-410A at 10 F is pumped/compressed to a pressure of 300 lbf/in.^{2} at the rate of 1.0 lbm/s in a reversible adiabatic steady flow process. Calculate the power required and the exit temperature for the two cases of inlet state of the R-410A:

a) quality of 100 %.
b) quality of 0 %.

Solution:

C.V.: Pump/Compressor, $\dot{m}$ = 1 lbm/s, R-410A

a) State 1: Table F.10.1, $x_1 = 1.0$ Saturated vapor, $P_1 = P_g = 76.926$ psia,

$h_1 = h_g = 118.21$ Btu/lbm, $s_1 = s_g = 0.2535$ Btu/lbm R

Assume Compressor is isentropic, $s_2 = s_1 = 0.2535$ Btu/lbm R

$h_2 = 134.54$ Btu/lbm, $\mathbf{T_2 = 130.5\ F}$

Energy Eq.4.13: $q_C + h_1 = h_2 + w_C$; $q_C = 0$

$w_{cs} = h_1 - h_2 = 118.21 - 134.54 = -16.33$ Btu/lbm;

=> $\dot{W}_C = \dot{m}w_C =$ **-16.3 Btu/s = -23.1 hp**

b) State 1: $T_1 = 10$ F, $x_1 = 0$ Saturated liquid. This is a pump.

$P_1 = 76.926$ psia, $h_1 = h_f = 17.0$ Btu/lbm, $v_1 = v_f = 0.01316$ ft^3/lbm

Energy Eq.4.13: $q_p + h_1 = h_2 + w_p$; $q_p = 0$

Assume Pump is isentropic and the liquid is incompressible, Eq.7.18:

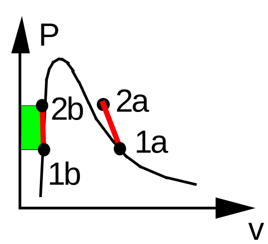
$w_{ps} = - \int v\, dP = -v_1(P_2 - P_1) = -0.01316\ (300 - 76.926)\ 144$

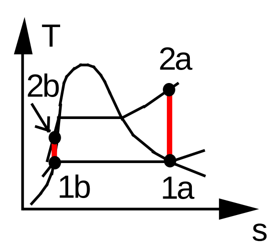
$= -422.73$ lbf-ft/lbm $= -0.543$ Btu/lbm

$h_2 = h_1 - w_p = 17.0 - (-0.543) = 17.543$ Btu/lbm,

Assume State 2 is approximately a saturated liquid => $\mathbf{T_2 \cong 11.5\ F}$

$\dot{W}_P = \dot{m}w_P = 1\ (-0.543) =$ **-0.543 Btu/s** = **-0.77 hp**





7.200E

Liquid water at ambient conditions, 14.7 $lbf/in.^2$, 75 F, enters a pump at the rate of 1 lbm/s. Power input to the pump is 3 Btu/s. Assuming the pump process to be reversible, determine the pump exit pressure and temperature.

Solution:

C.V. Pump. Steady single inlet and exit flow with no heat transfer.

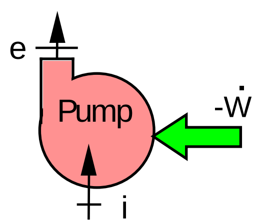
Energy Eq.4.13: $w = h_i - h_e = \dot{W}/\dot{m} = -3/1 = -3.0$ btu/lbm

Using also incompressible media we can use Eq.7.15

$$w_P = -\int v dP \approx -v_i(P_e - P_i) = -0.01606 \text{ ft/lbm}(P_e - 14.7 \text{ psia})$$

from which we can solve for the exit pressure

$$3 \cong 0.01606(P_e - 14.7) \times \frac{144}{778} \Rightarrow P_e = \mathbf{1023.9\ lbf/in^2}$$



$-\dot{W} = 3$ Btu/s, $P_i = 14.7$ psia

$T_i = 75$ F $\dot{m} = 1$ lbm/s

Energy Eq.: $h_e = h_i - w_P = 43.09 + 3 = 46.09$ Btu/lbm

Use Table F.7.3 at 1000 psia => $\mathbf{T_e = 75.3\ F}$

7.201E

The underwater bulb nose of a container ship has a velocity relative to the ocean water as 30 ft/s. What is the pressure at the front stagnation point that is 6 ft down from the water surface.

Solution:

C.V. A stream line of flow from the freestream to the wall.

Eq.7.17: $\quad v(P_e - P_i) + \frac{1}{2}(\mathbf{V}_e^2 - \mathbf{V}_i^2) + g(Z_e - Z_i) = 0$

$$\Delta P = \frac{1}{2v}\mathbf{V}_i^2 = \frac{30^2}{0.01603 \times 32.174 \times 144 \times 2} = 6.06 \text{ psi}$$

$P_i = P_o + gH/v = 14.695 + 6/\ (0.01603 \times 144) = 17.29$ psia

$P_e = P_i + \Delta P = 17.29 + 6.06 =$ **23.35 psia**

This container-ship is under construction and not loaded. The red line is the water line under normal load.

7.202E

A speed boat has a small hole in the front of the drive with the propeller that sticks down into the water at a water depth of 15 in. Assume we have a stagnation point at that hole when the boat is sailing with 30 mi/h, what is the total pressure there?

Solution:

C.V. A stream line of flow from the freestream to the wall.

Eq.7.17: $\quad v(P_e - P_i) + \frac{1}{2}(\mathbf{V}_e^2 - \mathbf{V}_i^2) + g(Z_e - Z_i) = 0$

$$\mathbf{V}_i = 30 \frac{\text{mi}}{\text{h}} \times 1.467 \frac{\text{ft-h}}{\text{s-mi}} = 44.01 \text{ ft/s}$$

$$\Delta P = \frac{1}{2v} \mathbf{V}_i^2 = \frac{44.01^2}{0.01603 \times 32.174 \times 144 \times 2} = 13.04 \text{ psi}$$

$$P_i = P_o + gH/v = 14.695 + \frac{15/12}{0.01603 \times 144} = 15.24 \text{ psia}$$

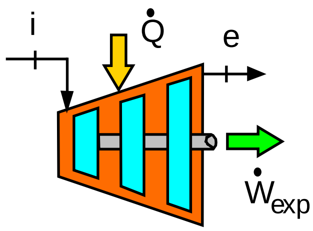
$$P_e = P_i + \Delta P = 15.24 + 13.04 = \mathbf{28.28\ psia}$$

Remark: This is fast for a boat

7.203E

Helium gas enters a steady-flow expander at 120 lbf/in.^{2}, 500 F, and exits at 18 lbf/in.^{2}. The mass flow rate is 0.4 lbm/s, and the expansion process can be considered as a reversible polytropic process with exponent, *n* = 1.3. Calculate the power output of the expander.

Solution:



CV: expander, reversible polytropic process.
From Eq.6.28:

$$T_e = T_i \left(\frac{P_e}{P_i}\right)^{\frac{n-1}{n}} = 960 \left(\frac{18}{120}\right)^{\frac{0.3}{1.3}} = 619.6 \text{ R}$$

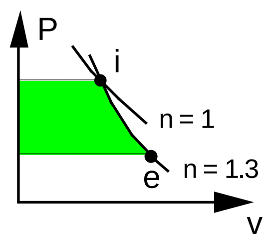
Table F.4: R = 386 lbf-ft/lbm-R

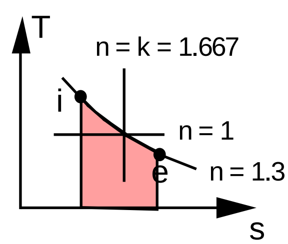
Work evaluated from Eq.7.18

$$w = -\int v dP = -\frac{nR}{n-1}(T_e - T_i) = -\frac{1.3 \times 386}{0.3 \times 778}(619.6 - 960)$$

$$= +731.8 \text{ Btu/lbm}$$

$$\dot{W} = \dot{m}w = 0.4 \times 731.8 \times \frac{3600}{2544} = \mathbf{414\ hp}$$





7.204E

An expansion in a gas turbine can be approximated with a polytropic process with exponent n = 1.25. The inlet air is at 2100 R, 120 psia and the exit pressure is 18 psia with a mass flow rate of 2 lbm/s. Find the turbine heat transfer and power output.

Solution:

C.V. Steady state device, single inlet and single exit flow.

Energy Eq.4.13: $h_i + q = h_e + w$ Neglect kinetic, potential energies

Entropy Eq.7.9: $s_i + \int dq/T + s_{gen} = s_e$

Process Eq.6.28:

$$T_e = T_i\,(P_e/P_i)^{\frac{n-1}{n}} = 2100\text{ R }(18/120)^{\frac{0.25}{1.25}} = 1436.9\text{ R}$$

so the exit enthalpy is from Table F.5, $h_i = 532.6$ Btu/lbm

$$h_e = 343.0 + \frac{36.9}{40}(353.5 - 343.0) = 352.7\text{ Btu/lbm}$$

The process leads to Eq.7.18 for the work term

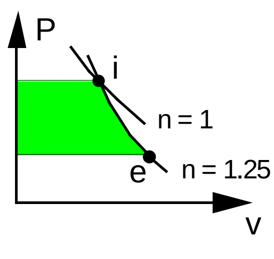
$$\dot{W} = \dot{m}w = -\dot{m}\frac{nR}{n-1}(T_e - T_i) = -2\,\frac{1.25 \times 53.34}{0.25 \times 778} \times (1436.9 - 2100)$$

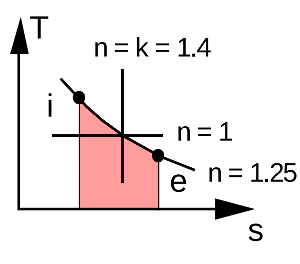
$$= \mathbf{454.6\ Btu/s}$$

Energy equation gives

$$\dot{Q} = \dot{m}q = \dot{m}(h_e - h_i) + \dot{W} = 2(352.7 - 532.6) + 454.6$$

$$= -359.8 + 454.6 = \mathbf{94.8\ Btu/s}$$





Notice:
dP < 0
so dw > 0

ds > 0
so dq > 0

Notice this process has some heat transfer in during expansion which is unusual. The typical process would have n = 1.5 with a heat loss.

Steady Irreversible Processes

7.205E

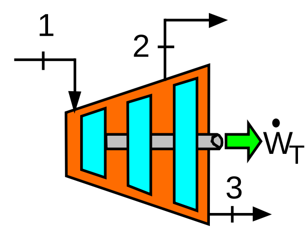
Analyse the steam turbine described in Problem 4.188E. Is it possible?

C.V. Turbine. Steady flow and adiabatic.

Continuity Eq.4.9: $\dot{m}_1 = \dot{m}_2 + \dot{m}_3$;

Energy Eq.4.10: $\dot{m}_1 h_1 = \dot{m}_2 h_2 + \dot{m}_3 h_3 + \dot{W}$

Entropy Eq.7.7: $\dot{m}_1 s_1 + \dot{S}_{gen} = \dot{m}_2 s_2 + \dot{m}_3 s_3$



States from Table F.7.2: s_1 = 1.6398 Btu/lbm R, s_2 = 1.6516 Btu/lbm R,

$s_3 = s_f + x\ s_{fg} = 0.283 + 0.95 \times 1.5089 = 1.71$ Btu/lbm R

$\dot{S}_{gen} = 40 \times 1.6516 + 160 \times 1.713 - 200 \times 1.6398 =$ **12.2 Btu/s ·R**

Since it is positive => possible.

Notice the entropy is increasing through turbine: $s_1 < s_2 < s_3$

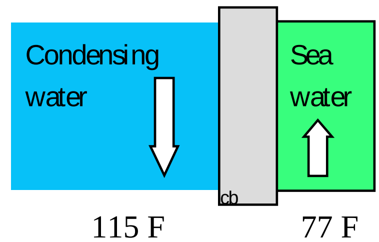
7.206E

A large condenser in a steam power plant dumps 15 000 Btu/s at 115 F with an ambient at 77 F. What is the entropy generation rate?

Solution:

This process transfers heat over a finite temperature difference between the water inside the condenser and the outside ambient (cooling water from the sea, lake or river or atmospheric air)

C.V. The wall that separates the inside 115 F water from the ambient at 77 F.



Entropy Eq. 7.1 for steady state operation:

$$\frac{dS}{dt} = 0 = \sum \frac{\dot{Q}}{T} + \dot{S}_{gen} = \frac{\dot{Q}}{T_{115}} - \frac{\dot{Q}}{T_{77}} + \dot{S}_{gen}$$

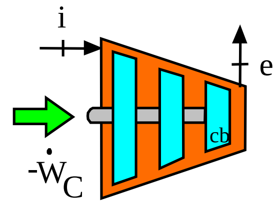
$$\dot{S}_{gen} = \left[\frac{15\ 000}{536.7} - \frac{15\ 000}{115 + 459.7} \right] \frac{\text{Btu}}{\text{s R}} = \mathbf{1.85\ \frac{Btu}{s\ R}}$$

7.207E

A compressor in a commercial refrigerator receives R-410A at -10 F and x = 1. The exit is at 150 psia and 60 F. Is this compressor possible?

Solution:

C.V. Compressor, steady state, single inlet and exit flow. For this device we also assume no heat transfer and $Z_i = Z_e$



From Table F.9.1 : h_i = 116.29 Btu/lbm, s_i = 0.2592 Btu/lbm-R

From Table F.9.2 : h_e = 124.58 Btu/lbm, s_e = 0.2508 Btu/lbm-R

Entropy gives

$$s_{gen} = s_e - s_i - \int dq/T = 0.2508 - 0.2592 - \int dq/T =$$

The result is negative unless dq is negative (it should go out, but T < T ambient) so this compressor is **impossible**

7.208E

R-134a at 90 F, 125 psia is throttled in a steady flow to a lower pressure so it comes out at 10 F. What is the specific entropy generation?

Solution:

The process is adiabatic and irreversible. The consideration of the energy given in example 6.5 resulted in a constant h and two-phase exit flow.

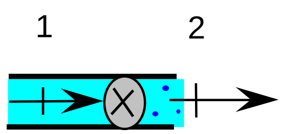
Table F.10.1: $h_i = 105.34$ Btu/lbm, $s_i = 0.2757$ Btu/lbm-R (compressed liquid)

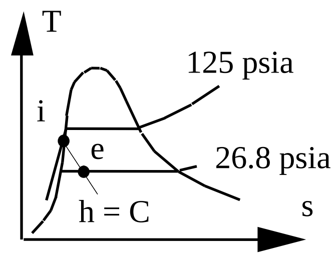
State 2: 10 F, $h_e = h_i < h_g$ so two-phase $x_e = (h_e - h_f)/h_{fg} = 0.2956$

Table F.10.1: $s_e = s_f + x_e\, s_{fg} = 0.2244 + 0.2956 \times 0.1896 = 0.2804$ Btu/lbm-R

We assumed no heat transfer so the entropy equation Eq.7.9 gives

$$s_{gen} = s_e - s_i - \int dq/T = 0.2804 - 0.2757 - 0 = \mathbf{0.0047\ Btu/lbm\text{-}R}$$





7.209E

Two flowstreams of water, one at 100 lbf/in.^{2}, saturated vapor, and the other at 100 lbf/in.^{2}, 1000 F, mix adiabatically in a steady flow process to produce a single flow out at 100 lbf/in.2, 600 F. Find the total entropy generation for this process.

Solution:

Continuity Eq.4.9: $\dot{m}_3 = \dot{m}_1 + \dot{m}_2$,

Energy Eq.4.10: $\dot{m}_3 h_3 = \dot{m}_1 h_1 + \dot{m}_2 h_2$

State properties from Table F.7.2

$h_1 = 1187.8$, $h_2 = 1532.1$, $h_3 = 1329.3$ all in Btu/lbm

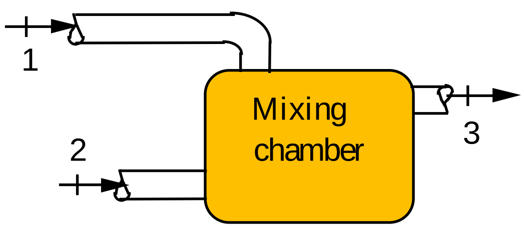
$s_1 = 1.6034$, $s_2 = 1.9204$, $s_3 = 1.7582$ all in Btu/lbm R

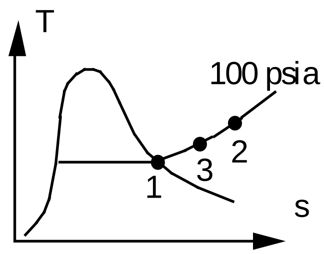
$$\Rightarrow \quad \dot{m}_1/\dot{m}_3 = (h_3 - h_2) / (h_1 - h_2) = 0.589$$

Entropy Eq.7.7: $\dot{m}_3 s_3 = \dot{m}_1 s_1 + \dot{m}_2 s_2 + \dot{S}_{gen}$ =>

$$\dot{S}_{gen}/\dot{m}_3 = s_3 - (\dot{m}_1/\dot{m}_3)\, s_1 - (\dot{m}_2/\dot{m}_3)\, s_2$$

$$= 1.7582 - 0.589 \times 1.6034 - 0.411 \times 1.9204 = \mathbf{0.0245\ \frac{Btu}{lbm\ R}}$$





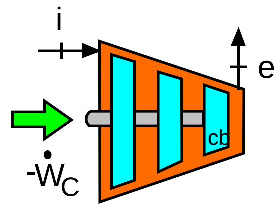
The mixing process generates entropy. The two inlet flows could have exchanged energy (they have different T) through some heat engines and produced work, the process failed to do that, thus irreversible.

7.210E

A compressor in a commercial refrigerator receives R-410A at -10 F and x = 1. The exit is at 300 psia and 160 F. Neglect kinetic energies and find the specific entropy generation.

Solution:

C.V. Compressor, steady state, single inlet and exit flow. For this device we also assume no heat transfer q = 0 and $Z_1 = Z_2$



Entropy Eq.7.9: $s_i + \int dq/T + s_{gen} = s_e = s_i + 0 + s_{gen}$

From Table F.9.1 : $s_i = 0.2592$ Btu/lbm-R

From Table F.9.2 : $s_e = 0.2673$ Btu/lbm-R

Entropy generation becomes

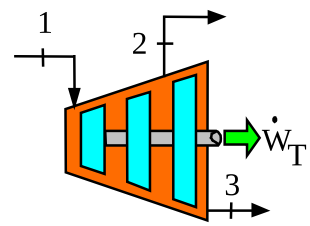
$$s_{gen} = s_e - s_i = 0.2673 - 0.2592 = \mathbf{0.0081\ Btu/lbm\text{-}R}$$

7.211E

A steam turbine has an inlet of 4 lbm/s water at 150 psia and 550 F with velocity of 50 ft/s. The exit is at 1 atm, 240 F and very low velocity. Find the power produced and the rate of entropy generation.

Solution:

C.V. Turbine. Steady flow and adiabatic.



Continuity Eq.4.9: $\dot{m}_1 = \dot{m}_2$;

Energy Eq.4.10: $\dot{m}_1(h_1 + \frac{1}{2}\mathbf{V}^2) = \dot{m}_2 h_2 + \dot{W}$

Entropy Eq.7.7: $\dot{m}_1 s_1 + \dot{S}_{gen} = \dot{m}_2 s_2$

States from Table F.7.2: $h_1 = 1300.05$ Btu/lbm, $s_1 = 1.6862$ Btu/lbm-R,

$h_2 = 1164.02$ Btu/lbm, $s_2 = 1.7764$ Btu/lbm-R

$$\dot{W} = \dot{m}_1(h_1 + \tfrac{1}{2}\mathbf{V}^2 - h_2) = 4\,(1300.05 + \tfrac{1}{2}\,\frac{50^2}{25037} - 1164.02) = \mathbf{546.1\ Btu/s}$$

$$\dot{S}_{gen} = \dot{m}_1(s_2 - s_1) = 4\,(1.7764 - 1.6862) = \mathbf{0.361\ Btu/s\text{-}R}$$

Recall conversion 1 Btu/lbm = 25 037 ft^2/s^2 from A.1

7.212E

A dual fluid heat exchanger has 10 lbm/s water enter at 104 F, 20 psia and leaving at 50 F, 20 psia. The other fluid is glycol coming in at 14 F, 22 psia and leaves at 50 F, 22 psia. Find the mass flow rate of glycol and the rate of entropy generation.

Continuity Eqs.: Each line has a constant flow rate through it.

Energy Eq.4.10: $\dot{m}_{H_2O}\, h_1 + \dot{m}_{glycol}\, h_3 = \dot{m}_{H_2O}\, h_2 + \dot{m}_{glycol}\, h_4$

Entropy Eq.7.7: $0 = \dot{m}_{H_2O}\, s_1 + \dot{m}_{glycol}\, s_3 - \dot{m}_{H_2O}\, s_2 - \dot{m}_{glycol}\, s_4 + \dot{S}_{gen}$

Process: Each line has a constant pressure.

Table F.7: $h_1 = 72.03$, $h_2 = 18.05$ Btu/lbm, $s_1 = 0.1367$, $s_2 = 0.0361$ Btu/lbm-R

We could have used specific heat for the changes.

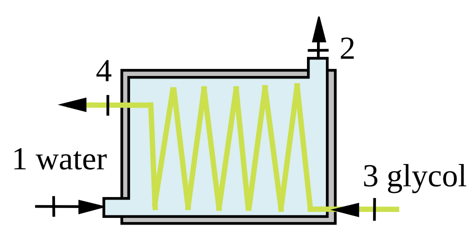
Table F.3: $C_{P\ gly} = 0.58$ Btu/lbm-R so

$$h_4 - h_3 = C_{P\ gly}\,(T_4 - T_3) = 0.58\,[50 - 14] = 20.88 \text{ Btu/lbm}$$
$$s_4 - s_3 = C_{P\ gly}\ln(T_4/T_3) = 0.58 \ln(509.7/473.7) = 0.0425 \text{ Btu/lbm-R}$$

$$\dot{m}_{glycol} = \dot{m}_{H_2O}\,\frac{h_1 - h_2}{h_4 - h_3} = 10\,\frac{72.03 - 18.05}{20.88} = \mathbf{25.85\ lbm/s}$$

$$\dot{S}_{gen} = \dot{m}_{H_2O}\,(s_2 - s_1) + \dot{m}_{glycol}\,(s_4 - s_3)$$
$$= 10 \text{ lbm/s } (0.0361 - 0.1367) \text{ Btu/lbm-R}$$
$$+ 25.85 \text{ lbm/s} \times 0.0425 \text{ Btu/lbm-R}$$
$$= \mathbf{0.093\ Btu/s\text{-}R}$$

C.V. Heat exchanger, steady flow 1 inlet and 1 exit for glycol and water each. The two flows exchange energy with no heat transfer to/from the outside.



7.213E

A factory generates compressed air from ambient 15 psia, 62 F, by compression to 150 psia, 1080 R after which it cools in a constant pressure cooler to 540 R by heat transfer to the ambient. Find the specific entropy generation in the compressor and in the cooler operation.

Solution

C.V. air compressor $q = 0$

Continuity Eq.: $\dot{m}_2 = \dot{m}_1$; Energy Eq.4.13: $0 = h_1 + w_{C\ in} - h_2$

Entropy Eq.: $0 = s_1 - s_2 + s_{gen\ comp}$

Table F.5 State 1: $h_1 = 124.79$ Btu/lbm, $s^o_{T1} = 1.63151$ Btu/lbm-R,

Table F.5 State 2: $h_2 = 261.099$ Btu/lbm, $s^o_{T2} = 1.80868$ Btu/lbm-R,

Table F.5 State 3: $h_3 = 129.18$ Btu/lbm, $s^o_{T3} = 1.63979$ Btu/lbm-R,

$$s_{gen\ comp} = s_2 - s_1 = s^o_{T2} - s^o_{T1} - R\ln(P_2/P_1)$$

$$= 1.80868 - 1.63151 - \frac{53.34}{778}\ln(1000/100) = \mathbf{0.019\ Btu/lbmR}$$

C.V. cooler $w = \emptyset$

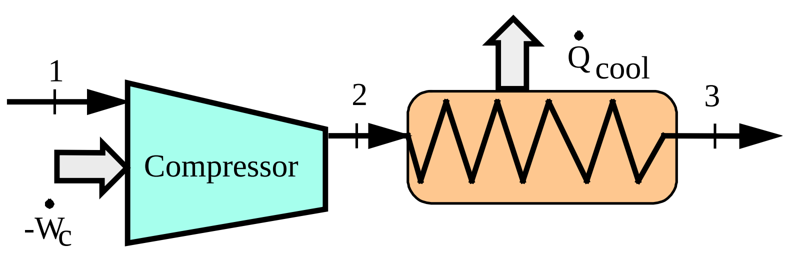
Continuity Eq.: $\dot{m}_3 = \dot{m}_1$; Energy Eq.4.13: $0 = h_2 - q_{out} - h_3$

Entropy Eq.: $0 = s_2 - s_3 - q_{out}/T_{amb} + s_{gen\ cool}$

$$q_{out} = h_2 - h_3 = 261.099 - 129.18 = 131.919 \text{ Btu/lbm}$$

$$s_{gen\ cool} = s_3 - s_2 + q_{out}/T_{amb} = s^o_{T3} - s^o_{T2} + q_{out}/T_{amb}$$

$$= 1.63979 - 1.80868 + \frac{131.919}{521.7} = \mathbf{0.084\ Btu/lbm}$$



Compressor section Cooler section

7.214E

A mixing chamber receives 10 lbm/min ammonia as saturated liquid at 0 F from one line and ammonia at 100 F, 40 lbf/in.^{2} from another line through a valve. The chamber also receives 340 Btu/min energy as heat transferred from a 100-F reservoir. This should produce saturated ammonia vapor at 0 F in the exit line. What is the mass flow rate at state 2 and what is the total entropy generation in the process?

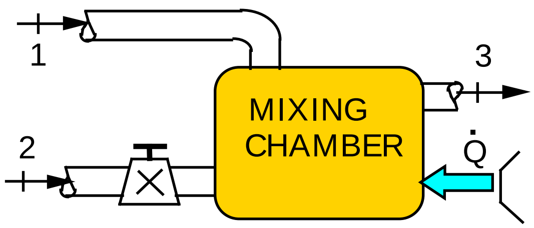
Solution:

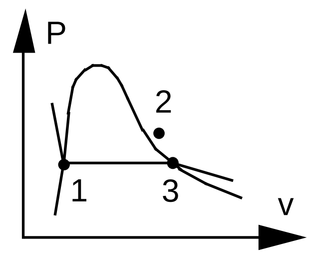
CV: Mixing chamber out to reservoir

Continuity Eq.4.9: $\dot{m}_1 + \dot{m}_2 = \dot{m}_3$

Energy Eq.4.10: $\dot{m}_1 h_1 + \dot{m}_2 h_2 + \dot{Q} = \dot{m}_3 h_3$

Entropy Eq.7.7: $\dot{m}_1 s_1 + \dot{m}_2 s_2 + \dot{Q}/T_{res} + \dot{S}_{gen} = \dot{m}_3 s_3$





From Table F.8.1: $h_1 = 42.6$ Btu/lbm, $s_1 = 0.0967$ Btu/lbm R

From Table F.8.2: $h_2 = 664.33$ Btu/lbm, $s_2 = 1.4074$ Btu/lbm R

From Table F.8.1: $h_3 = 610.92$ Btu/lbm, $s_3 = 1.3331$ Btu/lbm R

From the energy equation:

$$\dot{m}_2 = \frac{\dot{m}_1(h_1 - h_3) + \dot{Q}}{h_3 - h_2} = \frac{10(42.6 - 610.92) + 340}{610.92 - 664.33} = \mathbf{100.1\ lbm/min}$$

$$\Rightarrow \qquad \dot{m}_3 = 110.1 \text{ lbm/min}$$

$$\dot{S}_{gen} = \dot{m}_3 s_3 - \dot{m}_1 s_1 - \dot{m}_2 s_2 - \dot{Q}/T_{res}$$

$$= 110.1\times1.3331 - 10\times0.0967 - 100.1\times1.4074 - \frac{340}{559.67} = \mathbf{4.37}\ \frac{\mathbf{Btu}}{\mathbf{R\ min}}$$

7.215E

A condenser in a power plant receives 10 lbm/s steam at 130 F, quality 90% and rejects the heat to cooling water with an average temperature of 62 F. Find the power given to the cooling water in this constant pressure process and the total rate of enropy generation when condenser exit is saturated liquid.

Solution:

C.V. Condenser. Steady state with no shaft work term.

Energy Eq.4.12: $\dot{m}\, h_i + \dot{Q} = \dot{m} h_e$

Entropy Eq.7.8: $\dot{m}\, s_i + \dot{Q}/T + \dot{S}_{gen} = \dot{m}\, s_e$

Properties are from Table F.7.1

$h_i = 98.0 + 0.9 \times 1019.8 = 1015.8$ Btu/lbm, $h_e = 98.0$ Btu/lbm

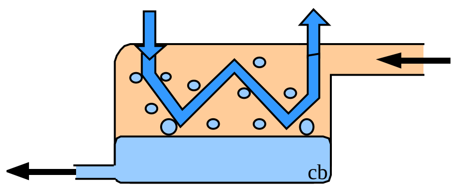
$s_i = 0.1817 + 0.9 \times 1.7292 = 1.7380$ Btu/lbm R, $s_e = 0.1817$ Btu/lbm R

$\dot{Q}_{out} = -\dot{Q} = \dot{m}\, (h_i - h_e) = 10(1015.8 - 98.0) =$ **9178 Btu/s**

$\dot{S}_{gen} = \dot{m}\, (s_e - s_i) + \dot{Q}_{out}/T$

$= 10(0.1817 - 1.738) + 9178/(459.7 + 62)$

$= -15.563 + 17.592 =$ **2.03 Btu/s-R**



Often the cooling media flows inside a long pipe carrying the energy away.

7.216E

A large supply line has a steady flow of R-410A at 175 psia, 140 F. It is used in three different adiabatic devices shown in Fig. P7.101, a throttle flow, an ideal nozzle and an ideal turbine. All the exit flows are at 60 psia. Find the exit temperature and specific entropy generation for each device and the exit velocity of the nozzle.

Inlet state: F.9.2: $h_i = 143.11$ Btu/lbm, $s_i = 0.2804$ Btu/lbm-R

C.V. Throttle, Steady single inlet and exit flow, no work or heat transfer.

Energy Eq.4.13: $h_i = h_e$ ($Z_i = Z_e$ and **V**'s are small)

Entropy Eq.7.9: $s_e = s_i + \int dq/T + s_{gen} = s_i + 0 + s_{gen}$

Exit state: $h_e = h_i = 143.11$ Btu/lbm, $T_e =$ **118.87 F,** $s_e = 0.3076$ kJ/kg-K

$s_{gen} = s_e - s_i = 0.3076 - 0.2804 =$ **0.0272 Btu/lbm-R**

C.V. Nozzle, Steady single inlet and exit flow, no work or heat transfer.

Energy Eq.4.13: $h_i = h_e + \mathbf{V}_e^2/2$ ($Z_i = Z_e$)

Entropy Eq.7.9: $s_e = s_i + \int dq/T + s_{gen} = s_i + 0 + 0$

The isentropic process ($s_e = s_i$) gives from F.9.2

$\mathbf{T_e = 49.15\ F}$, $\mathbf{s_{gen} = 0}$, $h_e = 128.36$ Btu/lbm

The energy equation becomes

$$\mathbf{V}_e^2/2 = h_i - h_e = 143.11 - 128.36 = 14.75 \text{ Btu/lbm}$$

$$\mathbf{V}_e = \sqrt{2 \times 14.75 \times 25037} = \mathbf{859\ ft/s}$$

Recall conversion 1 Btu/lbm = 25 037 ft^2/s^2 from A.1

Turbine:

Process: Reversible and adiabatic => same as for nozzle except w, $\mathbf{V}_e = 0$

Energy Eq.4.13: $h_i = h_e + w$ ($Z_i = Z_e$)

$\mathbf{T_e = 49.15\ F}$, $\mathbf{s_{gen} = 0}$, $h_e = 128.36$ Btu/lbm

7.217E

Air at 540 F, 60 lbf/in.^{2} with a volume flow 40 ft^3/s runs through an adiabatic turbine with exhaust pressure of 15 lbf/in.^{2}. Neglect kinetic energies and use constant specific heats. Find the lowest and highest possible exit temperature. For each case find also the rate of work and the rate of entropy generation.

$T_i = 540 \text{ F} = 1000 \text{ R}$

$v_i = RT_i / P_i = 53.34 \times 1000/(60 \times 144) = 6.174 \text{ ft}^3 / \text{lbm}$

$\dot{m} = \dot{V} / v_i = 40 \text{ (ft}^3\text{/s)} / 6.174 \text{ ft}^3\text{/ lbm} = 6.479 \text{ lbm/s}$

a. **lowest exit T**, this must be reversible for maximum work out.

Process: Reversible and adiabatic => constant s from Eq.7.9

Eq.6.23: $T_e = T_i(P_e/P_i)^{\frac{k-1}{k}} = 1000 \text{ R } (15/60)^{0.286} = \mathbf{673\ R}$

$w = 0.24\ (1000 - 673) = 78.48$ Btu/lbm ; $\dot{W} = \dot{m}w = \mathbf{508.5\ Btu/s}$

$\dot{S}_{gen} = \mathbf{0}$

b. **Highest exit T**, for no work out. $T_e = T_i = \mathbf{1000\ R}$

$\dot{W} = \mathbf{0}$

$\dot{S}_{gen} = \dot{m}\ (s_e - s_i) = - \dot{m}R \ln (P_e / P_i)$

$= - 6.479 \times \frac{53.34}{778} \ln (15/60) = \mathbf{0.616\ Btu/s{\cdot}R}$

7.218E

A large supply line has a steady air flow at 900 R, 2 atm. It is used in three different adiabatic devices shown in Fig. P7.101, a throttle flow, an ideal nozzle and an ideal turbine. All the exit flows are at 1 atm. Find the exit temperature and specific entropy generation for each device and the exit velocity of the nozzle.

C.V. Throttle, Steady single inlet and exit flow, no work or heat transfer.

Energy Eq.4.13: $h_i = h_e$ ($Z_i = Z_e$ and **V**'s are small)

Entropy Eq.7.8: $s_e = s_i + \int dq/T + s_{gen} = s_i + 0 + s_{gen}$

Since it is air we have h = h(T) so same h means same $T_e = T_i =$ **900 R**

$$s_{gen} = s_e - s_i = s^o_{Te} - s^o_{Ti} - R \ln(P_e / P_i) = 0 - (53.34 / 778) \ln(1/2)$$
$$= \mathbf{0.0475\ Btu/lbm\text{-}R}$$

C.V. Nozzle, Steady single inlet and exit flow, no work or heat transfer.

Energy Eq.4.13: $h_i = h_e + \mathbf{V}_e^2/2$ ($Z_i = Z_e$)

Entropy Eq.7.9: $s_e = s_i + \int dq/T + s_{gen} = s_i + 0 + 0$

Use constant specific heat from Table F.4, $C_{Po} = 0.24$ Btu/lbm-R, k = 1.4

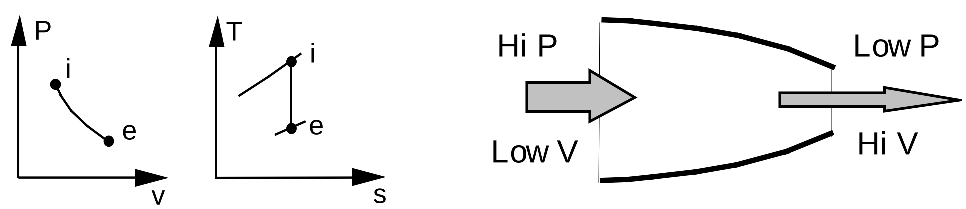
The isentropic process ($s_e = s_i$) gives Eq.6.23

$$=> \quad T_e = T_i(P_e/P_i)^{\frac{k-1}{k}} = 900\ (1/2)^{0.2857} = \mathbf{738.3\ R}$$

The energy equation becomes: $\mathbf{V}_e^2/2 = h_i - h_e \cong C_P(T_i - T_e)$

$$\mathbf{V}_e = \sqrt{2\ C_P(T_i - T_e)} = \sqrt{2 \times 0.24(900-738.3) \times 25037} = \mathbf{1394\ ft/s}$$

Recall conversion 1 Btu/lbm = 25 037 ft^2/s^2 from A.1



Turbine:

Process: Reversible and adiabatic => constant s from Eq.7.9

Eq.6.23: $$T_e = T_i(P_e/P_i)^{\frac{k-1}{k}} = 900 \times (1/2)^{0.2857} = \mathbf{738.3\ R}$$

$$\Rightarrow \quad w = h_i - h_e = C_{Po}(T_i - T_e) = 0.24 \times (900 - 738.3) = 38.8\ Btu/lbm$$

7.219E

Repeat the previous problem for the throttle and the nozzle when the inlet air temperature is 4000 R and use the air tables.

C.V. Throttle, Steady single inlet and exit flow, no work or heat transfer.

Energy Eq.4.13: $h_i = h_e$ ($Z_i = Z_e$ and **V**'s are small)

Entropy Eq.7.9: $s_e = s_i + \int dq/T + s_{gen} = s_i + 0 + s_{gen}$

Since it is air we have h = h(T) so same h means same $T_e = T_i =$ **4000 R**

$$s_{gen} = s_e - s_i = s^o_{Te} - s^o_{Ti} - R \ln(P_e / P_i) = 0 - (53.34 / 778) \ln(1/2)$$
$$= \mathbf{0.0475\ Btu/lbm\text{-}R}$$

C.V. Nozzle, Steady single inlet and exit flow, no work or heat transfer.

Energy Eq.4.13: $h_i = h_e + \mathbf{V}_e^2/2$ ($Z_i = Z_e$)

Entropy Eq.7.9: $s_e = s_i + \int dq/T + s_{gen} = s_i + 0 + 0$

The isentropic process ($s_e = s_i$) gives Eq.6.19

$$0 = s_e - s_i = s^o_{Te} - s^o_{Ti} - R \ln(P_e / P_i)$$

=> $s^o_{Te} = s^o_{Ti} + R \ln(P_e / P_i) = 2.17221 + (53.34/778) \ln (1/2) = 2.12469$

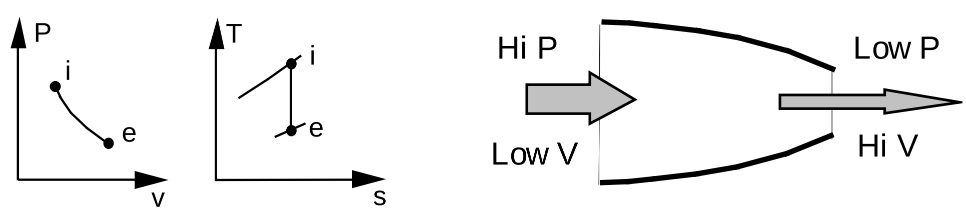
T = **3846 R,** $h_e = 912.2$ Btu/lbm

The energy equation becomes

$$\mathbf{V}_e^2/2 = h_i - h_e = 1087.988 - 912.2 = 175.79 \text{ Btu/lbm}$$

$$\mathbf{V}_e = \sqrt{2 \times 25\,037 \times 175.79} = \mathbf{2967\ ft/s}$$

Recall conversion 1 Btu/lbm = 25 037 ft^2/s^2 from A.1



7.220E

A supply of 10 lbm/s ammonia at 80 lbf/in.^{2}, 80 F is needed. Two sources are available one is saturated liquid at 80 F and the other is at 80 lbf/in.^{2}, 260 F. Flows from the two sources are fed through valves to an insulated mixing chamber, which then produces the desired output state. Find the two source mass flow rates and the total rate of entropy generation by this setup.

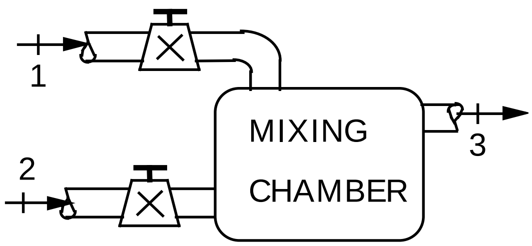
Solution:

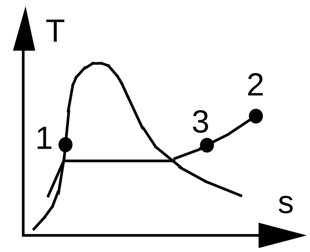
C.V. mixing chamber + valve. Steady, no heat transfer, no work.

Continuity Eq.4.9: $\dot{m}_1 + \dot{m}_2 = \dot{m}_3$;

Energy Eq.4.10: $\dot{m}_1 h_1 + \dot{m}_2 h_2 = \dot{m}_3 h_3$

Entropy Eq.7.7: $\dot{m}_1 s_1 + \dot{m}_2 s_2 + \dot{S}_{gen} = \dot{m}_3 s_3$





State 1: Table F.8.1 h_1 = 131.68 Btu/lbm, s_1= 0.2741 Btu/lbm R

State 2: Table F.8.2 h_2 = 748.5 Btu/lbm, s_2 = 1.4604 Btu/lbm R

State 3: Table F.8.2 h_3= 645.63 Btu/lbm, s_3= 1.2956 Btu/lbm R

As all states are known the energy equation establishes the ratio of mass flow rates and the entropy equation provides the entropy generation.

$$\dot{m}_1 h_1 + (\dot{m}_3 - \dot{m}_1)h_2 = \dot{m}_3 h_3 \;\; => \;\; \dot{m}_1 = \dot{m}_3 \frac{h_3 - h_2}{h_1 - h_2} = 10\times \frac{-102.87}{-616.82} = 1.668 \text{ lbm/s}$$

$$\Rightarrow \qquad \dot{m}_2 = \dot{m}_3 - \dot{m}_1 = 8.332 \text{ lbm/s}$$

$$\dot{S}_{gen} = \dot{m}_3 s_3 - \dot{m}_1 s_1 - \dot{m}_2 s_2$$

$$= 10 \times 1.2956 - 1.668 \times 0.2741 - 8.332 \times 1.46 = \mathbf{0.331\ Btu/s{\cdot}R}$$

7.221E

An initially empty 5 ft^3 tank is filled with air from 70 F, 15 psia until it is full. Assume no heat transfer and find the final mass and entropy generation.

Solution:

C.V. Tank + valve out to line. No boundary/shaft work, $m_1 = 0$; Q = 0 and we recognize that this is a transient problem..

Continuity Eq.4.15: $m_2 - 0 = m_i$

Energy Eq.4.16: $m_2 u_2 - 0 = m_i h_i$

Entropy Eq.7.12: $m_2 s_2 - 0 = m_i s_i + 0 + {}_1S_{2\ gen}$

State 2: $P_2 = P_i$ and $u_2 = h_i = h_{line} = h_2 - RT_2$ (ideal gas)

To reduce or eliminate guess use: $h_2 - h_{line} = C_{Po}(T_2 - T_{line})$

Energy Eq. becomes: $C_{Po}(T_2 - T_{line}) - RT_2 = 0$

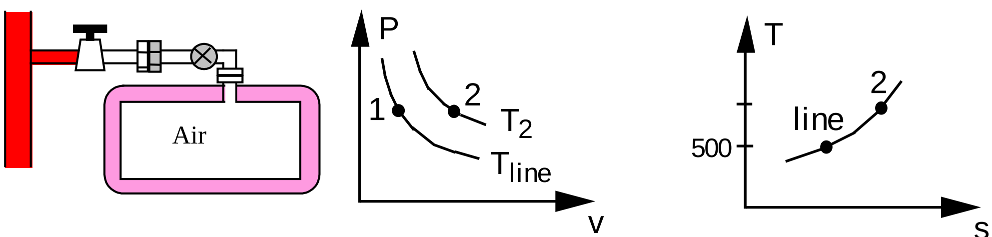
$$T_2 = T_{line}\, C_{Po}/(C_{Po} - R) = T_{line}\, C_{Po}/C_{Vo} = k\, T_{line}$$

Use F.4: $C_P = 0.24 \frac{\text{Btu}}{\text{lbm R}}$, $k = 1.4$ => $T_2 = 1.4 \times (70 + 460) = \mathbf{742\ R}$

$$m_2 = P_2V/RT_2 = \frac{15 \text{ psia} \times 5 \text{ ft}^3 \times 144 \text{ (in/ft)}^2}{53.34 \text{ (ft lbf/lbm R)} \times 742\text{R}} = \mathbf{0.2729\ lbm}$$

$${}_1S_{2\ gen} = m_2 (s_2 - s_i) = m_2[\, C_P \ln(T_2 / T_{line}) - R \ln(P_2 / P_{line})]$$

$$= 0.2729[0.24 \times \ln(1.4) - 0] = \mathbf{0.351\ Btu/R}$$



7.222E

An empty cannister of volume 0.05 ft^3 is filled with R-134a from a line flowing saturated liquid R-134a at 40 F. The filling is done quickly so it is adiabatic. How much mass of R-134a is in the cannister? How much entropy was generated?

Solution:

C.V. Cannister filling process where: $_1Q_2 = 0$; $_1W_2 = 0$; $m_1 = 0$

Continuity Eq.4.15: $m_2 - 0 = m_{in}$;

Energy Eq.4.16: $m_2u_2 - 0 = m_{in}h_{line} + 0 + 0 \quad \Rightarrow \quad u_2 = h_{line}$

Entropy Eq.7.13: $m_2s_2 - 0 = m_{in}s_{line} + 0 + {}_1S_{2\ gen}$

Inlet state: Table F.10.1 $h_{line} = 88.56$ Btu/lbm, $s_{line} = 0.244$ Btu/lbm R

State 2: $P_2 = P_{line}$ and $u_2 = h_{line} = 88.56$ Btu/lbm $> u_f$

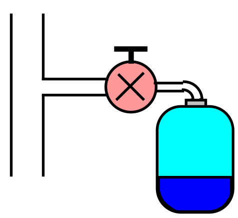
$$x_2 = \frac{u_2 - u_f}{u_{fg}} = \frac{88.56 - 88.45}{75.16} = 0.001464$$

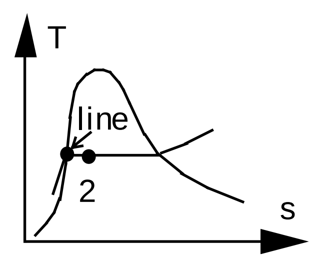
$v_2 = 0.01253 + x_2\ 0.9395 = 0.013905$ ft^3/lbm

$m_2 = V/v_2 = 0.05/0.013905 = \mathbf{3.596\ lbm}$

$s_2 = 0.244 + x_2\ 0.1678 = 0.24425$ Btu/lbm R

${}_1S_{2\ gen} = m_2(s_2 - s_{line}) = 3.596\ (0.24425 - 0.244) = \mathbf{0.0009\ Btu/R}$





7.223E

A can of volume 8 ft^3 is empty and filled with R-410A from a line at 200 psia, 100 F. The process is adiabatic and stops at P = 150 psia. Use Table F.9 to find the final temperature and the entropy generation.

Solution:

C.V. Cannister filling process where: ${}_1Q_2 = \emptyset$; ${}_1W_2 = \emptyset$; $m_1 = \emptyset$

Continuity Eq.4.15: $m_2 - \emptyset = m_{in}$;

Energy Eq.4.16: $m_2u_2 - \emptyset = m_{in}h_{line} + \emptyset + \emptyset \quad \Rightarrow \quad u_2 = h_{line}$

Entropy Eq.7.12: $m_2s_2 - 0 = m_{in}s_{line} + {}_1S_{2\ gen}$

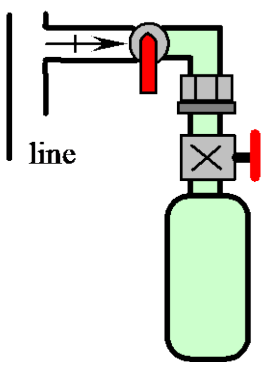
1: Table F.9.2 $h_{line} = 131.84$ Btu/lbm, $s_{line} = 0.2578$ Btu/lbm-R

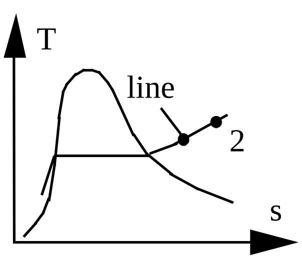
2: $P_2 = 150$ psia ; $u_2 = h_{line} \Rightarrow$ $T_2 =$ **152.8 F**, $s_2 = 0.29084$ kJ/kg-K

$v_2 = 0.5515\ ft^3/lbm \quad \Rightarrow \quad m_2 = V/v_2 = 14.506$ lbm

${}_1S_{2\ gen} = m_2s_2 - m_{in}s_{line} = m_2(s_2 - s_{line})$

$= 14.506\ (0.29084 - 0.2578) =$ **0.479 Btu/R**



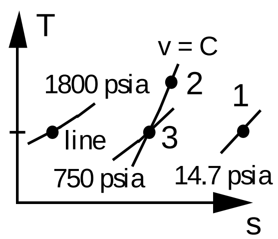


7.224E

Air from a line at 1800 lbf/in.^{2}, 60 F, flows into a 20-ft^3 rigid tank that initially contained air at ambient conditions, 14.7 lbf/in.^{2}, 60 F. The process occurs rapidly and is essentially adiabatic. The valve is closed when the pressure inside reaches some value, P_2. The tank eventually cools to room temperature, at which time the pressure inside is 750 lbf/in.^{2}. What is the pressure P_2? What is the net entropy change for the overall process?

CV: Tank. Mass flows in, so this is transient. Find the mass first

$$m_1 = P_1V/RT_1 = \frac{14.7 \times 144 \times 20}{53.34 \times 520} = 1.526 \text{ lbm}$$



Fill to P_2, then cool to T_3 = 60 F, P_3 = 750 psia

$$m_3 = m_2 = P_3V/RT_3$$

$$= \frac{750 \times 144 \times 20}{53.34 \times 520} = 77.875 \text{ lbm}$$

Cont. Eq.: $m_i = m_2 - m_1 = 77.875 - 1.526 = 76.349$ lbm

The filling process from 1 to 2 ($T_1 = T_i$)

1-2 heat transfer = 0 so Energy Eq.: $m_ih_i = m_2u_2 - m_1u_1$

$$m_iC_{P0}T_i = m_2C_{V0}T_2 - m_1C_{V0}T_1$$

$$T_2 = \frac{76.349 \times 0.24 + 1.526 \times 0.171}{77.875 \times 0.171} \times 520 = 725.7 \text{ R}$$

$$P_2 = m_2RT_2/V = 77.875 \times 53.34 \times 725.7 / (144 \times 20) = \mathbf{1047\ lbf/in^2}$$

Consider the overall process from 1 to 3

Energy Eq.: $Q_{CV} + m_ih_i = m_2u_3 - m_1u_1 = m_2h_3 - m_1h_1 - (P_3 - P_1)V$

But, since $T_i = T_3 = T_1$, $m_ih_i = m_2h_3 - m_1h_1$

$\Rightarrow Q_{CV} = -(P_3 - P_1)V = -(750 - 14.7)\times 20 \times 144/778 = -2722$ Btu

From Eq.7.13 also Eqs.7.24-7.26

$${}_1S_{2\,gen} = m_3s_3 - m_1s_1 - m_is_i - Q_{CV}/T_0 = m_3(s_3 - s_i) - m_1(s_1 - s_i) - Q_{CV}/T_0$$

$$= 77.875\left[0 - \frac{53.34}{778}\ln\left(\frac{750}{1800}\right)\right] - 1.526\left[0 - \frac{53.34}{778}\ln\left(\frac{14.7}{1800}\right)\right]$$

$$+ 2722/520 = \mathbf{9.406\ Btu/R}$$

Device Efficiency

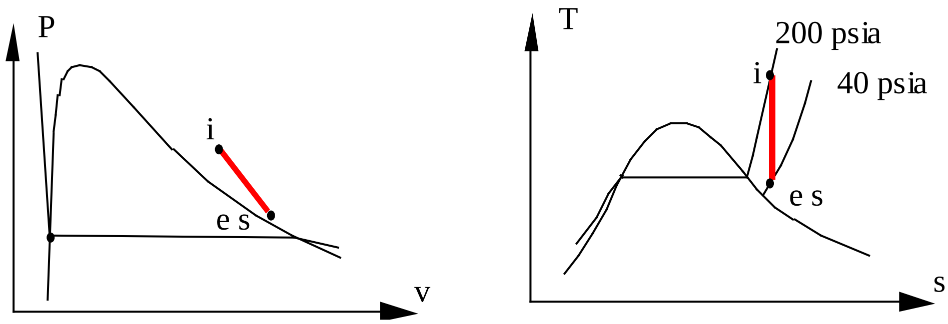
7.225E

A steam turbine inlet is at 200 psia, 800 F. The exit is at 40 psia. What is the lowest possible exit temperature? Which efficiency does that correspond to?

We would expect the lowest possible exit temperature when the maximum amount of work is taken out. This happens in a reversible process so if we assume it is adiabatic this becomes an isentropic process.

Exit: 40 psia, $s = s_{in} = 1.7659$ Btu/lbm R $\Rightarrow$ **T = 409.6 F**

The efficiency from Eq.7.27 measures the turbine relative to an isentropic turbine, so the **efficiency** will be **100%**.



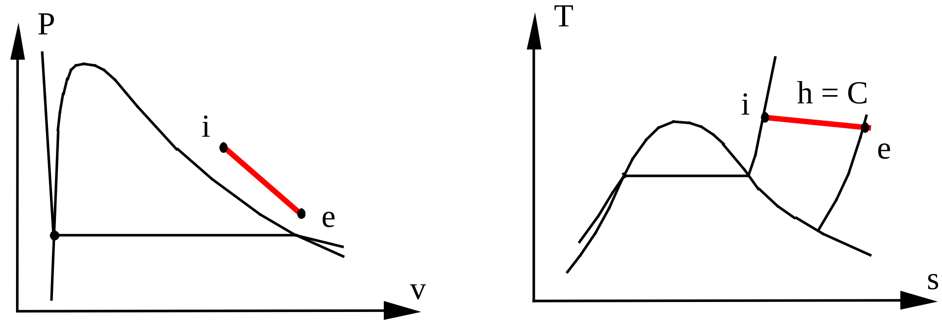
7.226E

A steam turbine inlet is at 200 psia, 800 F. The exit is at 40 psia. What is the highest possible exit temperature? Which efficiency does that correspond to?

The highest possible exit temperature would be if we did not get any work out, i.e. the turbine broke down. Now we have a throttle process with constant h assuming we do not have a significant exit velocity.

Exit: 40 psia, $h = h_{in} = 1425.31$ Btu/lbm $\Rightarrow$ $\mathbf{T = 786\ F}$

Efficiency: $\eta = \dfrac{w}{w_s} = \mathbf{0}$



Remark: Since process is irreversible there is no area under curve in T-s diagram that correspond to a q, nor is there any area in the P-v diagram corresponding to a shaft work.

7.227E

A steam turbine inlet is at 200 psia, 800 F. The exit is at 40 psia, 600 F. What is the isentropic efficiency?

from table F.7.2

Inlet: h_{in} = 1425.31 Btu/lbm, s_{in} = 1.7659 Btu/lbm R

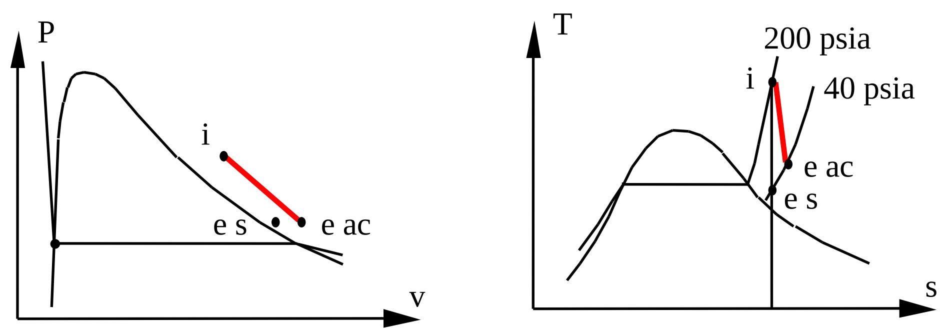
Exit: h_{ex} = 1333.43 Btu/lbm, s_{ex} = 1.8621 Btu/lbm R

Ideal Exit: 40 psia, $s = s_{in}$ = 1.7659 Btu/lbm R $\Rightarrow$ h_s = 1241.05 Btu/lbm

$$w_{ac} = h_{in} - h_{ex} = 1425.31 – 1333.43 = 91.88 \text{ Btu/lbm}$$

$$w_s = h_{in} - h_s = 1425.31 – 1241.05 = 184.3 \text{ Btu/lbm}$$

$$\eta = \frac{w_{ac}}{w_s} = \frac{91.88}{184.3} = \mathbf{0.498}$$



7.228E

The exit velocity of a nozzle is 1500 ft/s. If η_{nozzle} = 0.88 what is the ideal exit velocity?

The nozzle efficiency is given by Eq. 7.30 and since we have the actual exit velocity we get

$$\mathbf{V}^2_{e\,s} = \mathbf{V}^2_{ac}/\eta_{nozzle} \quad \Rightarrow$$

$$\mathbf{V}_{e\,s} = \mathbf{V}_{ac}/\sqrt{\eta_{nozzle}} = 1500 \text{ (ft/s)} / \sqrt{0.88} = \mathbf{1599\ ft/s}$$

7.229E

A small air turbine with an isentropic efficiency of 80% should produce 120 Btu/lbm of work. The inlet temperature is 1800 R and it exhausts to the atmosphere. Find the required inlet pressure and the exhaust temperature.

Solution:

C.V. Turbine actual energy Eq.4.13:

$$w = h_i - h_{e,ac} = 120$$

Table F.5: $h_i = 449.794$ Btu/lbm

$$\Rightarrow \quad h_{e,ac} = h_i - 120 = 329.794 \text{ Btu/lbm}, \quad \mathbf{T_e = 1349\ R}$$

C.V. Ideal turbine, Eq.7.27 and energy Eq.4.13:

$$w_s = w/\eta_s = 120/0.8 = 150 = h_i - h_{e,s} \quad \Rightarrow \quad h_{e,s} = 299.794 \text{ Btu/lbm}$$

From Table F.5: $T_{e,s} = 1232.7$ R , $s^o_{Te} = 1.84217$ Btu/lbm R

Entropy Eq.7.9: $s_i = s_{e,s}$ adiabatic and reversible

To relate the entropy to the pressure use Eq.6.19 inverted and standard entropy from Table F.5:

$$P_e/P_i = \exp[\ (s^o_{Te} - s^o_{Ti}\ )/R\ ] = \exp[(1.84217 - 1.94209)\frac{778}{53.34}] = 0.2328$$

$$P_i = P_e\ /\ 0.2328 = 14.7/0.2328 = \mathbf{63.14\ psia}$$

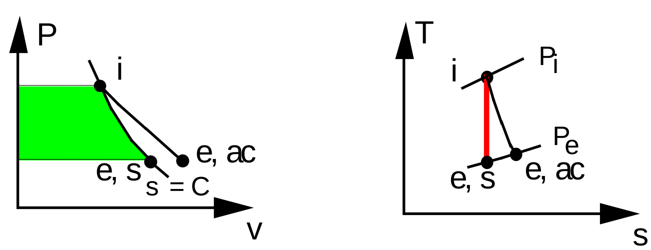
If constant heat capacity was used

$$T_e = T_i - w/C_p = 1800 - 120/0.24 = 1300 \text{ R}$$

$$T_{e,s} = T_i - w_s/C_p = 1800 - 150/0.24 = 1175 \text{ R}$$

Eq.7.9 (adibatic and reversible) gives constant s and relation is Eq.6.23

$$P_e/P_i = (T_e/T_i)^{k/(k-1)} \quad \Rightarrow \quad P_i = 14.7\ (1800/1175)^{3.5} = 65.4 \text{ psia}$$



7.230E

Redo Problem 7.198 if the water pump has an isentropic efficiency of 85% (hose, nozzle included).

Solution:

C.V.: pump + hose + water column, total height difference 110 ft. Here **V** is velocity, not volume.

Continuity Eq.4.3, 4.11: $\dot{m}_{in} = \dot{m}_{ex} = (\rho A \mathbf{V})_{nozzle}$

Energy Eq.4.12: $\dot{m}(-w_p) + \dot{m}(h + \mathbf{V}^2/2 + gz)_{in} = \dot{m}(h + \mathbf{V}^2/2 + gz)_{ex}$

Process: $h_{in} \cong h_{ex}$, $\mathbf{V}_{in} \cong \mathbf{V}_{ex} = 0$, $z_{ex} - z_{in} = 110$ ft, $\rho = 1/v \cong 1/v_f$

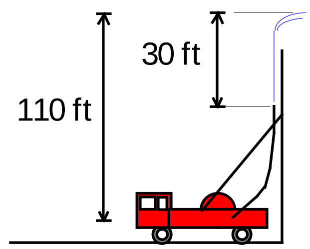
$$-w_p = g(z_{ex} - z_{in}) = 32.174 \times (110 - 0)/25\,037 = 0.141 \text{ Btu/lbm}$$

Recall the conversion 1 Btu/lbm = 25 037 ft^2/s^2 from Table A.1. The velocity in the exit nozzle is such that it can rise 30 ft. Make that column a C.V. for which Bernoulli Eq.7.17 is:

$$gz_{noz} + \frac{1}{2}\mathbf{V}^2_{noz} = gz_{ex} + 0$$

$$\mathbf{V}_{noz} = \sqrt{2g(z_{ex} - z_{noz})}$$

$$= \sqrt{2 \times 32.174 \times 30} = 43.94 \text{ ft/s}$$



Assume: $v = v_{F,70F} = 0.01605$ ft^3/lbm

$$\dot{m} = \frac{\pi}{v_f}\left(\frac{D}{2}\right)^2 \mathbf{V}_{noz} = (\pi/4)\,(1^2/144) \times 43.94 / 0.01605 = 14.92 \text{ lbm/s}$$

$$\dot{W}_{pump} = \dot{m}w_p/\eta = 14.92 \times 0.141 \times (3600/2544)/0.85 = \mathbf{3.5\ hp}$$

7.231E

Air enters an insulated compressor at ambient conditions, 14.7 lbf/in.^{2}, 70 F, at the rate of 0.1 lbm/s and exits at 400 F. The isentropic efficiency of the compressor is 70%. What is the exit pressure? How much power is required to drive the compressor?

Solution:

C.V. Compressor: P_1, T_1, T_e(real), $\eta_{s\ COMP}$ known, assume constant C_{P0}

Energy Eq.4.13 for real: $-w = C_{P0}(T_e - T_i) = 0.24(400 - 70) = 79.2$ Btu/lbm

Ideal $-w_s = -w \times \eta_s = 79.2 \times 0.7 = 55.4$ Btu/lbm

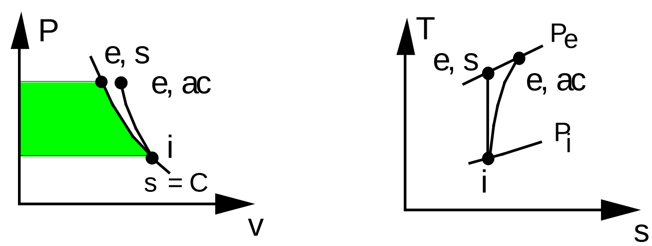
Energy Eq.4.13 for ideal:

$55.4 = C_{P0}(T_{es} - T_i) = 0.24(T_{es} - 530)$, $T_{es} = 761$ R

Constant entropy for ideal as in Eq.6.23:

$P_e = P_i(T_{es}/T_i)^{\frac{k}{k-1}} = 14.7(761/530)^{3.5} = $ **52.1 lbf/in^2**

$-\dot{W}_{REAL} = \dot{m}(-w) = 0.1 \times 79.2 \times 3600/2544 = $ **11.2 hp**



7.232E

A nozzle is required to produce a steady stream of R-134a at 790 ft/s at ambient conditions, 15 lbf/in.^{2}, 70 F. The isentropic efficiency may be assumed to be 90%. What pressure and temperature are required in the line upstream of the nozzle?

C.V. Nozzle, steady flow and no heat transfer.

Actual nozzle energy Eq.: $h_1 = h_2 + \mathbf{V}_2^2/2$

State 2 actual: Table F.10.2 $h_2 = 180.975$ Btu/lbm

$$h_1 = h_2 + \mathbf{V}_2^2/2 = 180.975 + \frac{790^2}{2 \times 25\,037} = 193.44 \text{ Btu/lbm}$$

Recall 1 Btu/lbm = 25 037 ft^2/s^2 from Table A.1.

Ideal nozzle exit: $h_{2s} = h_1 - KE_s = 193.44 - \frac{790^2}{2 \times 25\,037} /0.9 = 179.59$ Btu/lbm

Recall conversion 1 Btu/lbm = 25 037 ft^2/s^2 from A.1

State 2s: $(P_2, h_{2s}) \Rightarrow T_{2s} = 63.16$ F, $s_{2s} = 0.4481$ Btu/lbm R

Entropy Eq. ideal nozzle: $s_1 = s_{2s}$

State 1: $(h_1, s_1 = s_{2s}) \Rightarrow$ Double interpolation or use software.

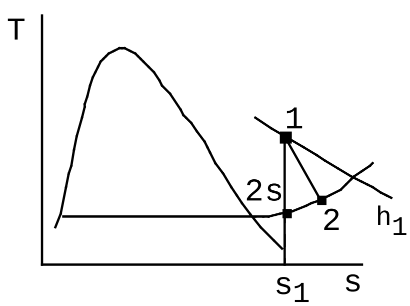
For 40 psia: given h_1 then s = 0.4544 Btu/lbm R, T = 134.47 F

For 60 psia: given h_1 then s = 0.4469 Btu/lbm R, T = 138.13 F

Now a linear interpolation to get P and T for proper s

$$P_1 = 40 + 20 \frac{0.4481 - 0.4544}{0.4469 - 0.4544} = \textbf{56.8 psia}$$

$$T_1 = 134.47 + (138.13 - 134.47)\frac{0.4481 - 0.4544}{0.4469 - 0.4544} = \textbf{137.5 F}$$



Review Problems

7.233E

A watercooled air compressor takes air in at 70 F, 14 lbf/in.^{2} and compresses it to 80 lbf/in.^{2}. The isothermal efficiency is 88% and the actual compressor has the same heat transfer as the ideal one. Find the specific compressor work and the exit temperature.

Solution:

Ideal isothermal compressor exit 80 psia, 70 F

Reversible process: $dq = T\,ds \;\; => \;\; q = T(s_e - s_i)$

$$q = T(s_e - s_i) = T[s^o_{Te} - s^o_{T1} - R \ln(P_e / P_i)]$$

$$= - RT \ln (P_e / P_i) = - (460 + 70) \frac{53.34}{778} \ln \frac{80}{14} = - 63.3 \text{ Btu/lbm}$$

As same temperature for the ideal compressor $h_e = h_i \Rightarrow$

$w = q = -63.3$ Btu/lbm => $w_{ac} = w / \eta =$ **- 71.93 Btu/lbm**, $q_{ac} = q$

Now for the actual compressor energy equation becomes

$$q_{ac} + h_i = h_{e\,ac} + w_{ac} \Rightarrow$$

$$h_{e\,ac} - h_i = q_{ac} - w_{ac} = - 63.3 - (-71.93) = 8.63 \text{ Btu/lbm} \approx C_p (T_{e\,ac} - T_i)$$

$$T_{e\,ac} = T_i + 8.63/0.24 = \mathbf{105.9\ F}$$

7.234E

Repeat Problem 7.199 for a pump/compressor isentropic efficiency of 70%.

Solution:

C.V.: Pump/Compressor, $\dot{m}$ = 1 lbm/s, R-410A

a) State 1: Table F.9.1, $x_1 = 1.0$ Saturated vapor, $P_1 = P_g = 76.926$ psia,

$h_1 = h_g = 118.21$ Btu/lbm, $s_1 = s_g = 0.2535$ Btu/lbm R

Ideal Compressor is isentropic, $s_2 = s_1 = 0.2535$ Btu/lbm R

$h_2 = 134.54$ Btu/lbm, $T_2 = 130.5$ F

Energy Eq.4.13: $q_c + h_1 = h_2 + w_c$; $q_c = 0$

$w_{cs} = h_1 - h_2 = 118.21 – 134.54 = - 16.33$ Btu/lbm;

Now the actual compressor

$w_{c,\,AC} = w_{cs}/\eta = - 23.33 = h_1 – h_{2\ AC}$

$h_{2,\,AC} = 134.54 + 23.33 = 157.87 \;\Rightarrow\; T_2 = \mathbf{217\ F}$

=> $\dot{W}_{C\ in} = \dot{m}(-w_C) =$ **23.3 Btu/s = 33 hp**

b) State 1: $T_1 = 10$ F, $x_1 = 0$ Saturated liquid. This is a pump.

$P_1 = 76.926$ psia, $h_1 = h_f = 17.0$ Btu/lbm, $v_1 = v_f = 0.01316$ ft^3/lbm

Energy Eq.4.13: $q_p + h_1 = h_2 + w_p$; $q_p = 0$

Ideal pump is isentropic and the liquid is incompressible, Eq.7.18:

$w_{ps} = - \int v\, dP = -v_1(P_2 - P_1) = -0.01316\ (300 – 76.926)\ 144$

$= -422.73$ lbf-ft/lbm $= - 0.543$ Btu/lbm

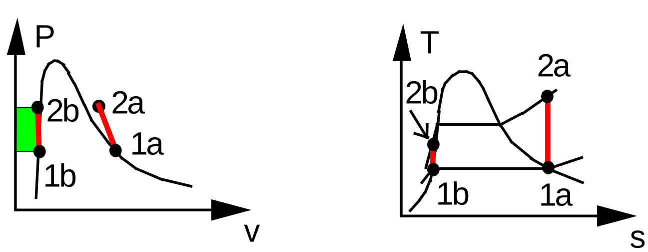
Now the actual pump

$w_{c,\,AC} = w_{cs}/\eta = - 0.776 = h_1 – h_{2\ AC}$

$h_2 = h_1 - w_p = 17.0 - (- 0.776) = 17.776$ Btu/lbm,

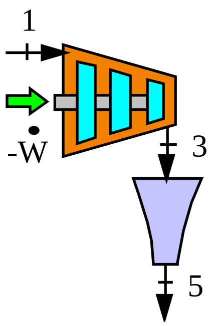
Assume State 2 is approximately a saturated liquid => $T_2 \cong$ **12.2 F**

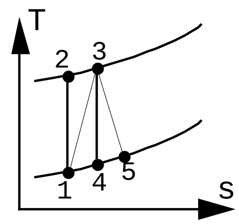
$\dot{W}_{P\ in} = \dot{m}(-w_P) = 1\ (0.776) =$ **0.776 Btu/s** = **0.99 hp**



7.235E

Air at 1 atm, 60 F is compressed to 4 atm, after which it is expanded through a nozzle back to the atmosphere. The compressor and the nozzle both have efficiency of 90% and kinetic energy in/out of the compressor can be neglected. Find the actual compressor work and its exit temperature and find the actual nozzle exit velocity.





Steady state separate control volumes around compressor and nozzle. For ideal compressor we have inlet : 1 and exit : 2

Adiabatic : $q = 0$.

Reversible: $s_{gen} = 0$

Energy Eq.: $h_1 + 0 = w_C + h_2$;

Entropy Eq.: $s_1 + 0/T + 0 = s_2$

Ideal compressor: $w_c = h_1 - h_2$, $s_2 = s_1$

The constant s from Eq. 6.23 gives

$$T_2 = T_1 (P_2/P_1)^{\frac{k-1}{k}} = (459.7 + 60) \text{ R} \times (4/1)^{0.2857} = 772 \text{ R}$$

$$\Rightarrow \quad -w_C = h_2 - h_1 = C_P(T_2 - T_1) = 0.24\ (772 – 519.7) = 60.55 \text{ Btu/lbm}$$

Actual compressor: $w_{c,AC} = w_{c,s}/\eta_c = \mathbf{-67.3\ Btu/lbm} = h_1 - h_3$

$$\Rightarrow \quad T_3 = T_1 - w_{c,AC}/C_P = 519.7 + 67.3/0.24 = \mathbf{800\ R}$$

Ideal nozzle: $s_4 = s_3$ so use Eq.6.23 again

$$\Rightarrow T_4 = T_3 \times (P_4/P_3)^{\frac{k-1}{k}} = 800\ (1/4)^{0.2857} = 538.4 \text{ R}$$

$$\mathbf{V}_s^2/2 = h_3 - h_4 = C_P(T_3 - T_4) = 0.24(800 - 538.4) = 62.78 \text{ Btu/lbm}$$

$$\mathbf{V}_{AC}^2/2 = \mathbf{V}_s^2 \times \eta_{NOZ}/2 = 62.78 \times 0.9 = 56.5 \text{ Btu/lbm}$$

$$\mathbf{V}_{AC} = \sqrt{2 \times 56.5 \times 25\,037} = \mathbf{1682\ ft/s}$$

Remember conversion 1 Btu/lbm = 25 037 ft^2/s^2 from Table A.1.

7.236E

A rigid 35 ft^3 tank contains water initially at 250 F, with 50 % liquid and 50% vapor, by volume. A pressure-relief valve on the top of the tank is set to 150 lbf/in.^{2} (the tank pressure cannot exceed 150 lbf/in.^{2} - water will be discharged instead). Heat is now transferred to the tank from a 400 F heat source until the tank contains saturated vapor at 150 lbf/in.^{2}. Calculate the heat transfer to the tank and show that this process does not violate the second law.

C.V. Tank and walls out to the source. Neglect storage in walls. There is flow out and no boundary or shaft work.

Continuity Eq.4.15: $m_2 - m_1 = - m_e$

Energy Eq.4.16: $m_2 u_2 - m_1 u_1 = - m_e h_e + {}_1Q_2$

Entropy Eq.7.12: $m_2 s_2 - m_1 s_1 = - m_e s_e + \int dQ/T + {}_1S_{2\ gen}$

State 1: 250 F, Table F.7.1 $v_{f1} = 0.017$, $v_{g1} = 13.8247$ ft^3/lbm

$m_{LIQ} = V_{LIQ} / v_{f1} = 0.5 \times 35/0.017 = 1029.4$ lbm

$m_{VAP} = V_{VAP} / v_{g1} = 0.5 \times 35/13.8247 = 1.266$ lbm

$m = 1030.67$ lbm

$x = m_{VAP} / (m_{LIQ} + m_{VAP}) = 0.001228$

$u = u_{f1} + x\ u_{fg1} = 218.48 + 0.001228 \times 869.41 = 219.55$

$s = s_{f1} + x\ s_{fg1} = 0.3677 + 0.001228 \times 1.3324 = 0.36934$

state 2: $v_2 = v_g = 3.2214$ ft^3/lbm, $u_2 = 1110.31$, $h_2 = 1193.77$ Btu/lbm

$s_2 = 1.576$ Btu/lbm-R $m_2 = V/v_2 = 10.865$ lbm

From the energy equation we get

$${}_1Q_2 = m_2 u_2 - m_1 u_1 + m_e h_e$$
$$= 10.865 \times 1110.31 - 1030.67 \times 219.55 + 1019.8 \times 1193.77$$
$$= 1\ 003\ 187 \text{ Btu}$$

$${}_1S_{2\ gen} = m_2 s_2 - m_1 s_1 - m_e s_e - {}_1Q_2 / T_{source}$$
$$= 10.865 \times 1.576 - 1030.67 \times 0.36934 + 1019.8 \times 1.57 - 1003187/860$$
$$= \mathbf{77.2\ Btu/R}$$